

# **TOSHIBA**

TOSHIBA Barcode Printer

## **B-FV4 Series**

# **External Equipment Interface Specification**

First Edition: July 18, 2014

**TOSHIBA TEC CORPORATION**

## **MODIFICATION HISTORY**

### EXTERNAL EQUIPMENT INTERFACE SPECIFICATION

Date	Modified Pages	Description
Jul. 18, 2014	–	Newly published.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<b>1. SCOPE</b> .....	<b>1-1</b>
<b>2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION</b> .....	<b>2-1</b>
<b>3. INTERFACE</b> .....	<b>3-1</b>
3.1 SERIAL INTERFACE .....	3-1
3.2 PARALLEL INTERFACE.....	3-4
3.3 USB INTERFACE .....	3-6
3.4 NETWORK INTERFACE .....	3-6
<b>4. KEY OPERATION FUNCTIONS</b> .....	<b>4-1</b>
4.1 SYSTEM MODE (POWER UP WITH KEY PRESSED).....	4-1
4.1.1 Transmissive sensor select & adjustment (with moving home position).....	4-1
4.1.2 Reflective sensor select & adjustment (with moving home position) .....	4-1
4.1.3 Parameter clearance .....	4-1
4.1.4 Auto call cancellation .....	4-4
4.1.5 Reserved.....	4-4
4.1.6 BASIC mode setting disable .....	4-4
4.1.7 Self-test printing / Dump mode .....	4-4
4.2 ONLINE MODE FUNCTIONS.....	4-7
<b>5. TRANSMISSION SEQUENCE</b> .....	<b>5-1</b>
5.1 INITIALIZATION.....	5-1
5.2 LABEL ISSUE OPERATION .....	5-3
<b>6. INTERFACE COMMANDS</b> .....	<b>6-1</b>
6.1 OUTLINE OF COMMANDS .....	6-1
6.2 LIST OF COMMANDS .....	6-3
6.3 COMMANDS FOR CREATING APPLICTION.....	6-5
6.3.1 LABEL SIZE SET COMMAND [ESC] D.....	6-5
6.3.2 POSITION FINE ADJUST COMMAND [ESC] AX .....	6-9
6.3.3 PRINT DENSITY FINE ADJUST COMMAND [ESC] AY.....	6-14
6.3.4 IMAGE BUFFER CLEAR COMMADN [ESC] C.....	6-15
6.3.5 CLEAR AREA COMMAND [ESC] XR.....	6-16
6.3.6 LINE FORMAT COMMAND [ESC] LC.....	6-18
6.3.7 BIT MAP FONT FORMAT COMMAND [ESC] PC.....	6-22
6.3.8 OUTLINE FONT FORMAT COMMAND [ESC] PV.....	6-36

6.3.9	BARCODE FORMAT COMMAND [ESC] XB .....	6-51
6.3.10	BIT MAP FONT DATA COMMAND [ESC] RC .....	6-95
6.3.11	OUTLINE FONT DATA COMMAND [ESC] RV .....	6-100
6.3.12	BARCODE DATA COMMAND [ESC] RB .....	6-103
6.3.13	ISSUE COMMAND [ESC] XS .....	6-119
6.3.14	FEED COMMAND [ESC] T .....	6-130
6.3.15	EJECT COMMAND [ESC] IB .....	6-135
6.3.16	FORWARD/REVERSE FEED COMMAND [ESC] U1, [ESC] U2 .....	6-136
6.3.17	STORAGE AREA ALLOCATE COMMAND [ESC] XF .....	6-138
6.3.18	FLASH MEMORY FORMAT COMMAND [ESC] J1 .....	6-139
6.3.19	USB MEMORY FORMAT COMMAND [ESC] JA .....	6-140
6.3.20	BIT MAP WRITABLE CHARACTER COMMAND [ESC] XD .....	6-141
6.3.21	HEAD BROKEN DOT CHECK COMMAND [ESC] HD .....	6-148
6.3.22	GRAPHIC COMMAND [ESC] SG .....	6-149
6.3.23	SAVE START COMMAND [ESC] XO .....	6-157
6.3.24	SAVE TERMINATE COMMAND [ESC] XP .....	6-158
6.3.25	SAVED DATA CALL COMMAND [ESC] XQ .....	6-159
6.3.26	RESET COMMAND [ESC] WR .....	6-160
6.3.27	STATUS REQUEST COMMAND [ESC] WS .....	6-161
6.3.28	RECEIVE BUFFER FREE SPACE STATUS REQUEST COMMAND [ESC] WB .....	6-162
6.3.29	VERSION INFORMATION ACQUIRE COMMAND [ESC] WV .....	6-164
6.3.30	USB MEMORY INFORMATION ACQUIRE COMMAND [ESC] WI .....	6-165
6.3.31	PRINTER INFORMATION STORE COMMAND [ESC] IG .....	6-167
6.3.32	PRINTER INFORMATION REQUEST COMMAND [ESC] IR .....	6-168
6.3.33	IP ADDRESS SET COMMAND [ESC] IP .....	6-169
6.3.34	SOCKET COMMUNICATION PORT SET COMMAND [ESC] IS .....	6-170
6.3.35	DHCP FUNCTION SET COMMAND [ESC] IH .....	6-171
6.4	COMMANDS FOR SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR .....	6-172
6.4.1	PARAMETER SET COMMAND [ESC] Z2; 1 .....	6-172
6.4.2	FINE ADJUSTMENT VALUE SET COMMAND [ESC] Z2; 2 .....	6-175
6.4.3	BATCH RESET COMMAND [ESC] Z0 <sup>(zero)</sup> .....	6-177
<b>7.</b>	<b>CONTROL CODE SELECTION .....</b>	<b>7-1</b>
<b>8.</b>	<b>ERROR PROCESSING .....</b>	<b>8-1</b>
8.1	COMMUNICATION ERRORS .....	8-1
8.2	ERRORS IN ISSUING OR FEEDING .....	8-1
8.3	ERRORS IN WRITABLE CHARACTER AND PC COMMAND SAVE MODES .....	8-3
<b>9.</b>	<b>STATUS RESPONSE .....</b>	<b>9-1</b>
9.1	SERIAL INTERFACE(RS-232C), USB, BLUETOOTH, LAN .....	9-1

9.1.1	FUNCTIONS .....	9-1
9.1.2	STATUS FORMAT .....	9-1
9.1.3	DETAIL STATUS .....	9-2
9.1.4	STATUS RESPONSE IN MULTIPLE SOCKET SESSIONS .....	9-3
9.2	PARALLEL INTERFACE.....	9-3
<b>10.</b>	<b>LED INDICATIONS.....</b>	<b>10-1</b>
<b>11.</b>	<b>CHARACTER CODE TABLE .....</b>	<b>11-1</b>
11.1	TIMES ROMAN, HELVETICA, LETTER GOTHIC, PRESTIGE ELITE, COURIER.....	11-1
11.2	PRESENTATION (Bit map font type: M).....	11-8
11.3	OCR-A (Bit map font type: S).....	11-12
11.4	OCR-B (Bit map font type: T).....	11-19
11.5	TEC OUTLINE FONT 1 (Outline font type: A, B).....	11-25
11.6	PRICE FONT 1, 2, 3 (Outline font type: E, F, G).....	11-32
11.7	TRUE TYPE FONT .....	11-33
11.8	GB18030 (2-byte Code).....	11-41
11.9	GB18030 (4-byte Code).....	11-57
<b>12.</b>	<b>BARCODE TABLE .....</b>	<b>12-1</b>
<b>13.</b>	<b>DRAWING OF BARCODE DATA .....</b>	<b>13-1</b>
<b>14.</b>	<b>AUTOMATIC ADDING OF START/STOP CODE .....</b>	<b>14-1</b>
<b>15.</b>	<b>ABOUT USB MEMORY .....</b>	<b>15-1</b>

## **1. SCOPE**

This specification applies to the external equipment interface for use with the models, B-FV4 series general-purpose thermal label/tag printers.

## 2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The external equipment interface connects a printer to the host computer through a serial interface (RS-232C), parallel interface (Centronics), USB, Bluetooth, or a network for making various settings and printing labels.

This specification describes how to use the external equipment interface for the TPCL (TEC Printer Command Language).

The following table shows the system configuration.

Models		Standard model			Courier model <sup>*1</sup>	Linerless model <sup>*1</sup>
Memory	Flash ROM	16 MB				
	SDRAM	32 MB				
Interface	Standard	USB LAN	USB LAN RS-232C	USB Centronics (SPP)	USB LAN RS-232C	USB LAN RS-232C
	Option	Wireless LAN <sup>*1</sup> or Bluetooth <sup>*1</sup>				
Cutter	Full cut	Optional			Not applicable	
	Partial cut	Optional			Not applicable	
	Linerless <sup>*1</sup>	Not applicable				Optional
Peel-off		Optional			Available as standard	Not applicable

Note \*1 These printer model and options will be available in the future.

### 3. INTERFACE

#### 3.1 SERIAL INTERFACE

- |                            |   |   |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| (1) Type                   | : | Conforming to RS-232C   |
| (2) Mode of Communication  | : | Full duplex   |
| (3) Transmission Speed     | : | 2400 bps<br>4800 bps<br>9600 bps<br>19200 bps<br>38400 bps<br>57600 bps<br>115200 bps   |
| (4) Synchronization Method | : | Start-stop synchronization  |
| (5) Start Bit              | : | 1 bit   |
| (6) Stop Bit               | : | 1 bit<br>2 bits   |
| (7) Data Length            | : | 7 bits<br>8 bits  |
| (8) Parity                 | : | None<br>Even<br>Odd   |
| (9) Error Detection        | : | Parity Error      Vertical parity error check<br>Framing Error     This error occurs if no stop bit is found in the frame specified starting with the start bit.<br>Overrun Error     This error occurs if the next data is input before the data input to the UART from the host is read by the printer CPU. |
| (10) Protocol              | : | No-procedure method   |
| (11) Data Input Code       | : | ASCII code<br>European character set 8 bit code<br>Graphics 8 bit code<br>UTF-8   |
| (12) Receive Buffer        | : | 81920 bytes   |

(13) Transmission Control : XON/XOFF (DC1/DC3) Protocol  
RTS Protocol

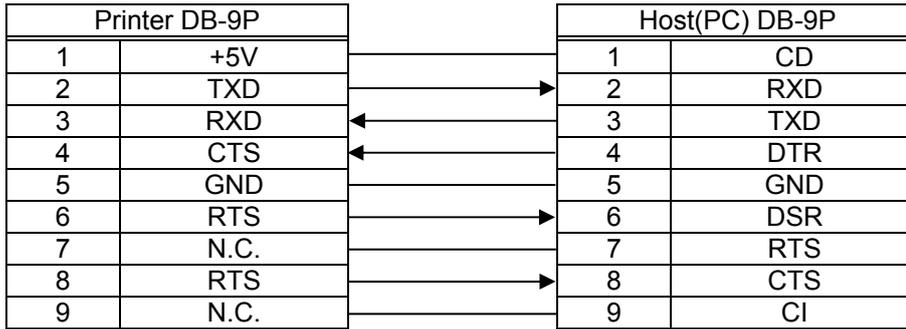
① XON/XOFF (DC1/DC3) Protocol

- When initialized after power on, this printer becomes ready to receive data.
- The printer sends an XOFF code (13H) when the blank positions in the receive buffer become 16 K bytes or less.
- The printer sends an XON code (11H) when the blank positions in the receive buffer are 40 K bytes or more.
- After detecting the XOFF code, the host computer must stop transmission before the printer 16 K receive buffer becomes full.
- The printer sends an XOFF code (13H) when the H/W reset.

② RTS Protocol

- When initialized after the power is turned on, this printer turns the RTS signal to “High” (READY).
- The printer turns the RTS signal to “Low” (BUSY) when the blank positions in the receive buffer are 16 K bytes or less.
- The printer turns the RTS signal to “High” (READY) when the blank positions in the receive buffer are 40 K bytes or more.
- After detecting the BUSY signal, the host computer must stop transmission before the printer 16 K receive buffer becomes full.

(14) RS-232 Interface pin configuration



Straight cable

(15) Connector Pin Assignment and Signal Description

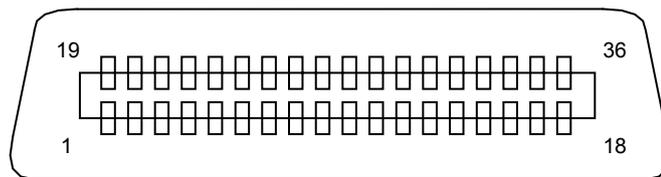
Pin No.	Signal Name	Function	Signal Direction
1	+5V	Provide the power of 5V	
2	TXD	Transmit data	Printer →
3	RXD	Receive data	← Host
4	CTS	Clear to send	← Host
5	GND	General Ground	
6	RTS	Request to send	Printer →
7	N.C.	Not connected	
8	RTS	Request to send	Printer →
9	N.C.	Not connected	

## 3.2 PARALLEL INTERFACE

- (1) Type : Centronics
- (2) Mode : Conforms to IEEE1284 compatible mode
- (3) Data Input Method : Parallel 8 bits (DATA1 ~ 8)
- (4) Control Signals :  $\overline{\text{ACK}}$ ,  $\overline{\text{BUSY}}$ ,  $\overline{\text{SELECT}}$ ,  $\overline{\text{STB}}$ ,  $\overline{\text{FAULT}}$ , PE
- (5) Data Input Code : ASCII code  
European character set 8 bit code  
Graphics 8 bit code  
UTF-8
- (6) Receive Buffer : 81920 bytes
- (7) Connector : T.B.D.

(8) Connector Pin Diagram:

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
1	STB	19	GND
2	DATA 1	20	GND
3	DATA 2	21	GND
4	DATA 3	22	GND
5	DATA 4	23	GND
6	DATA 5	24	GND
7	DATA 6	25	GND
8	DATA 7	26	GND
9	DATA 8	27	GND
10	$\overline{\text{ACK}}$	28	GND
11	BUSY	29	GND
12	PE	30	GND
13	SELECT	31	NC
14	NC	32	$\overline{\text{FAULT}}$
15	NC	33	GND
16	GND	34	NC
17	GND	35	NC
18	+5V	36	NC



### 3.3 USB INTERFACE

- (1) Standard: Conforming to USB Standard Rev. 2.0
- (2) Data Transfer Type: Control transfer, Bulk transfer
- (3) Transfer Rate: Full speed (12Mbps)
- (4) Receive Buffer Size: 5120 bytes
- (5) Transfer Control Method: Status with the receive buffer free space information is sent in response to a read request immediately after [ESC]WB[LF][NUL], as described below. Based on this status response, the host computer can transmit data to prevent the buffer from becoming full. Status to be returned immediately after [ESC]WB[LF][NUL] is sent (23 bytes):

SOH	01H	Indicates the header of the status block
STX	02H	
Status	3XH	Printer status
	3XH	*Details are described later
Status type	33H	Indicates that the status includes the receive buffer free space information.
Remaining count	3XH	Remaining number of labels to be printed *Details are described later
	3XH	
	3XH	
	3XH	
Length	3xH	Total number of bytes of this status block
	3XH	
Free space of receive buffer	3XH	Free space of the receive buffer "00000" (0K byte) to "99999" (99999K bytes) However, the maximum value should be the receive buffer capacity.
	3XH	
	3XH	
	3XH	
Receive buffer capacity	3XH	Receive buffer capacity "00000" (0K byte) to "99999" (99999K bytes) However, the maximum value is 80K bytes for B-FV.
	3XH	
	3XH	
	3XH	
CR	0DH	Indicates the footer of the status block.
LF	0AH	

### 3.4 NETWORK INTERFACE

- (1) Configuration: 10/100BASE LAN
- (2) Protocol: TCP/IP
- (3) Network Specification: Socket communication function,  
SNMP agent function, DHCP client function
- (4) Receive Buffer Size: 40960 bytes

## 4. KEY OPERATION FUNCTIONS

### 4.1 SYSTEM MODE (POWER UP WITH KEY PRESSED)

There are 8 LED light indications with following sequence.

- (1) Solid green(LED1 and LED2) followed by solid orange(LED1 and LED2) indicates the printer has entered into system mode.
- (2) Solid green(LED1) and Solid red(LED2)
- (3) Solid green(LED1) and Solid orange(LED2)
- (4) Solid red(LED1) and Solid red(LED2)
- (5) Solid red(LED1) and Solid orange(LED2)
- (6) Solid red(LED1) and Solid green(LED2)
- (7) Solid orange(LED1) and Solid red(LED2)
- (8) Solid orange(LED1) and Solid green(LED2)

\* The period of each sequence is 1.5 sec.

#### 4.1.1 Transmissive sensor select & adjustment (with moving home position)

- 1) Install a label roll with the sensor located at proper position.
- 2) Release FEED key at LED light sequence (2) and push FEED key.
- 3) Transmissive sensor is selected and adjusted. After sensor adjustment, the label stops at the home position.

#### 4.1.2 Reflective sensor select & adjustment (with moving home position)

- 1) Install a tag roll with the sensor located at proper position.
- 2) Release FEED key at LED light sequence (3) and push FEED key.
- 3) Reflective sensor is selected and adjusted. After sensor adjustment, the tag stops at the home position.

#### 4.1.3 Parameter clearance

- 1) Release FEED key at LED light sequence (4) and hold pushing FEED key more than 3 sec.
- 2) The printer will restore to default setting and reset automatically.  
(During executing parameter clear, flashing red (LED1 and LED2) )

The value is set by parameter clearance	
Parameter Name	Setting Value
Tone adjust value(Trans.)	-3
Tone adjust value(Direct)	0
Feed adjust value	0.0mm
Cut adjust value	0.0mm
Backfeed adjust value	0.0mm
X-coordinate adjust value	Not clear
Codepage	PC-850
Zero Font	No slash
Euro Code	0xB0
Control Code	Auto change Mode
Maxi Code Spec	TYPE1(Normally)
Label Pitch	76.2mm
Effective print width	104.0mm
Effective print length	74.2mm
Print mode	Countinuty print
Print speed	203dpi : 5ips / 300dpi : 4ips
Print sensor select	Transmissive sensor
Auto status response	Disable
Ribbon detect sensor	Not clear
Feed key	Feed
Forward Feed Wait	Enable
Auto Calibration	Not clear
Auto TPH check	Disable
PC save auto call mode	Flash memory
Multiple Label	Disable
BASIC Interpreter	Disable
Reserved item1	Not clear
Reserved item2	Not clear
Destination	Not clear
USB Serial number	Not clear
Model Name	Not clear
Printer Serial Number	Not clear
Total Feed1	Not clear
Total Feed2(for MPS)	Not clear
Total Print	Not clear
Total Cut	Not clear
Baud Rate	9600bps
Data Length	8bit
Stop Bit	1bit
Parity	Not clear
Flow Control	XON/XOFF
MAC Address	Not clear
IP Address	192.168.010.020
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.000
Gateway	000.000.000.000
DHCP	Disable

DHCP Client ID	FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF FFFF
DHCP Host Name	00000000000000000000000000000000 00000000000000000000000000000000 0000
Socket	Enable
Port Number	8000
SNMP	Not clear
SNMP Trap1	Not clear
Trap1 IP Address	Not clear
SNMP Trap2	Not clear
Trap2 IP Address	Not clear

**4.1.4 Auto call cancellation**

- 1) Release FEED key at LED light sequence (5) and push FEED key.
- 2) The printer will cancel Auto Call execution. (Refer to 6.3.24)

**4.1.5 Reserved**

**4.1.6 BASIC mode setting disable**

- 1) Release FEED key at LED light sequence (7) and push FEED key.
- 2) The printer will cancel BASIC mode.

**4.1.7 Self-test printing / Dump mode**

- 1) Release FEED key at LED light sequence (8) and push FEED key.
- 2) The printer will execute self-test printing then enter the dump mode.

B-FV4T-G PRINTER INFO.	
PROGRAM VERSION	XXJAN20XXB-FV4 V1.0
TPCL VERSION	XXJAN20XX V1.0
CG VERSION	XXJAN20XX V1.0
CHINESE VERSION	XXJAN20XX V1.0
CODEPAGE VERSION	XXJAN20XX V1.0
BOOT VERSION	V1.0
KERNEL FONT VER.	1.0.00
[PARAMETERS]	
HW DETECT	[0000000000000000]
TONE ADJUST(T)	[+00]
TONE ADJUST(D)	[+00]
FEED ADJUST	[+0.0mm]
CUT ADJUST	[+0.0mm]
BACKFEED ADJUST	[+0.0mm]
X COORD. ADJUST	[+0.0mm]
CODEPAGE	[PC-850]
ZERO SLASH	[0]
FEED KEY	[FEED]
EURO CODE	[B0]
CONTROL CODE	[AUTO]
MAXI CODE SPEC.	[TYPE1]
SENSOR SELECT	[None]
PRINT SPEED	[6ips]
FORWARD WAIT	[ON]
AUTO CALIB.	[OFF]
MULTI LABEL	[OFF]
AUTO TPH CHK	[OFF]
BASIC	[OFF]
Reserved item1	
Reserved item2	
FLASH ROM	[16MB]
SDRAM	[32MB]
USB SERIAL NUM.	[000000000000]
[INFORMATION]	
INFORMATION	[XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX] [XXXXXXXXXXXX]
TOTAL FEED1	[0.00km]
TOTAL FEED2	[0cm] [0.0inch]
TOTAL PRINT	[0.00km]
TOTAL CUT	[0]
[RS-232C]	
BAUD RATE	[9600]
BIT	[8]
STOP BIT	[1]
PARITY	[None]

FLOW	[XON/XOFF]
[LAN]	
IP ADDRESS	[192. 168. 010. 020]
SUBNET MASK	[255. 255. 255. 000]
GATEWAY	[000. 000. 000. 000]
MAC ADDRESS	[XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX]
DHCP	[OFF]
DHCP CLIENT ID	[XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX]
	[XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX]
DHCP HOST NAME	[XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX]
	[XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX]
SOCKET COMM.	[ON]
SOCKET PORT	[8000]
Slant line	

## 4.2 ONLINE MODE FUNCTIONS

The online mode provides the following functions for issuing labels.

(1) Issuing labels (by external equipment interface commands)

(2) Paper feed (by the [FEED] key in idle state) (when feed key setting is [FEED])

When the printer is in cover(head) open state, the printer do not work.

(3) Reprint (by the [FEED] key in idle state) (when feed key setting is [PRINT])

When the printer is in waiting for strip state, the printer hold pushing [FEED] key.

After stripping the final label, the printer reprint.

When the printer is in cover(head) open state, the printer do not work.

(4) Pause (by pressing the [FEED] key while printing)

(5) Cancel pause state (by the [FEED] key in pause state)

(6) Error indication

(7) Error restart

While the printer is in an error state, the [FEED] key functions as restart key.

[Restart / No restart] depends on error status (Refer to 10. LED INDICATIONS)

(8) Upload to USB memory (by holding the [FEED] key for more than 3 sec and release in idle state)

\* Parameters

\* Dump data & Log data

This function is enable only when installed USB memory.

(9) BASIC mode

Action of [FEED] key depends on BASIC program.

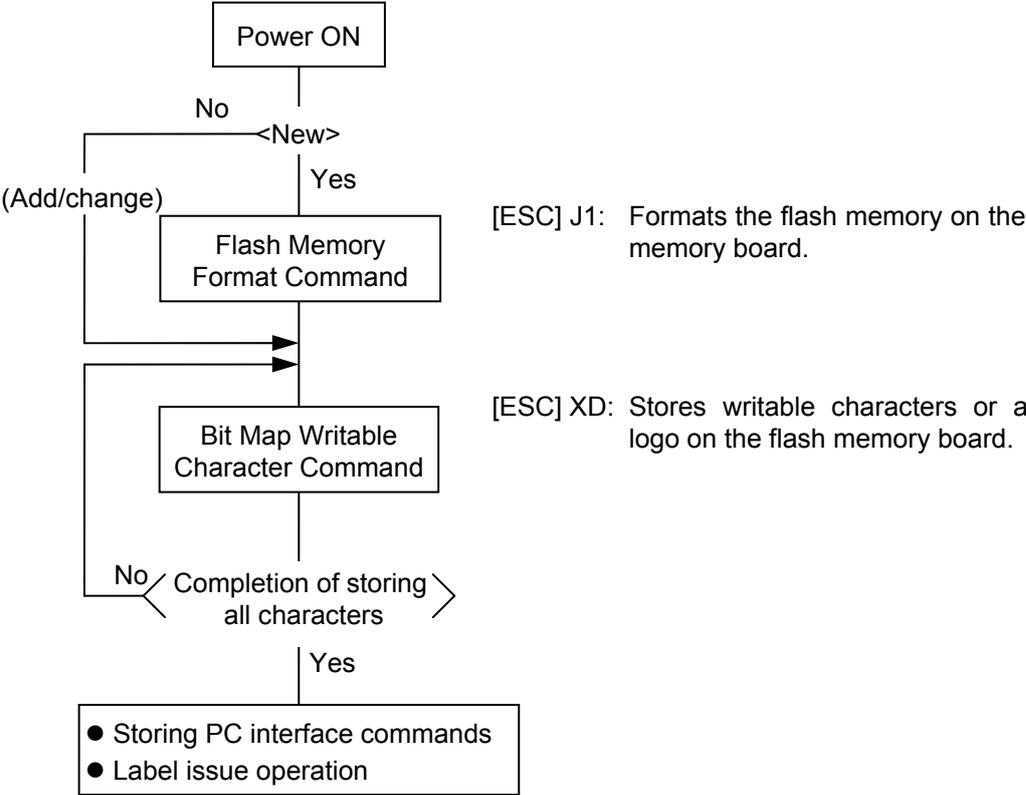
# 5. TRANSMISSION SEQUENCE

This section describes the outline of the transmission sequence.

## 5.1 INITIALIZATION

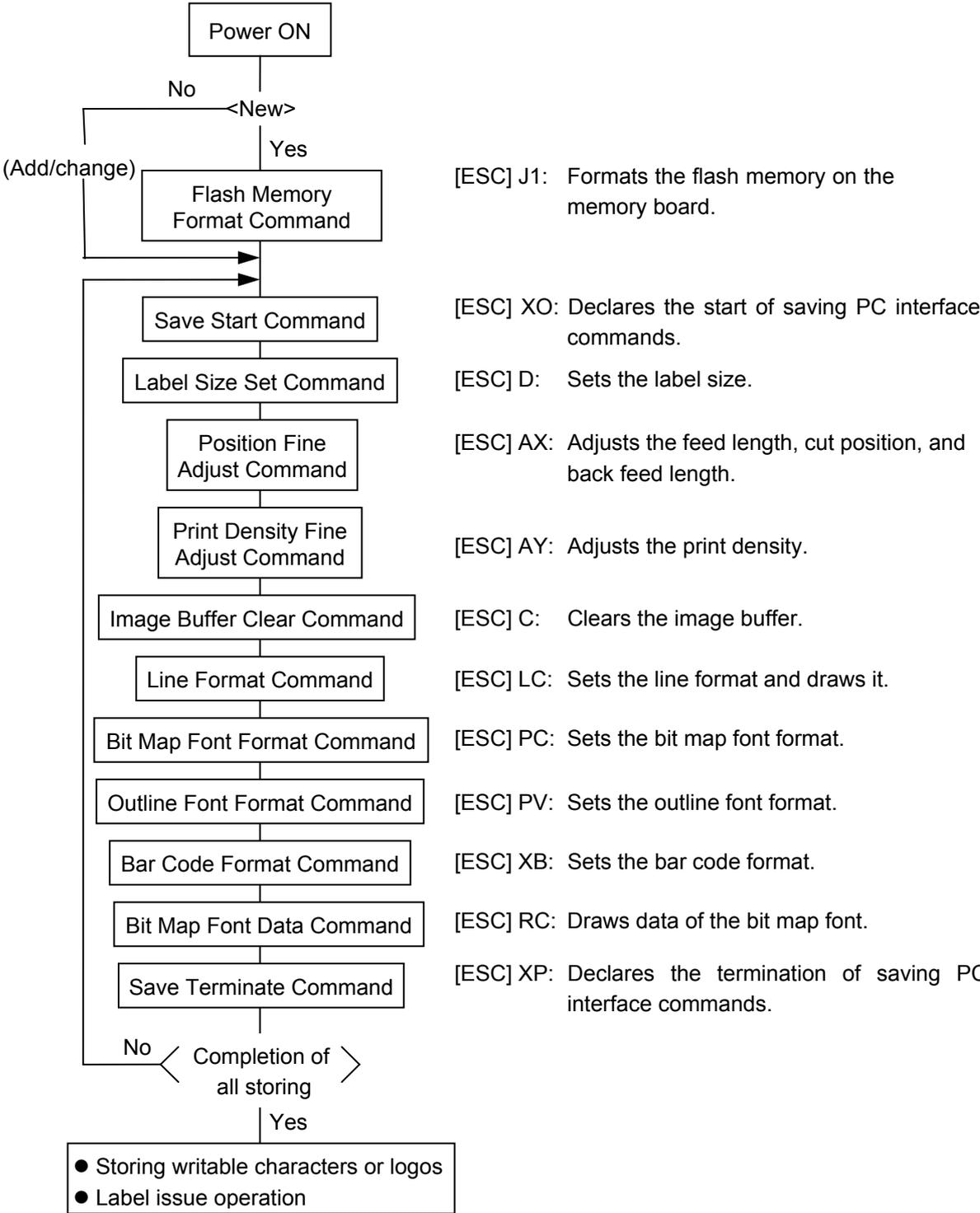
Writable characters, logo, and PC interface commands must be stored before the label issue operation.

(1) Storing writable characters and logo



- NOTES:** (1) The storage of PC commands is only performed if it is required.
- (2) When the USB memory is used, and another operation (storing PC interface commands or label issue operation) is performed after storing writable characters or logos, the image buffer will be cleared automatically.

(2) Storing PC interface commands

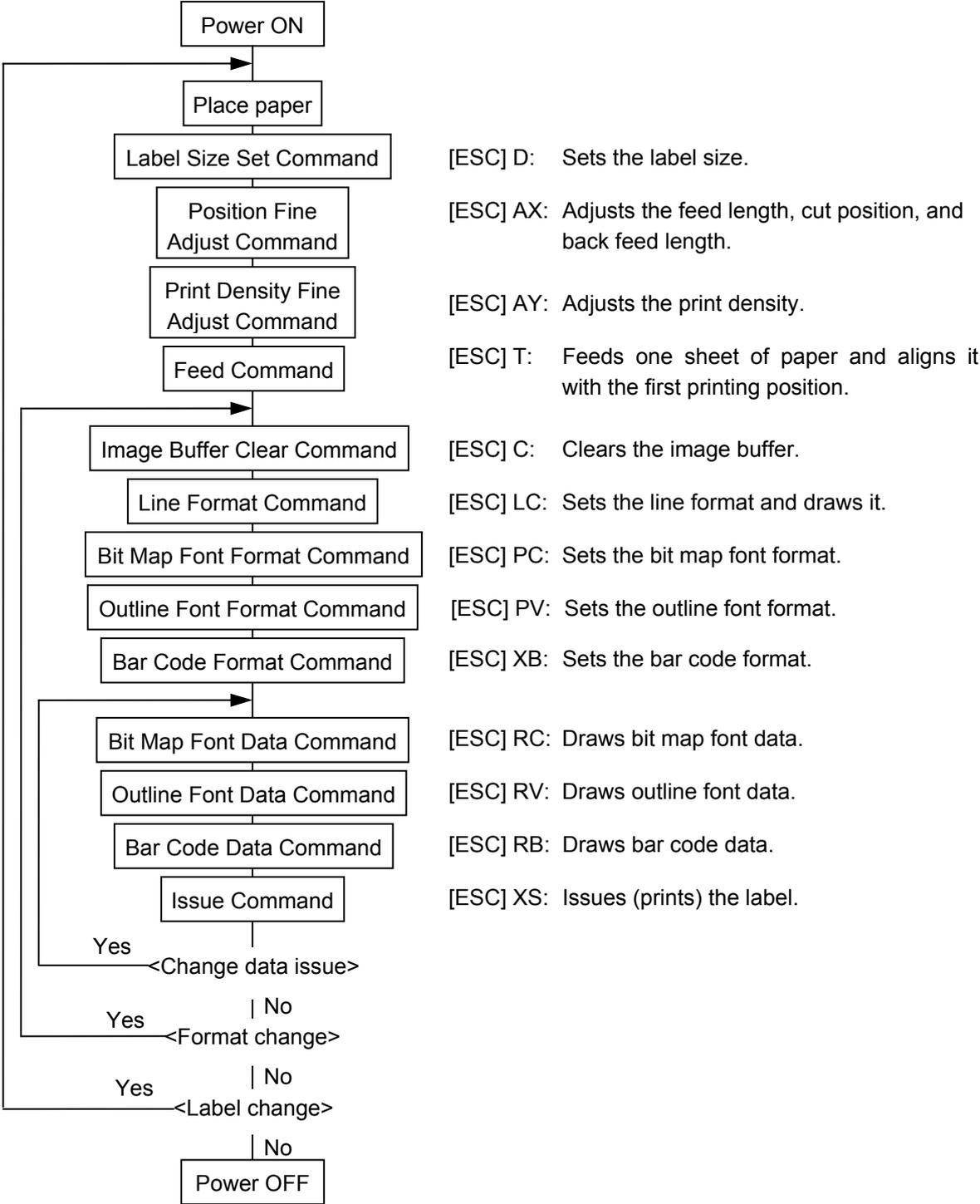


- NOTES:** (1) The storage of PC commands is only performed if it is required.  
 (2) When the USB memory is used, and another operation (storing writable characters or logos, label issue operation) is performed after storing PC interface commands, the image buffer will be cleared automatically.  
 (3) Select commands to be stored as the occasion demands.

### 5.2 LABEL ISSUE OPERATION

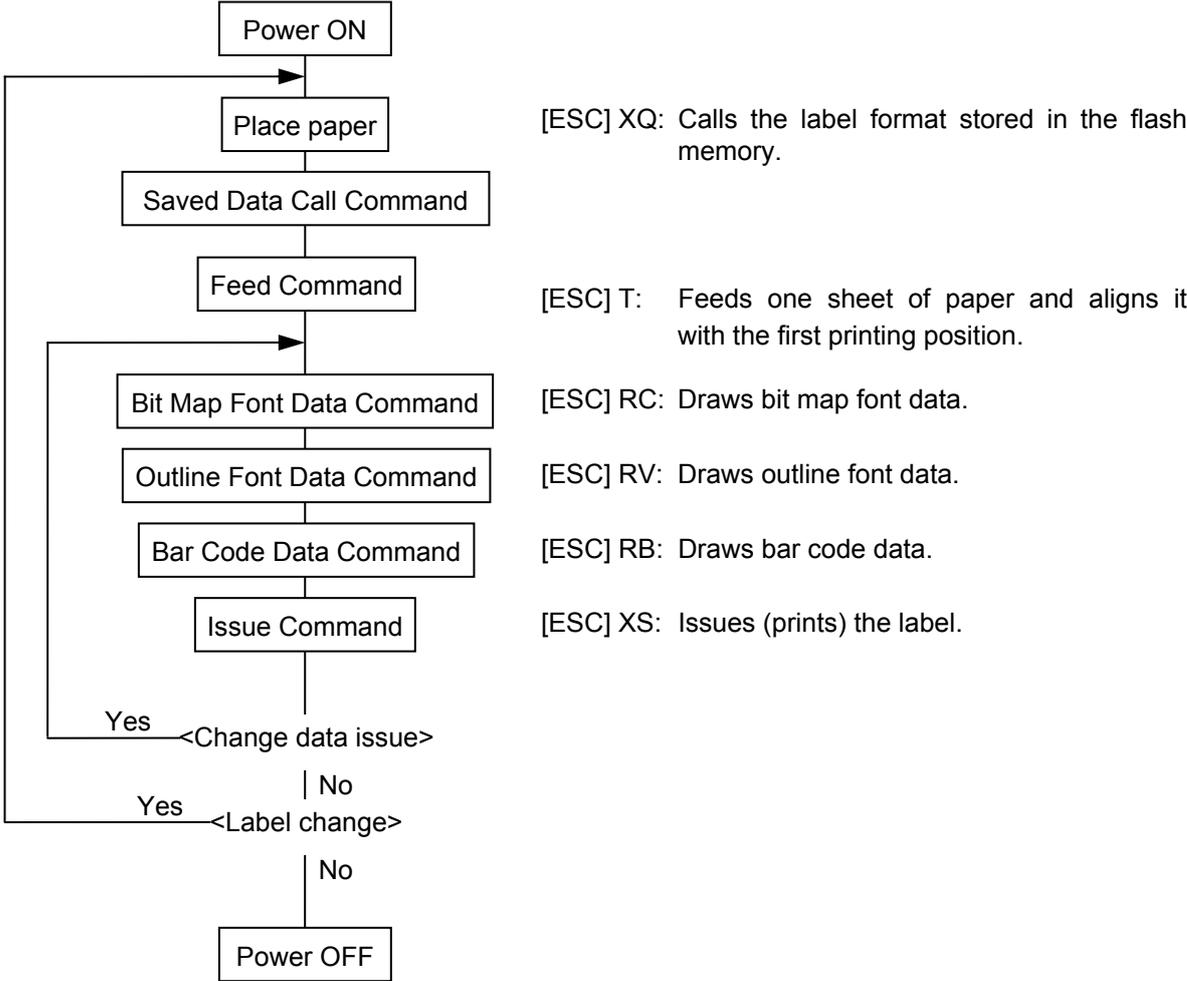
An example of the label issue operation is described below.

(1) Where the Saved Data Call Command is not used:



- NOTES:** (1) When placing new paper, the Label Size Set Command and Feed Command must always be sent. When using the same paper after the power is turned off and on, the Label Size Set Command and Feed Command may be omitted.
- (2) After the power is turned off and on, the Bit Map Font Format Command, the Outline Font Format Command, and the Barcode Format Command should be sent as occasion demands because they are not protected in memory.

(2) Where the Saved Data Call Command is used:



- NOTES:** (1) When placing new paper, the Feed Command must always be sent. When using the same paper after the power is turned off and on, the Feed Command may be omitted.
- (2) If the option for “automatic call at power on” for the Saved Data Call Command has previously been selected, the Saved Data Call Command may be omitted after the power is turned off and on.

## 6. INTERFACE COMMANDS

### 6.1 OUTLINE OF COMMANDS

#### (1) Format of Interface command

ESC	Command & Data	LF	NUL
-----	----------------	----	-----

- The length from [ESC] to [LF] [NUL] must be as specified by each command.
- There are the following three kinds of control codes:
  - ① ESC (1BH), LF (0AH), NUL (00H)
  - ② { (7BH), | (7CH), } (7DH)
  - ③ Automatic selection

#### (2) How to use reference

Function	Describes the outline of the function of the command.
----------	---

Format	Shows the format of the command.
--------	----------------------------------

The format designation method should conform to the following rules:

- Each set of small letters (such as aa, bbbb) indicates a parameter item.
- An item enclosed in parentheses may be omitted.
- “...” indicates the repetition of an item.
- Brackets and parentheses are used only in coding, and must not be transmitted in practice.
- Other symbols must always be inserted at the designated positions before being transmitted.

Term	Explains the term(s) used in the format.
------	--

- “0 to 999” described in the entry range indicates that up to 3-digit variable-length entry is allowed. (Entry of “001” or “009” is also possible.) “000 to 999” indicates that entry must be fixed as 3 digits.

Explanation	Explains the command in detail.
-------------	---------------------------------

Note	Supplementary explanation of the command.
------	---

Refer to	Related commands
----------	------------------

Examples	Explains the command examples.
----------	--------------------------------

[ESC] T20C30 [LF] [NUL]
-------------------------

The above corresponds to the transfer of the following:

<u>1B</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>0A</u>	<u>00</u>
[ESC]	T	2	0	C	3	0	[LF]	[NUL]

#### (3) Precautions

The commands and parameters described in this specification must always be used. If any command or parameter other than those covered in this specification is used, the printer operation will not be guaranteed. The commands must be used in the online mode. If any command is transmitted in system mode, the printer will not operate.

**NOTES:**

1. If a command is not recognized as a command, it is ignored.  
e.g.) [ESC] H, [ESC]AA, and so on.
2. If the number of digits of the parameter is specified, when the number of input digits does not match the specified number of digits, a command error occurs.
3. When a parameter is set to any character/value other than specified characters/values, a command error occurs.  
e.g.) In the case that a value should be set for parameter, "0001" is acceptable, however, "000A" results in an error.  
In the case that a character should be set for parameter, "A" is acceptable, however, "1" results in an error.
4. If the value range of the parameter is specified, when any value beyond the range is entered, a command error occurs. (Except for the D command)
5. When a parameter is missing, which cannot be omitted, a command error occurs.
6. The parameter should be set to either a value or a character, even if the parameter is defined as "Ignore".  
e.g.) a : Ignore  
If it is omitted, a command error occurs, except when the parameter is omissible.  
If the number of digits of the parameter is specified, when the number of input digits does not match the specified number of digits, a command error occurs.
7. When any value/character other than available values/characters for the parameter function is set, a command error occurs.  
e.g.) Parameter "e" for the LC command.  
e: Type of line  
0: Line  
1: Rectangle  
If "2" is set to parameter "e", a command error occurs.
8. About D command
  - 1) Parameter "aaaa", "bbbb" and "cccc"  
When any value larger than maximum value is entered for these three parameters, the entered value is internally changed to the maximum value.  
When any value smaller than minimum value is entered for these tree parameters, the entered value is internally changed to the minimum value.
  - 2) When "aaaa" is smaller than "cccc", a command error occurs.
  - 3) When "aaaa – cccc < 2mm", it is internally changed to "cccc = aaaa – 2mm".

## 6.2 LIST OF COMMANDS

(1) Commands related to setting	
Label Size Set Command	[ESC] D ..... 6-5
(2) Commands related to fine adjustment	
Position Fine Adjust Command	[ESC] AX ..... 6-9
Print Density Fine Adjust Command	[ESC] AY ..... 6-14
(3) Commands related to clear	
Image Buffer Clear Command	[ESC] C ..... 6-15
Clear Area Command	[ESC] XR ..... 6-16
(4) Commands related to drawing format setting	
Line Format Command	[ESC] LC ..... 6-18
Bit Map Font Format Command	[ESC] PC ..... 6-22
Outline Font Format Command	[ESC] PV ..... 6-36
Barcode Format Command	[ESC] XB ..... 6-51
(5) Commands related to print data	
Bit Map Font Data Command	[ESC] RC ..... 6-95
Outline Font Data Command	[ESC] RV ..... 6-100
Barcode Data Command	[ESC] RB ..... 6-103
(6) Commands related to issue and feed	
Issue Command	[ESC] XS ..... 6-119
Feed Command	[ESC] T ..... 6-130
Eject Command	[ESC] IB ..... 6-135
Forward/Reverse Feed Command (Reserved for future)	[ESC] U1, [ESC] U2 ..... 6-136
(7) Commands related to writable characters	
Storage Area Allocate Command	[ESC] XF ..... 6-138
Flash Memory Format Command	[ESC] J1 ..... 6-139
USB memory Format Command	[ESC] JA ..... 6-140
Bit Map Writable Character Command	[ESC] XD ..... 6-141
(8) Commands related to check	
Head broken dots check Command	[ESC] HD ..... 6-148
(9) Commands related to graphics	
Graphic Command	[ESC] SG ..... 6-149
(10) Commands related to PC command saving	
Save Start Command	[ESC] XO ..... 6-157
Save Terminate Command	[ESC] XP ..... 6-158
Saved Data Call Command	[ESC] XQ ..... 6-159
(11) Commands related to control	
Reset Command	[ESC] WR ..... 6-160
Batch Reset Command	[ESC] Z0 ..... 6-177
(12) Commands related to status	
Status Request Command	[ESC] WS ..... 6-161
Receive Buffer Free Space Status Request Command	[ESC] WB ..... 6-162
Version Information Acquire Command	[ESC] WV ..... 6-164
USB memory Information Acquire Command	[ESC] WI ..... 6-165

(13) Commands related to printer information	
Printer Information Store Command	[ESC] IG.....6-167
Printer Information Request Command	[ESC] IR..... 6-168
(14) Commands related to TCP/IP setting	
IP Address Set Command	[ESC] IP.....6-169
Socket Communication Port Set Command	[ESC] IS.....6-170
DHCP Function Set Command	[ESC] IH.....6-171
(15) Commands related to parameter setting	
Parameter Set Command	[ESC] Z2;1 .....6-172
Fine Adjustment Value Set Command	[ESC] Z2;2 ..... 6-175

### 6.3 COMMANDS FOR CREATING APPLICATION

#### 6.3.1 LABEL SIZE SET COMMAND [ESC] D

Function

Sets the size of a label or tag.

Format

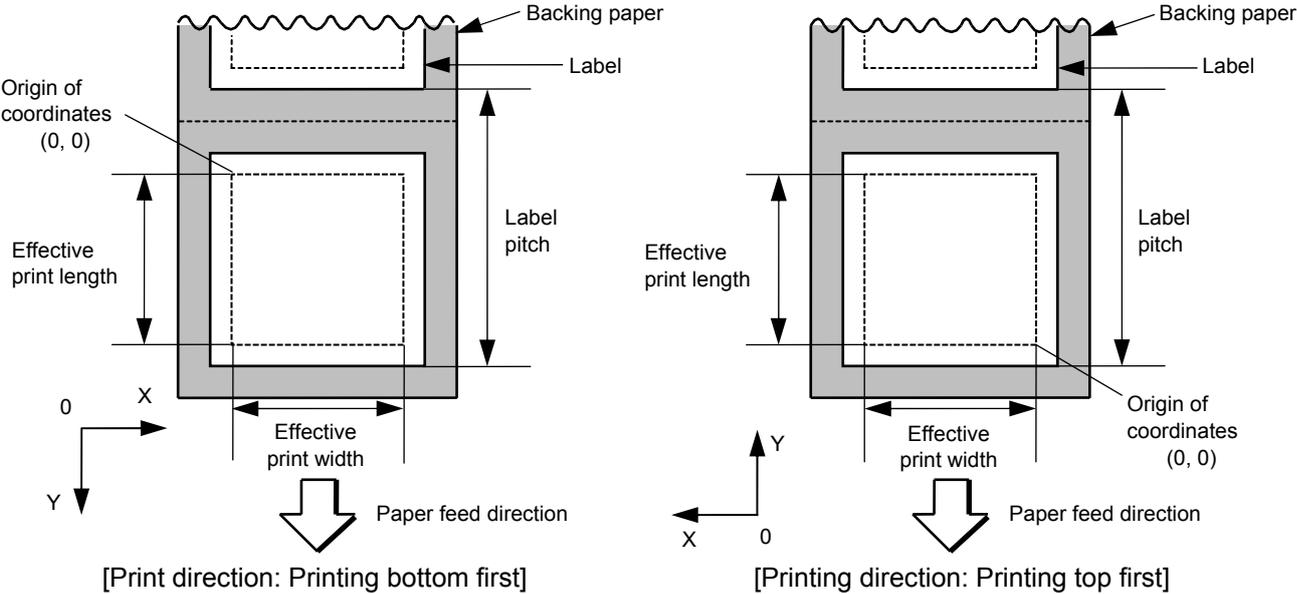
[ESC] Daaaa, bbbb, cccc (,dddd) [LF] [NUL]

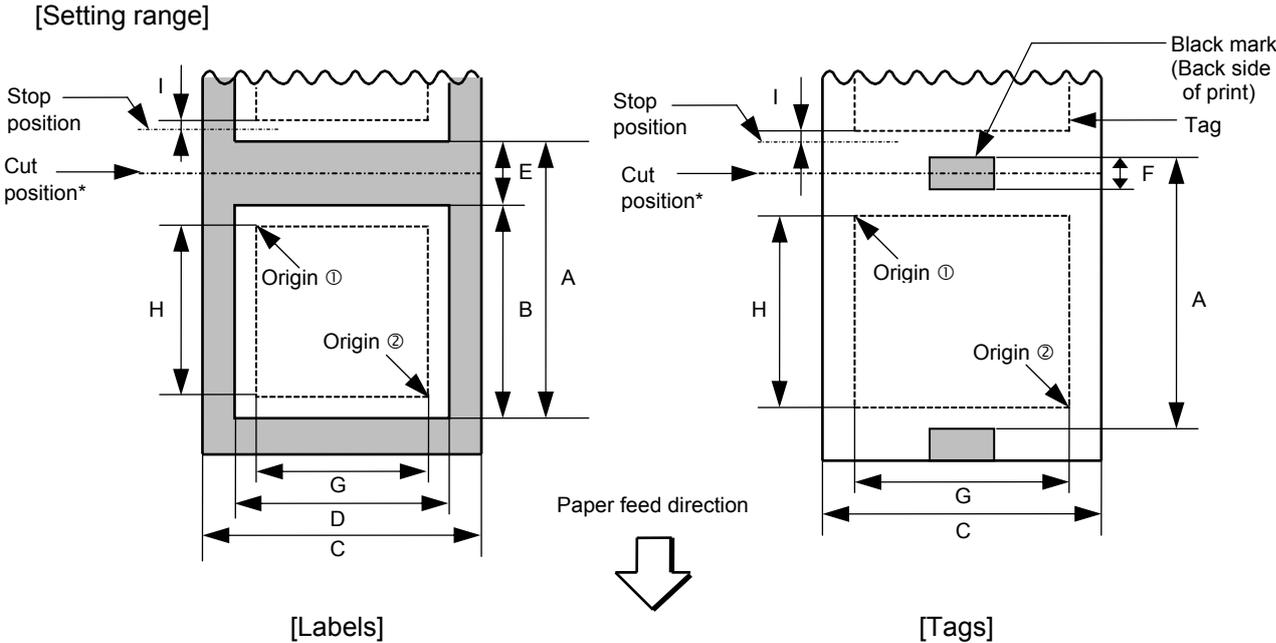
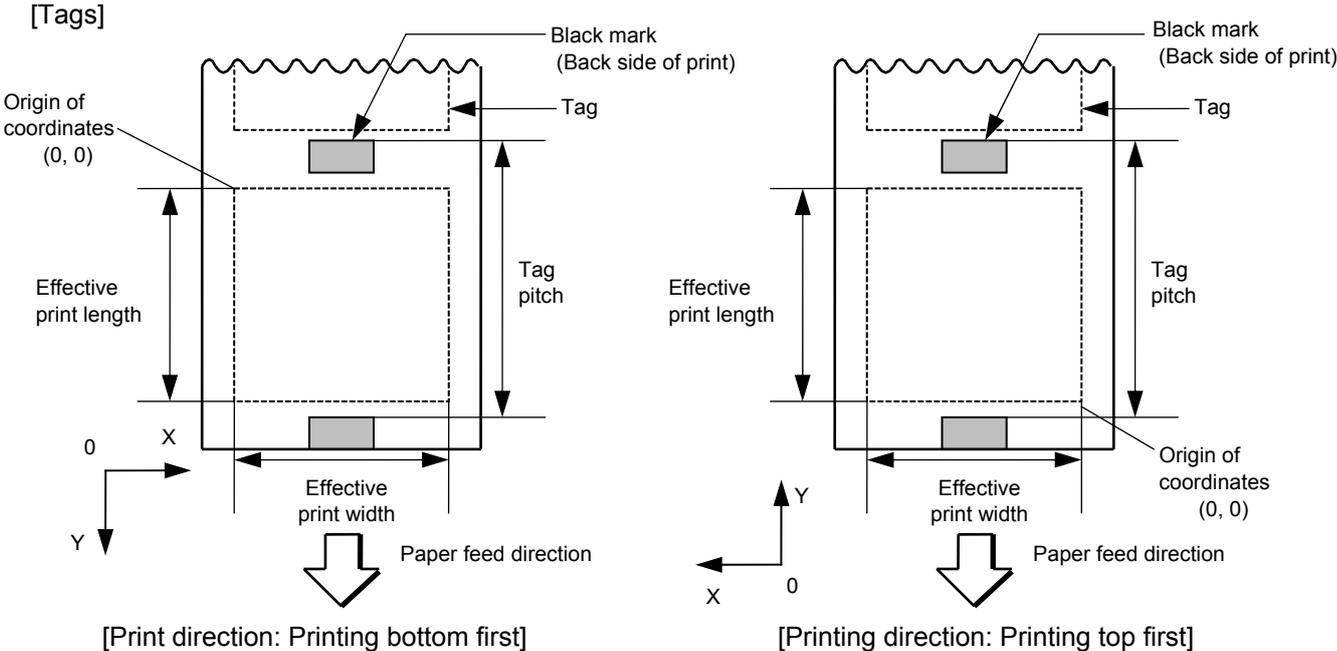
Term

- aaaa: Pitch length of the label or tag  
4 and 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)  
4 digits: 203dpi Max. 9990 (999.0 mm) / 300dpi Max. 4572(457.2 mm)  
5 digits: 203dpi Max. 09990 (999.0 mm) / 300dpi Max. 04572 (457.2mm)
- bbbb: Effective print width  
Fixed as 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)
- cccc: Effective print length  
4 and 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)  
4 digits: 203dpi Max. 9970 (997.0 mm) / 300dpi Max. 4552 (455.2mm)  
5 digits: 203dpi Max. 09970 (9997.0 mm) / 300dpi Max. 04552 (455.2mm)
- dddd: (Omissible) Function: Ignore

Explanation

[Labels]





\* The cut position is 2mm in front from the edge of the next label/tag.(is not center of gap/black mark)

TT model

[mm]

Item	Model		203 dpi model			300 dpi model		
	Issue mode		Batch	Strip	Cutter	Batch	Strip	Cutter
Thermal head dot density			8 dots/mm (203 dpi)			11.8 dots/mm (300 dpi)		
Thermal head width			108			105.7		
A: Label/tag pitch	Label	Min.	10	25.4	25.4	10	25.4	25.4
		Max.	999	152.4	999	457.2	152.4	457.2
	Tag	Min.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.
		Max.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.
B: Label length	Min.	8	23.4	19.4	8	23.4	19.4	
	Max.	997	150.4	993	455.2	150.4	451.2	
C: Backing paper width/ Tag width	Min.	25.4						
	Max.	118						
D: Label width	Min.	22.4						
	Max.	115						
E: Label-to-label gap length	Min.	2.0		6.0	2.0		6.0	
	Max.	3.0		6.0	3.0		6.0	
F: Black mark length	Min.	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	
	Max.	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	
G: Effective print width	Min.	13			13			
	Max.	108			105.7			
H: Effective print length	Label	Min.	6	21.4	17.4	6	21.4	17.4
		Max.	995	148.4	991	453.2	148.4	449.2
	Tag	Min.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.
		Max.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.
I: Slow up/ down interval	Slow-up	1.0						
	Slow-down	1.0						
J: Thickness	Label	0.06 to 0.19	0.12 to 0.14	0.06 to 0.19	0.06 to 0.19	0.12 to 0.14	0.06 to 0.19	
	Tag	0.06 to 0.19	0.12 to 0.14	0.06 to 0.19	0.06 to 0.19	0.12 to 0.14	0.06 to 0.19	

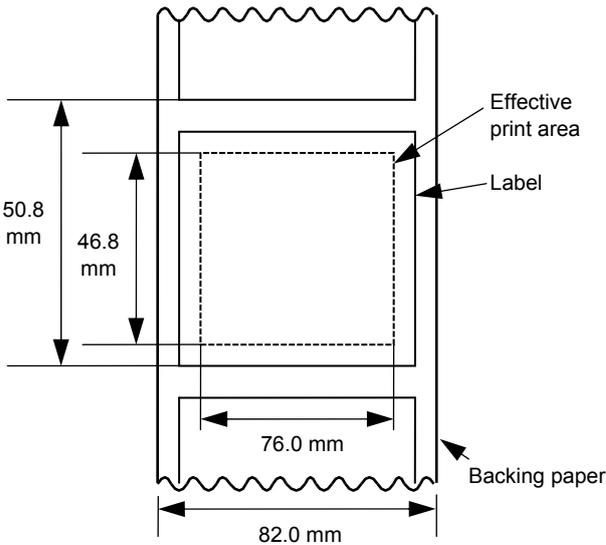
## Notes

- (1) Before changing the label size or type of sensor, the Label Size Set Command must first be transmitted.
- (2) The Label Size Set Command is protected in memory (even if the power is turned off).
- (3) After sending the Label Size Set Command, one sheet of paper must be fed by the Feed Command ([ESC] T) and must be aligned with the first print position prior to printing.
- (4) The origin of drawing coordinates, print stop position (head position at stop), and cut position are determined according to the parameters of the Label Size Set Command as shown in the figure on the preceding page. For the print stop position in strip issue mode, refer to the section of the Position Fine Adjust Command. The effective print area is centered on the label/tag.
- (5) Printing cannot be performed in the slow up (1 mm) and slow down (1 mm) areas. Consequently, [A : label/tag pitch] - [H: effective print length]  $\geq$  2 mm must be assumed.
- (6) The origin of drawing coordinates, print stop position (head position at stop), and cut position are adjustable by the Fine Adjust Commands.

- (7) The tag rotation designation of the Issue Command ([ESC] XS) causes the origin of drawing coordinates to be origin ① in the case of “printing bottom first” and to be origin ② in the case of “printing top first”, as shown in the figure.
- (8) The parameters must be as shown in the figure and table. Any value or paper outside the range results in a failure of printing or an error.
- (9) The setting for the backing paper width is used for the control of the backing paper rewind motor for a strip issue. Therefore, this setting is not effective for any mode other than strip issue mode.

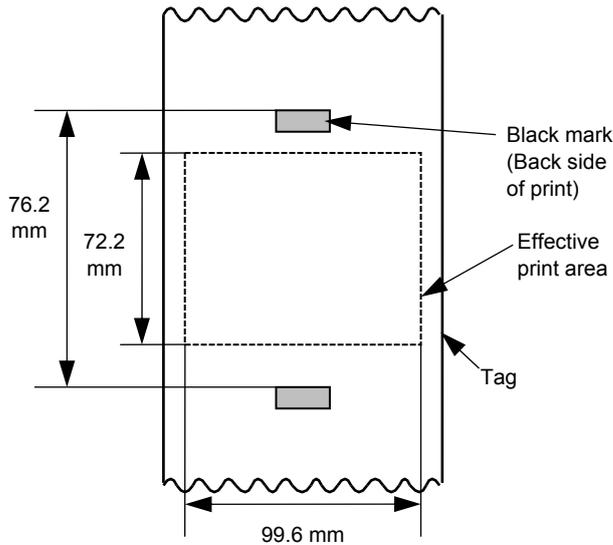
Examples

(1) Labels



[ESC] D0508, 0760, 0468, 0820 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] T20C30 [LF] [NUL]

(2) Tags

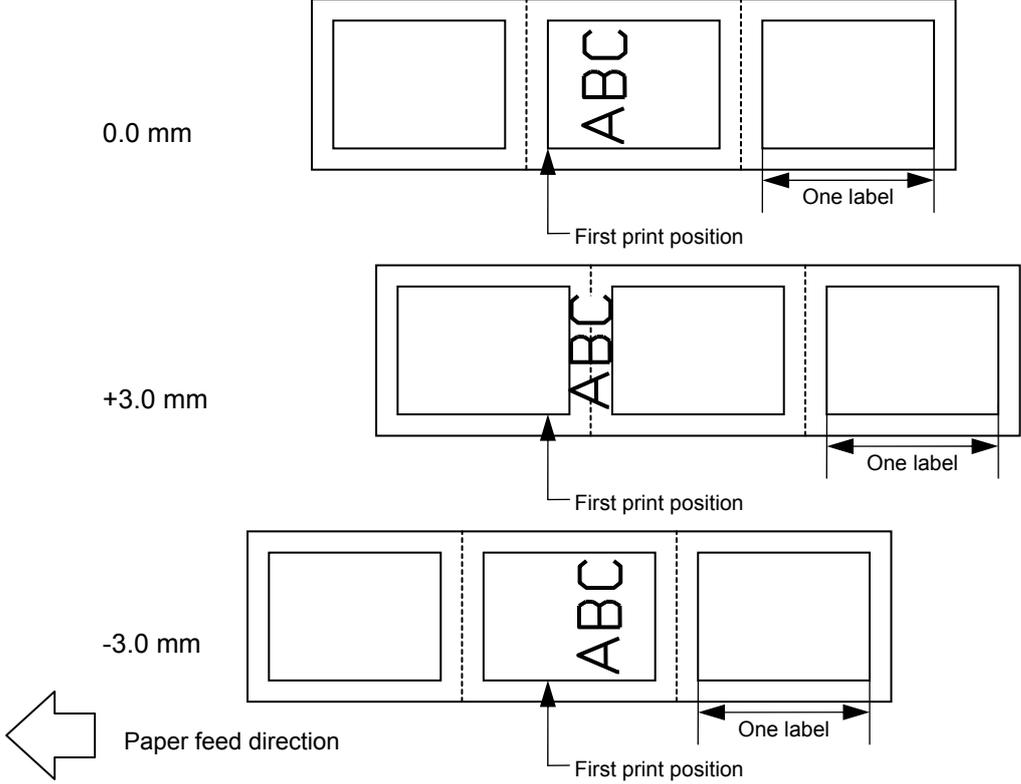


[ESC] D0762, 0996, 0722 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] T10C30 [LF] [NUL]

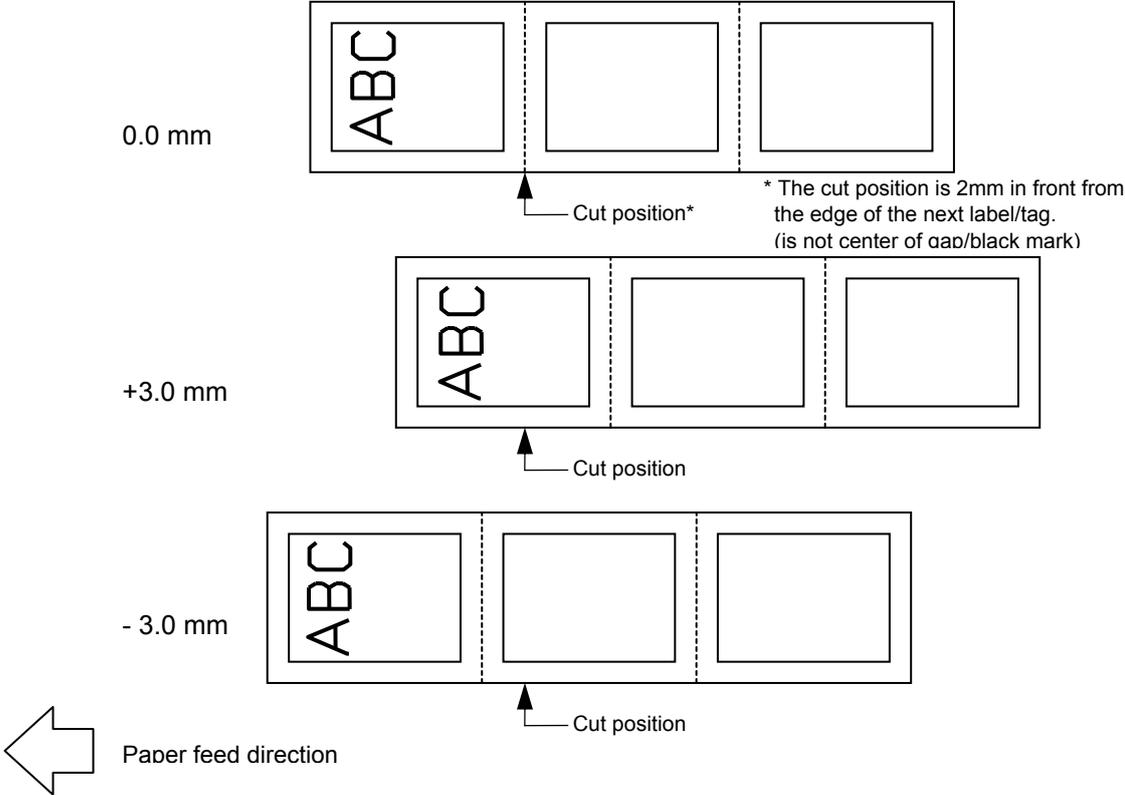
### 6.3.2 POSITION FINE ADJUST COMMAND [ESC] AX

Function	<p>① Adjusts the feed value so that the label will be shifted forward or backward from the automatically set first print start position.</p> <p>② Adjusts the cut position so that the label will be cut at a position shifted forward or backward from the automatically set cut position, or adjusts the strip position so that the label will be shifted forward or backward from the automatically set strip position.</p> <p>③ Adjusts the value for feeding the label back to the home position after cutting, or adjusts the value for feeding the label back to the home position after stripping.</p>
Format	[ESC] AX; abbb, cddd, eff [LF] [NUL]
Term	<p>a: Indicates the direction, forward or backward, in which a fine adjustment is to be made.        +: Backward        -: Forward</p> <p>bbb: Feed value to be finely adjusted.        000 to 500 (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>c: Indicates the direction, forward or backward, in which a cut position (or strip position) fine adjustment is to be made.        +: Backward        -: Forward        If cutter and strip module is not installed, this value is ignored.</p> <p>ddd: Amount for finely adjusting the cut position (or strip position).        000 to 180 (in 0.1 mm units)        If cutter and strip module is not installed, this value is ignored.</p> <p>e: Indicates whether the back feed is to be increased or decreased.        +: Increase        -: Decrease</p> <p>ff: Amount for finely adjusting the back feed.        00 to 99 (in 0.1 mm units)</p>

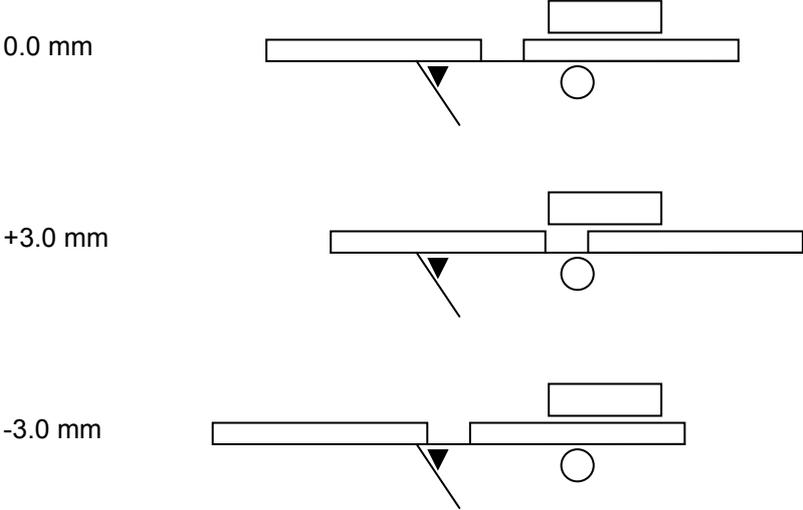
**Explanation** [Feed Length Fine Adjustment] (To finely adjust the feed for shifting backward or forward)



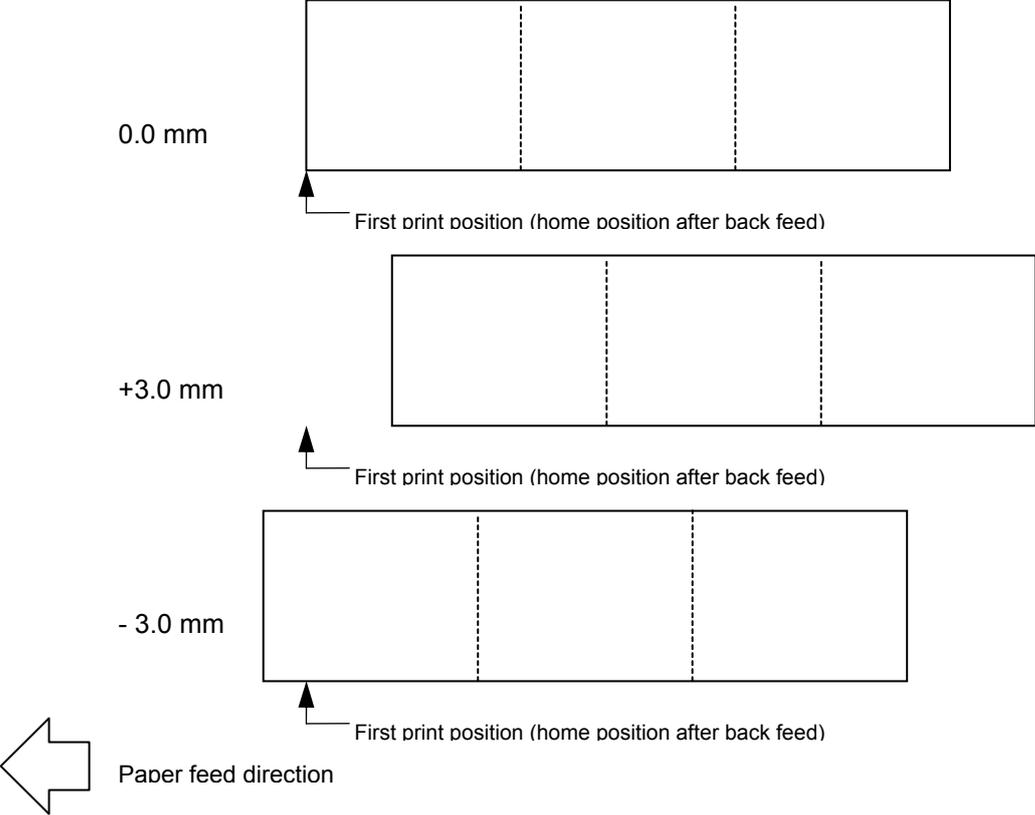
[Cut Position Fine Adjustment] (To finely adjust the cut position for shifting backward or forward)



[Strip Position Fine Adjustment]



[Back Feed Fine Adjustment] (To finely adjust the back feed for shifting backward or forward)

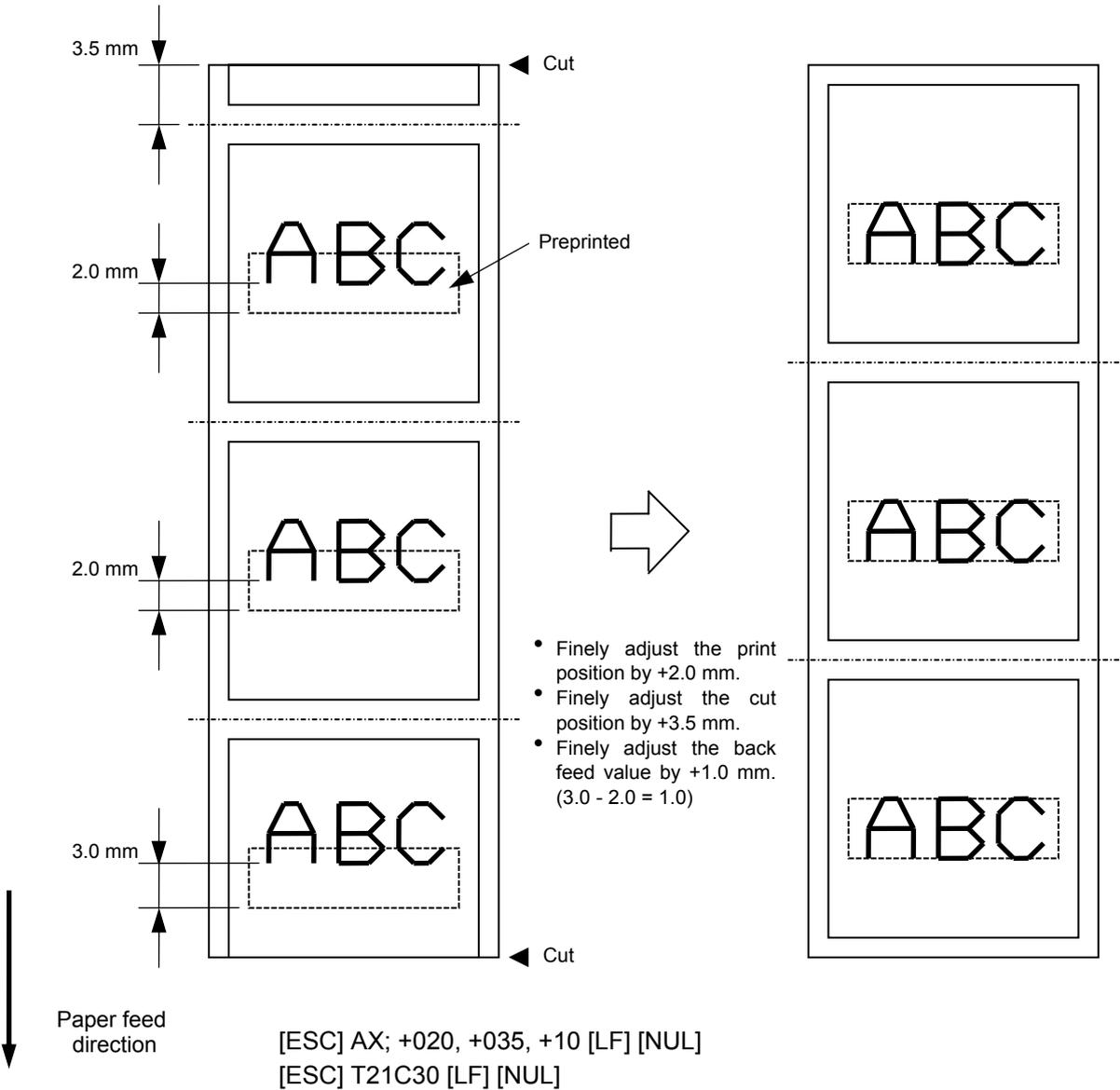


## Notes

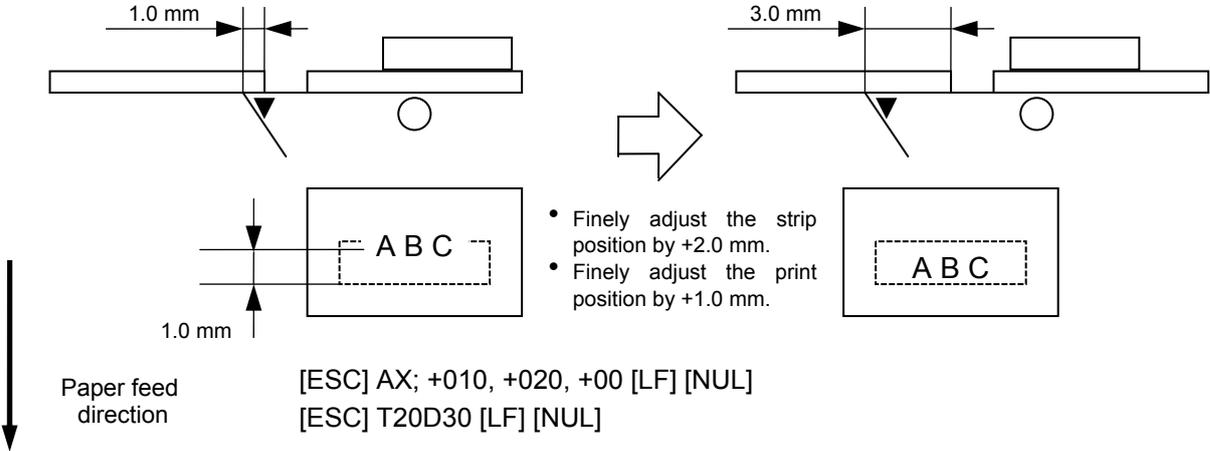
- (1) The max. fine adjustment values are as follows. However, the max. feed fine adjustment value is limited within the label pitch.
- Feed value fine adjustment..... $\pm 50.0$  mm  
 Cut position (or strip position) fine adjustment..... $\pm 18.0$  mm  
 Back feed value fine adjustment ..... $\pm 9.9$  mm
- (2) After changing the fine adjustment value by this command, one label must be fed by the Feed Command ([ESC] T) to adjust the first print position.
- (3) Each fine adjustment value is protected in memory (even if the power is turned off).
- (4) If a fine adjustment value is improper, printing will not be performed correctly.
- ( For example, if the back feed fine adjustment value is not set properly, the print positions without cutting and after cutting will be different from each other. If the label is fed back excessively, the paper will not be fed correctly during printing.  
 In the strip issue mode, the print position may differ between the first label and the second label. The back feed fine adjustment is used to adjust the length so that the label is correctly fed back to the position placed before the forward feed is performed. )
- (5) The cut position (or the strip position) fine adjustment and back feed value fine adjustment are effective only when the printer is in cut issue or strip issue mode.

Examples

(1) Cut issue



(2) Strip issue



**6.3.3 PRINT DENSITY FINE ADJUST COMMAND [ESC] AY**

Function	Adjusts the automatically set print density.
Format	[ESC] AY; abb, c [LF] [NUL]
Term	<p>a: Indicates whether to increase or decrease the density.  +: Increase (darker)  -: Decrease (lighter)</p> <p>bb: Print density fine adjustment value  00 to 10 (in units of 1 step)</p> <p>c: Indicates the mode for fine adjustment, thermal transfer or direct thermal.  0: Thermal transfer  1: Direct thermal</p>
Explanation	<p>(1) The print density fine adjustment is performed by adjusting the time that voltage is applied to the thermal head.</p> <p>(2) The max. fine adjustment values for thermal transfer/direct thermal print modes are each <math>\pm 10</math>.</p> <p>(3) The fine adjustment values in thermal transfer print mode and direct thermal print mode can be set independently.</p> <p>(4) The Print Density Fine Adjust Command is protected in memory (even if the power is turned off).</p> <p>(5) The fine adjustment value of direct thermal print mode is 00 at shipment from the factory. The fine adjustment value of thermal transfer print mode is -03 at shipment from the factory.</p>
Examples	<p>To set the density in thermal transfer print mode to -2.  [ESC] AY; -02, 0 [LF] [NUL]</p> <p>To set the density in direct thermal print mode to +3.  [ESC] AY; +03, 1 [LF] [NUL]</p>

**6.3.4 IMAGE BUFFER CLEAR COMMAND [ESC] C**

Function	Clears the image buffer for drawing characters, lines, barcodes, and graphics.
Format	[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
Explanation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) After changing the label size, the image buffer must be cleared.</li> <li>(2) The increment/decrement designation (described later) is valid until the Image Buffer Clear Command is transmitted.</li> <li>(3) The link field designation (described later) is effective until the Image Buffer Clear Command is sent.</li> </ol>
Examples	<pre>[ESC] D0508, 0760, 0468 [LF] [NUL] [ESC] T20C51 [LF] [NUL] [ESC] C [LF] [NUL] [ESC] RC000; ABC [LF] [NUL] [ESC] RC001; DEF [LF] [NUL] [ESC] XS; I, 0001, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]</pre>

6.3.5 CLEAR AREA COMMAND [ESC] XR

**Function** Clears the designated area or reverses the white/black dot pattern in the designated area in the drawing area.

**Format** [ESC] XR; aaaa, bbbb, cccc, dddd, e [LF] [NUL]

**Term**

aaaa: Designated area start point X-coordinate  
Fixed as 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)

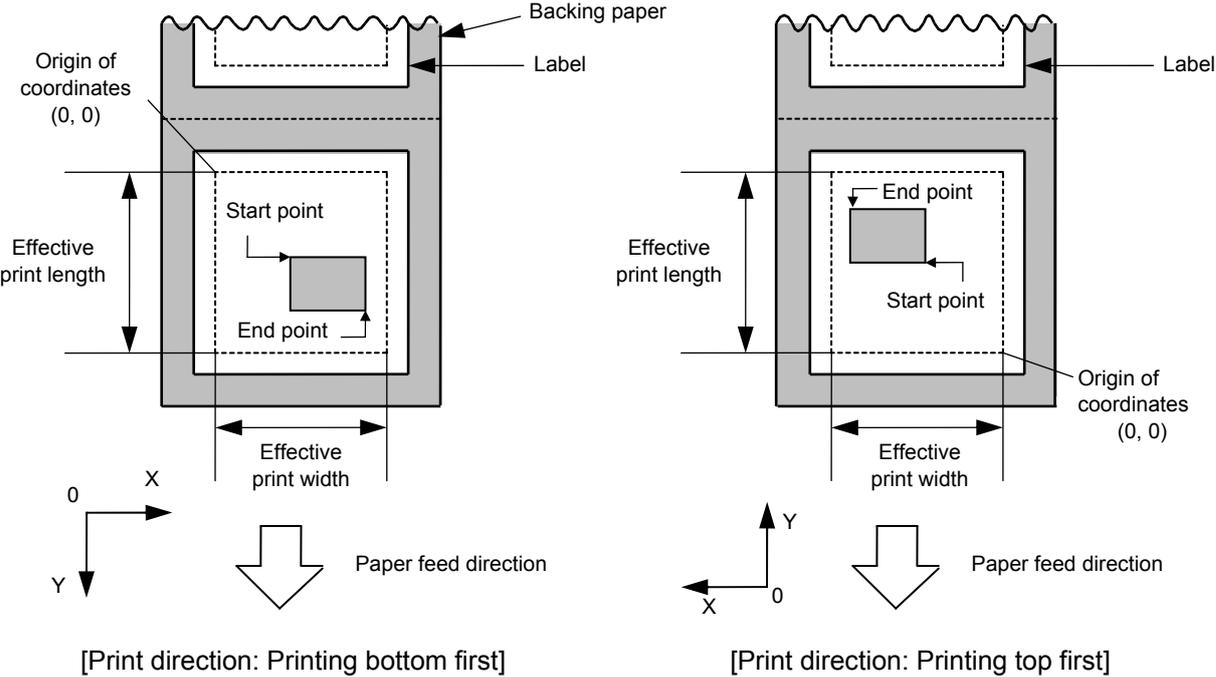
bbbb: Designated area start point Y-coordinate  
4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)

cccc: Designated area end point X-coordinate  
Fixed as 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)

dddd: Designated area end point Y-coordinate  
4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)

e: Type of clear  
A: Clears the contents in the designated area to zeros.  
B: Reverses the white/black dot pattern in the designated area.

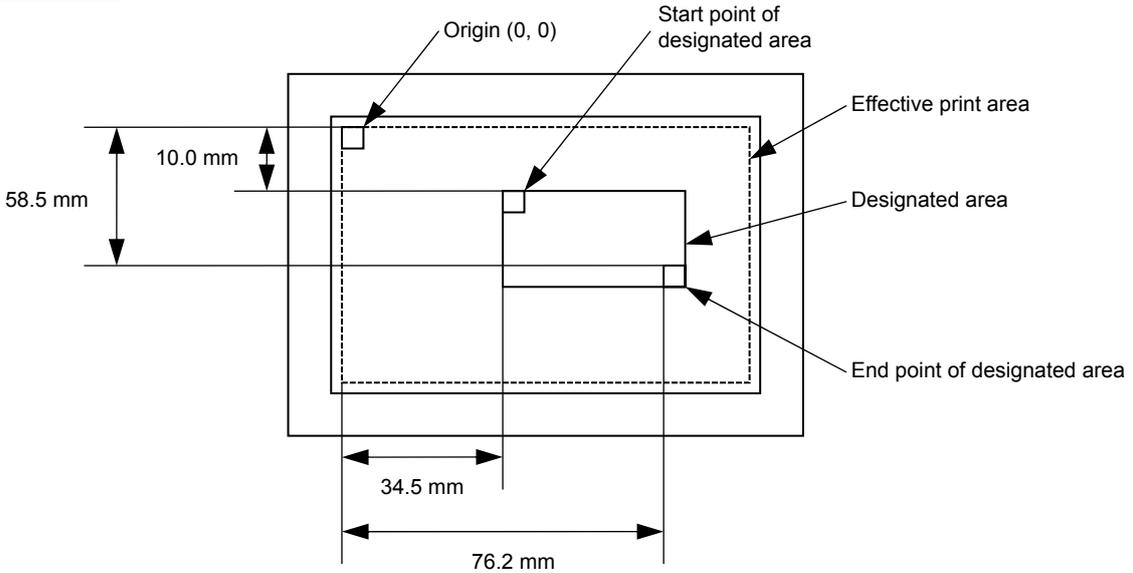
**Explanation**



- Notes**
- (1) The result is the same even if the start and end point coordinates are reversed.
  - (2) The result is the same even if the start and end point coordinates are set to an upper right and a lower left points, respectively.
  - (3) The start and end coordinates of the designated area must be set within the effective print area set by the Label Size Set Command ([ESC] D).

[Effective print area]		[mm]						
Item	Model	203 dpi			300 dpi			
	Issue mode	Batch	Strip	Cutter	Batch	Strip	Cutter	
Effective print width	Min.	13			13			
	Max.	108			105.7			
Effective print length	Label	Min.	6	21.4	17.4	6	21.4	17.4
		Max.	995	148.4	991	453.2	148.4	449.2
	Tag	Min.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.
		Max.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.

Examples

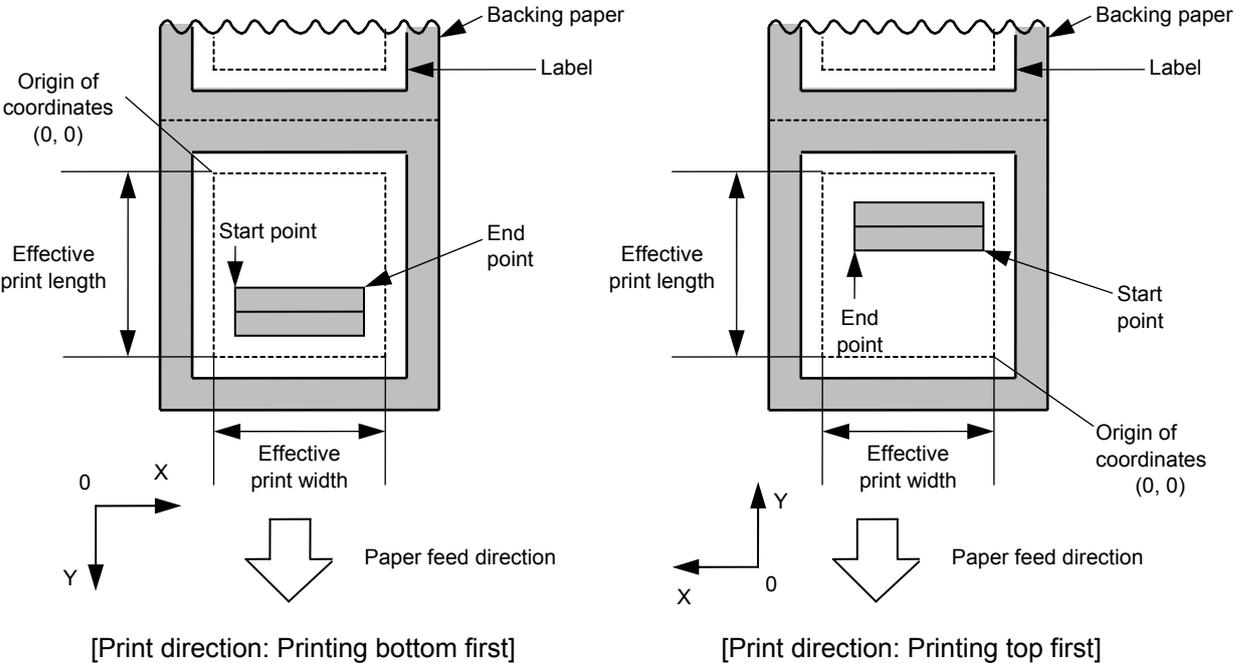


```
[ESC] XR; 0345, 0100, 0762, 0585, A [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC000; ABC [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC001; DEF [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0001, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```

**6.3.6 LINE FORMAT COMMAND [ESC] LC**

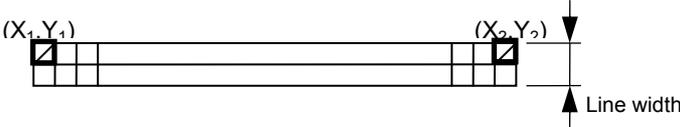
Function	Sets the line format and draws the line.
Format	[ESC] LC; aaaa, bbbb, cccc, dddd, e, f (, ggg) [LF] [NUL]
Term	<p>aaaa: Start point X-coordinate Fixed as 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>bbbb: Start point Y-coordinate 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: End point X-coordinate Fixed as 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>dddd: End point Y-coordinate 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>e: Type of line 0: Line (horizontal, vertical, slant) 1: Rectangle</p> <p>f: No. of line width dots 1 to 9 (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>ggg: Radius of rounded corners of rectangles (Omissible. If omitted, the chamfering process for rectangle corners is not performed.) Fixed as 3 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p>

**Explanation**

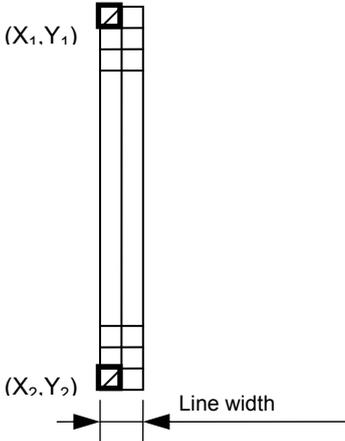


[Line]

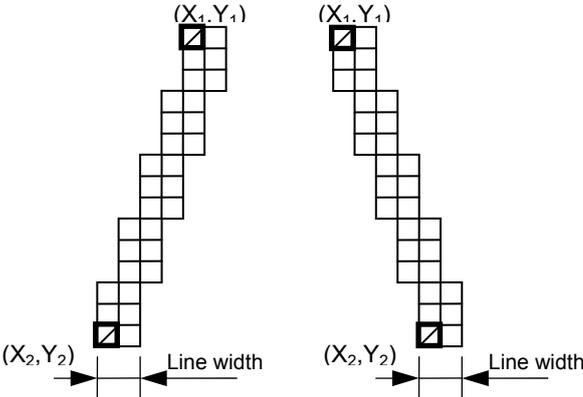
(1) Horizontal line (In the case of  $|Y_2 - Y_1| = 0$ )



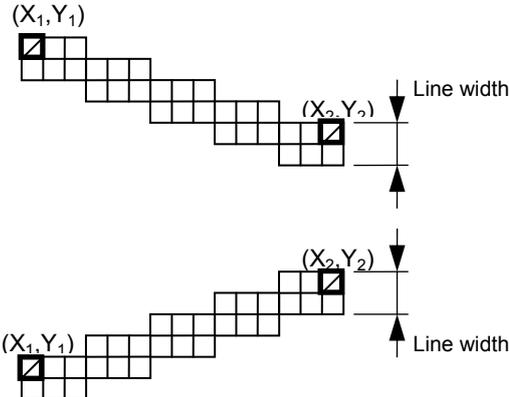
(2) Vertical line (In the case of  $|X_2 - X_1| = 0$ )



(3) Slant line A ( $|X_2 - X_1| \leq |Y_2 - Y_1|$ )

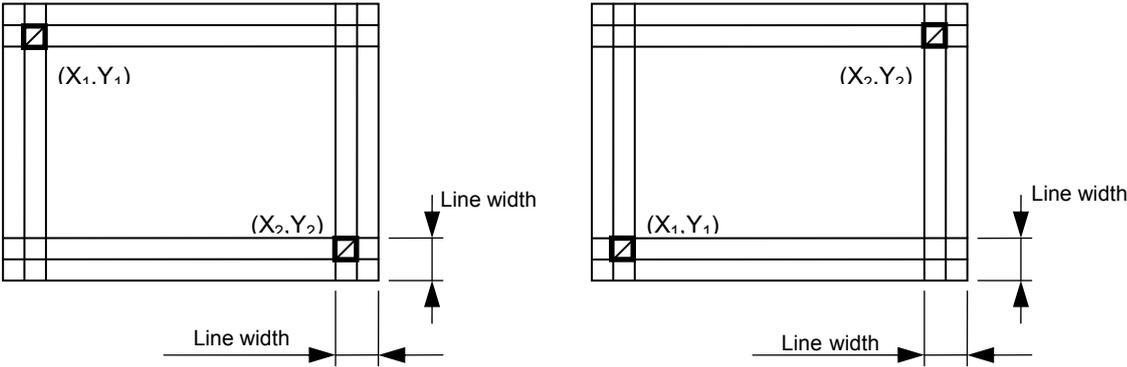


(4) Slant line B ( $|X_2 - X_1| > |Y_2 - Y_1|$ )

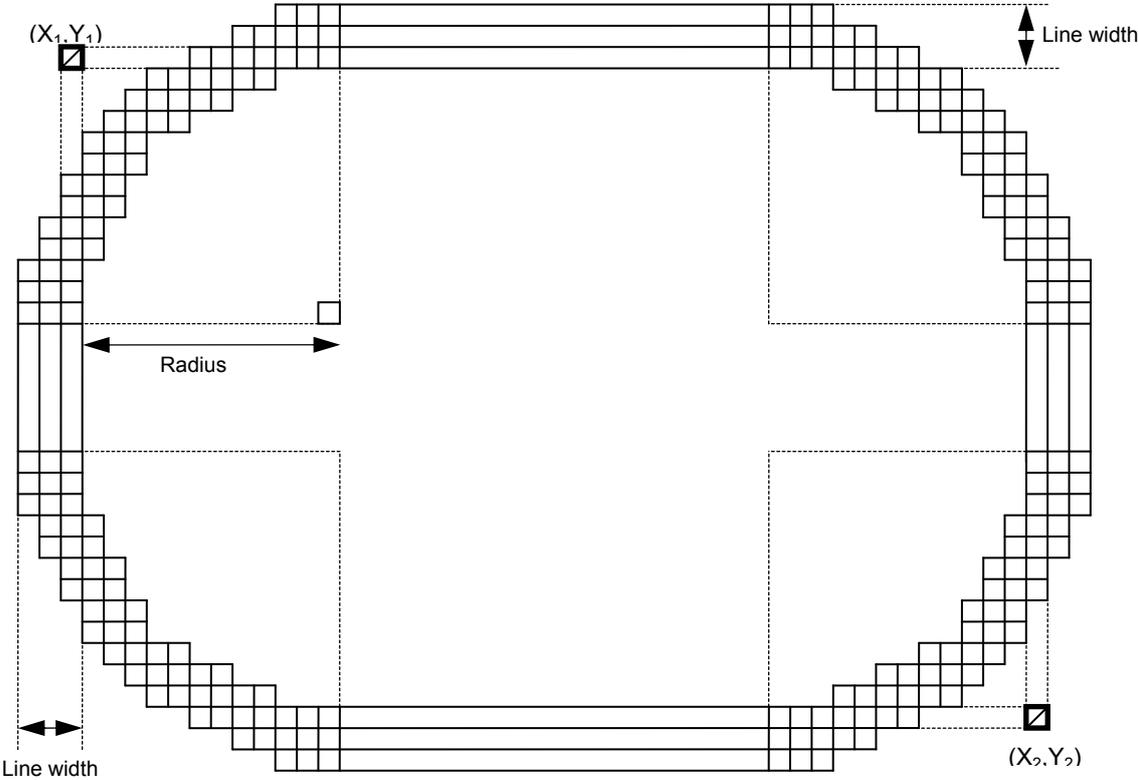


[Rectangle]

(1) Radius of rounded corners = 000 or parameter omitted



(2) Radius of rounded corners ≠ 000



Notes

- (1) In line designation, a horizontal line, vertical line, or slant line A/B is drawn according to the start and end point coordinates.
- (2) The result is the same even if the start and end point coordinates are reversed.
- (3) The start and end point coordinates must be set so that the result of line drawing will be within the effective print area set by the Label Size Set Command ([ESC] D).

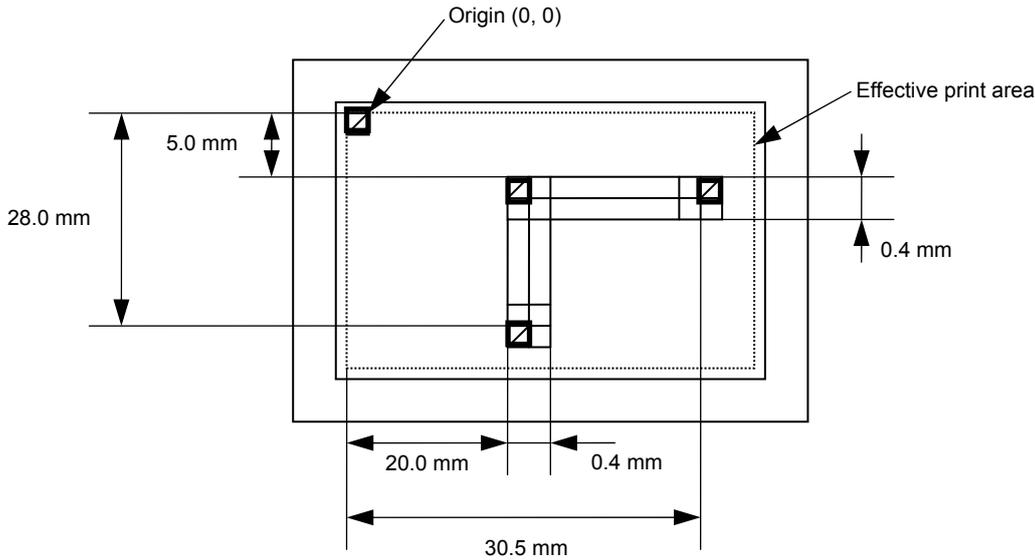
- (4) Programming the radius of the rounded corner is effective only when the type of line is 1 (rectangle). When the type of line is 0, designation of the radius is ignored. When the type of line is 1, and the radius of the rounded corner is 000 or omitted, a rectangle is printed.
- (5) A circle is assumed when:

$$\frac{|X_2 - X_1|}{2} = \frac{|Y_2 - Y_1|}{2} \leq [\text{Radius of rounded corners}]$$

[Effective print area] [mm]

Item	Model		203 dpi			300 dpi		
	Issue mode		Batch	Strip	Cutter	Batch	Strip	Cutter
Effective print width	Min.		13			13		
	Max.		108			105.7		
Effective print length	Label	Min.	6	21.4	17.4	6	21.4	17.4
		Max.	995	148.4	991	453.2	148.4	449.2
	Tag	Min.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.
		Max.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.

Examples



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] LC; 0200, 0350, 0305, 0050, 0, 4 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] LC; 0200, 0050, 0200, 0280, 0, 4 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; 1, 0001, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```



P:	Prestige Elite (Bold)	15point	10point
Q:	Courier (Medium)	15point	10point
R:	Courier (Bold)	18point	12point
S:	OCR-A	12point	12point
T:	OCR-B	12point	12point

r: Chinese (24 x 24 dots)

01 (a): Writable character 1 (1×1 dot to 720×720 dots)

to

40 (a): Writable character 40 (1×1 dot to 720×720 dots)

51 (a): 2-byte code set writable character 1 (1×1 dot to 720×720 dots)

to

55 (a): 2-byte code set writable character 5 (1×1 dot to 720×720 dots)

a: Drive

(Omissible. If omitted, flash ROM on the CPU board is selected.)

0: Flash ROM on the CPU board

1, 2: USB memory (Option)

\* Fonts A to L are proportional fonts.

ghh: Fine adjustment of character-to-character space

(Omissible. If omitted, space is adjusted according to the designated font.)

g: Designates whether to increase or decrease the character-to-character space.

+: Increase

-: Decrease

hh: No. of space dots between characters

00 to 99 (in dots)

ii: Rotational angles of a character and character string

00: 0° (char.) 0° (char.-string)

11: 90° (char.) 90° (char.-string)

22: 180° (char.) 180° (char.-string)

33: 270° (char.) 270° (char.-string)

01: 0° (char.) 90° (char.-string)

12: 90° (char.) 180° (char.-string)

23: 180° (char.) 270° (char.-string)

30: 270° (char.) 0° (char.-string)

} Available only to the font type of r.

j: Character attribution

B: Black character

W (aabb): Reverse character

aa: No. of dots from the character string to the end of the black background in the horizontal direction

bb: No. of dots from the character string to the end of the black background in the vertical direction

aa: 01 to 99 (in units of dots)

bb: 01 to 99 (in units of dots)

F (aabb): Boxed character

aa: No. of dots from the character string area to the box in the horizontal direction

bb: No. of dots from the character string area to the box in the vertical direction

aa: 01 to 99 (in units of dots)

bb: 01 to 99 (in units of dots)

- C (aa): Stroked out character  
 aa: No. of dots from the character string area to the end of the stroke  
 aa: 01 to 99 (in units of dots)
- \* Descriptions in parentheses are omissible.  
 (If omitted, it is character magnification (the larger one of horizontal or vertical magnifications) × 6 dots.)
- Jkkl: Bold character designation  
 (Omissible. If omitted, this process is not performed.)
- kk: No. of horizontal shift dots  
 00 to 16 (in dots)
- ll: No. of vertical shift dots  
 00 to 16 (in dots)
- Mm: Type of check digits to be attached.  
 (Omissible. If omitted, this process is not performed)
- m: Type of check digit  
 0: Modulus 10 (Draws data and check digit)  
 1: Modulus 43 (Draws data and check digit)  
 2: DBP Modulus 10 (check digit)
- nooooooooo: Increment and decrement  
 (Omissible. If omitted, incrementing/decrementing is not performed.)  
 n: Designates whether to increment or decrement.  
 +: Increment  
 -: Decrement
- oooooooooooo: Skip value  
 0000000000 to 9999999999
- Zpp: Zero suppression  
 (Omissible. If omitted, the zero suppression process is not performed.)  
 pp: No. of zeros to be suppressed  
 00 to 20
- Pq: Alignment (Omissible, If omitted, the alignment is set to left.)  
 q: Designates the character position  
 1: Left  
 2: Center  
 3: Right
- 4aaaa: Equal space  
 aaaa: X direction of character string area  
 203dpi: 0050 to 1040 (in 0.1 mm units)  
 300dpi: 0050 to 1057 (in 0.1 mm units)
- 5aaaabbcc: Automatic line feed  
 aaaa: Character string area of X direction  
 0050 to 1040 (in 0.1 mm units)  
 bbb: Line feed length  
 010 to 500 (in 1 mm units)  
 cc: Number of lines  
 01 to 99

rrr-----rrr: Data string to be printed (Omissible)

Max. 255 digits

ss<sub>1</sub>, ss<sub>2</sub>, ss<sub>3</sub>, -----, ss<sub>20</sub>: Link field No. (Omissible)

01 to 99 (1 to 99 can be also used.)

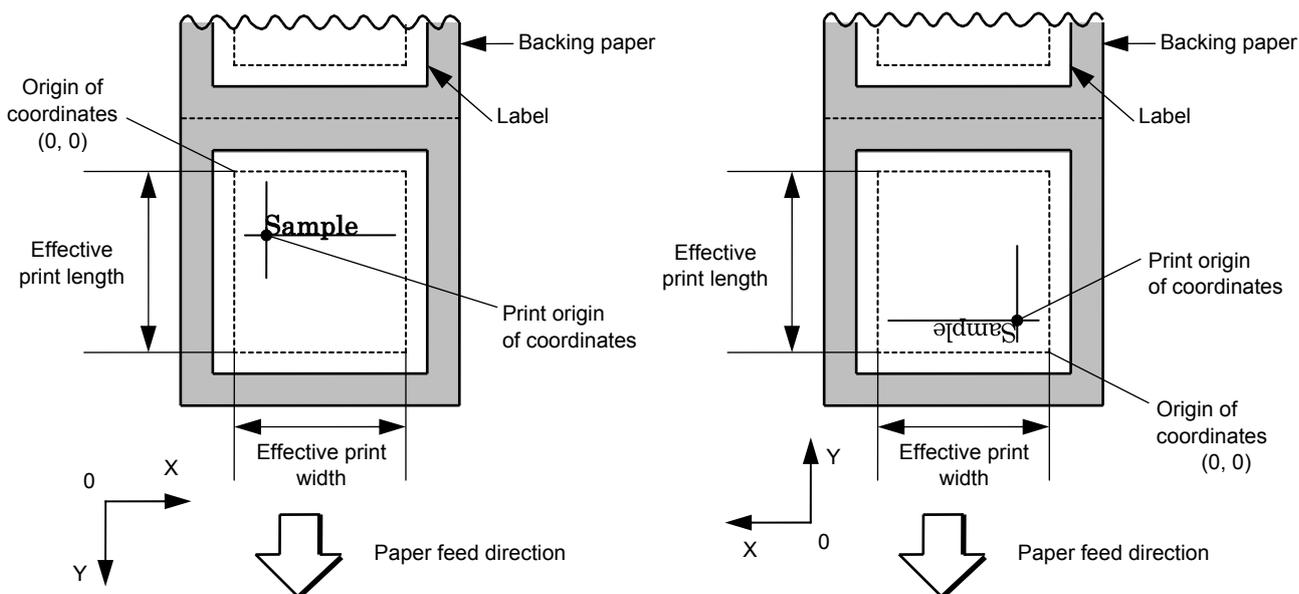
Up to 20 fields can be designated using commas.

**Explanation**

(1) Character string number

When drawing by the Data Command ([ESC] RC), the format designated by the character string number is selected.

(2) Print origin of coordinates



[Printing direction: Printing bottom first]

[Printing direction: Printing top first]

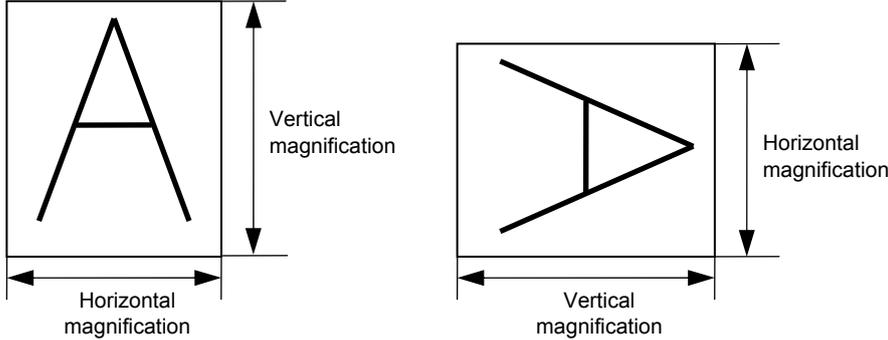
The print origin of coordinates must be set so that the result of character drawing will be within the effective print area set by the Label Size Set Command ([ESC] D).

[Effective print area]

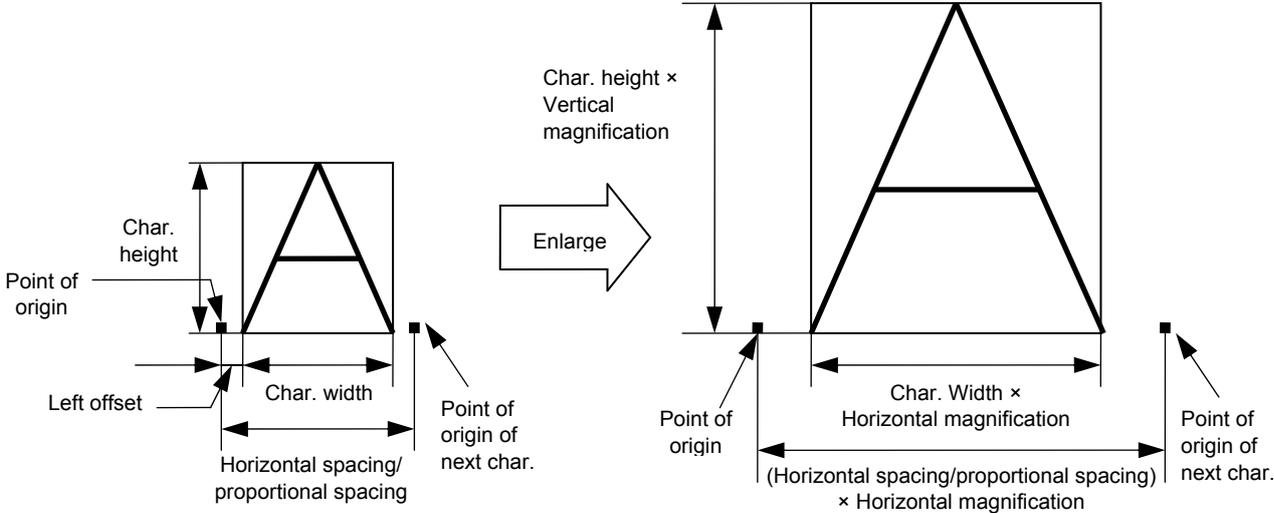
[mm]

Item	Model Issue mode	203 dpi			300 dpi			
		Batch	Strip	Cutter	Batch	Strip	Cutter	
Effective print width	Min.	13			13			
	Max.	108			105.7			
Effective print length	Label	Min.	6	21.4	17.4	6	21.4	17.4
		Max.	995	148.4	991	453.2	148.4	449.2
	Tag	Min.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.
		Max.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.

(3) Horizontal magnification and vertical magnification



[Relationship between drawing coordinates and magnification]



(4) Type of font

- A: Times Roman : !"#\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789;:<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMabcdefghijklmÂÏØÆàìÆ
- B: Times Roman : !"#\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789;:<=>?@ABCDEFGHIGabcdefghijklgÂÏØÆàìÆ
- C: Times Roman : !"#\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789;:<=>?@ABCDEFGHIGabcdefghijklgÂÏØÆàìÆ
- D: Times Roman : !"#\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789;:<=>?@ABCDEFGHIGabcdefghijklgÂÏØÆàìÆ
- E: Times Roman : !"#\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789@ABCDEFGHIGabcdefghijklgÂÏØÆàìÆ
- F: Times Roman : !"#\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789@ABCDEFGHIGabcdefghijklgÂÏØÆàìÆ
- G: Helvetica : !"#\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789;:<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNopqrstuvwxyzwÂÏØÆàìÆ
- H: Helvetica : !"#\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789;:<=>?@ABCDEFGHIHabcdefghijklhÂÏØÆàìÆ
- I: Helvetica : !"#\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789@ABCDEFGHIHabcdefghijklhÂÏØÆàìÆ
- J: Helvetica : !"#\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789@ABCDEFGHIHabcdeÂÏØÆàìÆ
- K: Helvetica : !"#\$%&0123456789@ABCDEFGHIHabcdefÂÏØÆàìÆ

L: Helvetica : !"#\$\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789@ABCDEFGHIHabcdeÅîøÆåîÆ

M: Presentation : **!"#\$%&0123456789@ABCDEFABCDEF**

N: Letter Gothic : !"#\$\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOpqrstuvwxyzÅîøÆåîÆ

O: Prestige Elite : !"#\$\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOpqrstuvwxyzÅîøÆåîÆ

P: Prestige Elite : !"#\$\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIabcde fÅîøÆåîÆ

Q: Courier : !"#\$\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIabcde fÅîøÆåîÆ

R: Courier : !"#\$\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789@ABCDEabcdeÅîøÆåîÆ

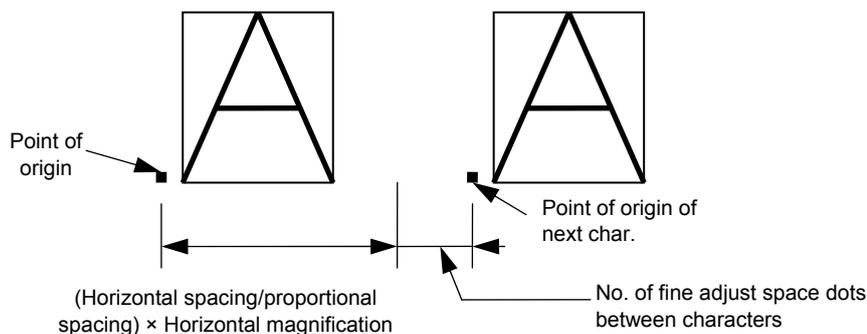
S: OCR-A : !"#\$\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEabcde f

T: OCR-B : !"#\$\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEabcde f

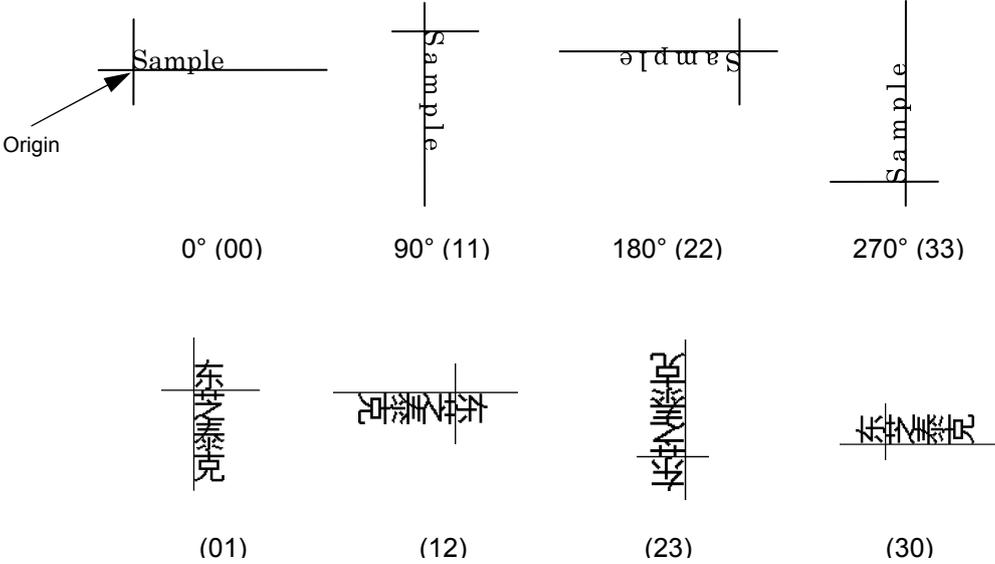
r: Chinese (24x24) : 123ABCabc 日く丁里イ戸日PラムYごせせ坊ノ明阿埃挨埃埃哀啮齧齧矮艾碍爰隘于兀丐丐卅卅丕亘丞冨冨囂 | 禺 | 郇郇郇郇

(5) Fine adjustment of character-to-character space

If no character-to-character space is specified or the number of space dots between characters is 0, drawing will take place according to the horizontal spacing/proportional spacing determined for each character. If character-to-character space is specified, drawing will take place according to the value obtained by adding the character spacing/proportional spacing to the specified value.

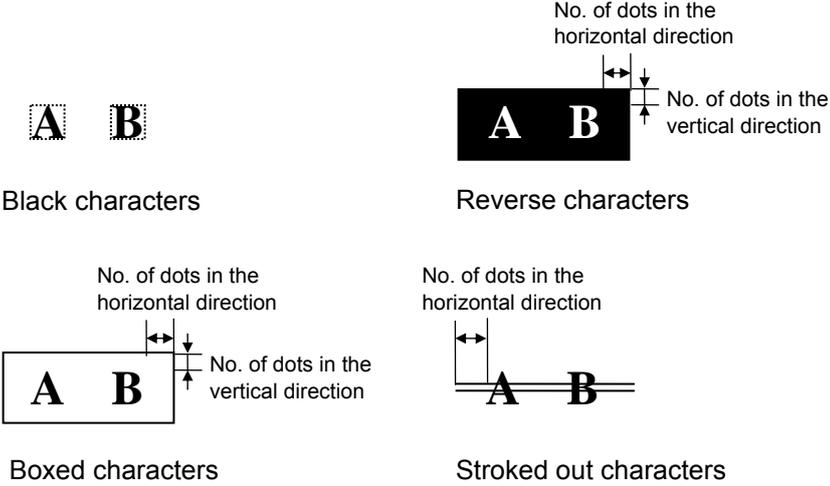


(6) Rotational angles of a character and character string

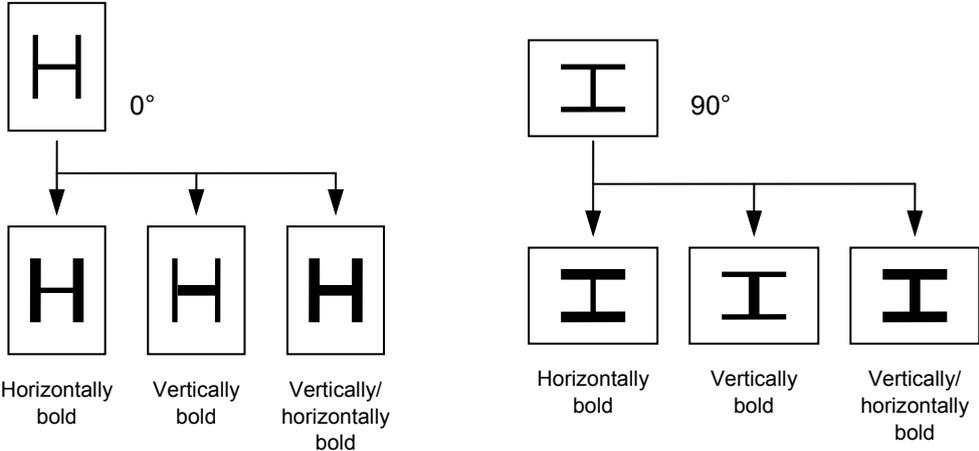


01, 12, 23, and 30 are available only to the font type of r.

(7) Selection of character attribution



(8) Bold character designation



## (9) Check digit to be attached

When Modulus 10 or Modulus 43 is selected, the check digit of a data row is calculated and attached to the data row for drawing.

When DBP Modulus 10 is selected, the check digit of a data row is calculated and only the check digit is drawn. When the data includes any data other than the numerals, drawing is not performed.

\* DBP Modulus 10 is Modulus 10 for Deutsche Bundespost Postdienst only.

## (10) Increment/decrement

Printing is performed while the data is incremented or decremented every time a label is issued. Where the data row exceeds the maximum number of digits (40), the data row will not be drawn. When the font type is 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, or r, the incrementing/decrementing cannot be designated. (If it is designated, it is ignored, and the printer operates as if there was no designation.)

Initial value	0000	0000	0000	0000	999999
INC/DEC	+10	+10	+10	+10	+1
Zero suppression	Not designated	5	3	0	3
1st label	0000	0000	└000	0000	999999
2nd label	0010	0010	└010	0010	└└└000
3rd label	0020	0020	└020	0020	└└└001
4th label	0030	0030	└030	0030	└└└002
5th label	0040	0040	└040	0040	└└└003

## Letters and numerals for increment/decrement

For the data string, up to 40 digits (including letters, numerals, and symbols) are possible. Only the numerals are picked up and calculated for incrementing/decrementing, and then are returned to the previous position to draw the data.

## Example of increment/decrement calculation

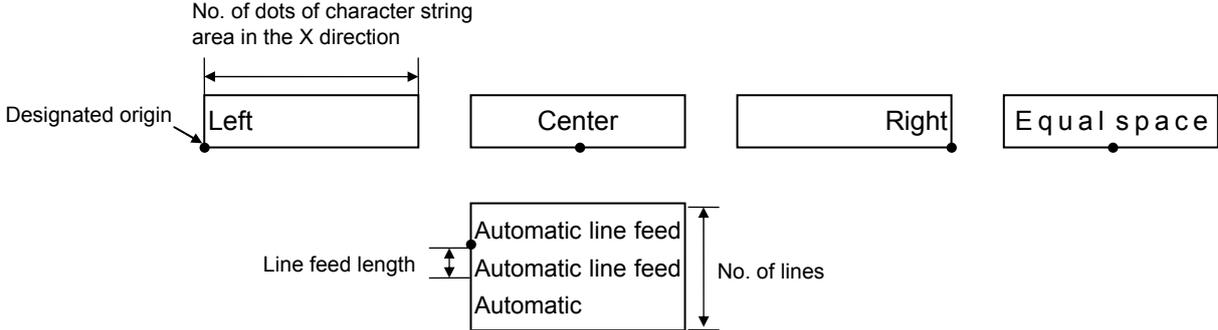
Initial value	00000	A0A0A	7A8/9	A2A0A
INC/DEC	+1	+1	+3	-3
1st label	00000	A0A0A	7A8/9	A2A0A
2nd label	00001	A0A1A	7A9/2	A1A7A
3rd label	00002	A0A2A	7A9/5	A1A4A
4th label	00003	A0A3A	7A9/8	A1A1A
5th label	00004	A0A4A	8A0/1	A0A8A

(11) Zero suppression

No. of zeros to be suppressed	0	1	2	2	3	4	5
Data	0000	0000	0000	0A12	0123	0123	0123
Print	0000	000	00	A12	123	0123	0123

The leading zero(s) in a data row is replaced by a space(s) according to the designated number of digits. However, if the number of digits to be suppressed is greater than the data row, the data row will be drawn without zero suppression. Where the data row exceeds the maximum number of digits (40), the data row will not be drawn. When the font type is 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, or r, zero suppression is not designated. If it is designated, it is ignored, and the printer operates as if there was no designation.

(12) Alignment



If characters are not placed on one line when equal space and automatic line feed is designated, the following steps should be performed.

Decrease the value of the character-to-character space. When characters are not placed on one line if the value is set to 0, return the value to its default, and then reduce the horizontal magnification for a character by 0.5.

If characters are still not placed on one line, repeatedly decrease the value of the character-to-character space, and then reduce the horizontal magnification. When characters are not placed on one line if the character magnification is set to 0.5 and the character-to-character space is set to 0, the field is not drawn. (The same previous field is also not drawn.)

(13) Data string to be printed

Drawing data can be programmed by designating the number of digits after the symbol “=”.  
Up to 255 digits can be printed. If the number of digits exceeds 255, the excessive data will be discarded.

For the character code table, refer to the character code table mentioned later.

(14) Link field No.

The link field No. can be programmed by designating it after the symbol “;”. After the link field No. is designated using the Format Command, the data strings are linked by the Link Field Data Command to draw an image.

Up to 20 fields can be linked.

The following shows an example of linked fields on the two continuous labels.

[Format Command]

[ESC] PC01;..... ; 01 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 1 is designated.  
 [ESC] PC02;..... ; 03 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 3 is designated.  
 [ESC] PC03;..... ; 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 4 is designated.  
 [ESC] XB01;..... ; 03, 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link fields No. 3 and No. 4 are designated.

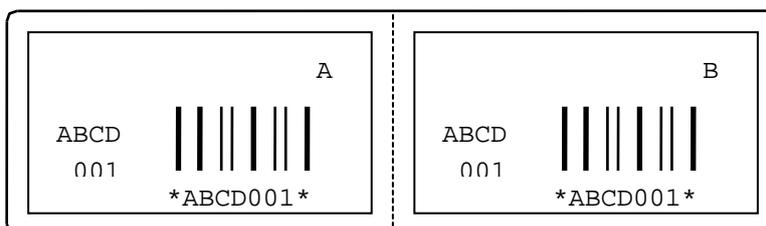
[ESC] PC04;..... ; 02 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 2 is designated.  
 [ESC] PC05;..... ; 03 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 3 is designated.  
 [ESC] PC06;..... ; 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 4 is designated.  
 [ESC] XB02;..... ; 03, 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link fields No. 3 and No. 4 are designated.

Designating link field No.

[Data Command]

[ESC] RC; A [LF] B [LF] ABCD [LF] 001 [LF] [NUL]

Link field No. 4  
 Link field No. 3  
 Link field No. 2  
 Link field No. 1



## Notes

- (1) The check digit attach, increment/decrement, and zero suppress processes are performed according to the following priority. If any of the conditions is improper, no drawing will take place.

For example, the zero(s) is replaced by a space(s) as a result of zero suppression but the modulus 10 designated to be attached cannot be calculated.

Increment/decrement > zero suppression > attachment of check digit

- (2) Up to 32 fields for which incrementing/decrementing has been designated can be drawn. If the total of bit map font, outline font or barcode increment/decrement fields exceeds 32, drawing will take place without incrementing/decrementing any excessive field. The field to be incremented or decremented is incremented or decremented until the Image Buffer Clear Command ([ESC] C) is transmitted.

[Example]

- 1) Format Command (Increment character string No. 001 (+1))
- 2) Format Command (No incrementing for character string No. 002)
- 3) Format Command (Increment character string No. 003 (+2))
- 4) Image Buffer Clear Command
- 5) Data Command (Character string No. 001 "0001")
- 6) Data Command (Character string No. 002 "AB-")
- 7) Data Command (Character string No. 003 "0100")
- 8) Issue Command (2 labels)

0001

AB - 0100

0002

AB - 0102

- 9) Issue Command (1 label)

0003

AB - 0104

- 10) Image Buffer Clear Command
- 11) Data Command (Character string No. 002 "00000")
- 12) Issue Command (1 label)

00000

- (3) The Bit Map Font Format Command may be connected to the Outline Font Format Command when transmitted.

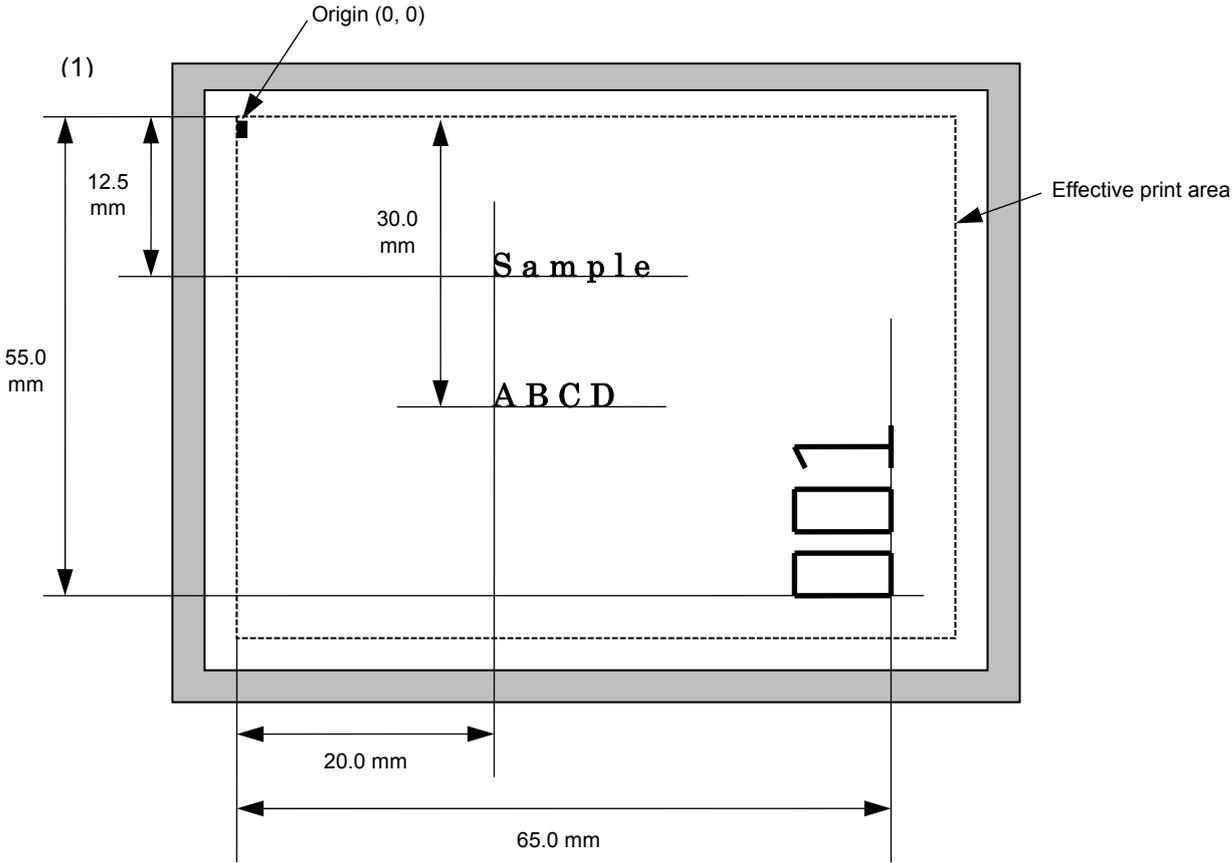
```
[ESC] P C001; 0100, 0150, 1, 1, A, 00, B [LF]
        C002; 0350, 0180, 1, 1, A, 00, B [LF]
        C005; 0200, 0300, 25, 2, C, +05, 00, B, +0000000001 [LF]
        V01; 0500, 0400, 0100, 0100, A, 00, B [LF] [NUL]
```

- (4) When the drawing data is changed per label issue during printing, the field of the drawing data for the previous label is automatically cleared using the character string number, then the next drawing data is printed. Therefore, the character string number which differs according to the drawing fields should be designated. Since the automatic field clear is not performed between the Clear Command ([ESC] C) and Issue Command ([ESC] XS), the fixed data may be drawn using the same character string number. In this case, the Format Command and Data Command should be sent alternately. (After the Issue Command is sent, the fields with the same character string number are automatically cleared until the Clear Command is sent.)
- (5) The link field designation is cleared by omitting the link field designation using the same character string No. and reformatting data.  
The link field designation can be also cleared by the Image Buffer Clear Command.
- (6) A print data string and link field No. cannot be programmed at the same time.
- (7) The same character string number cannot be programmed more than once in one format (one page).

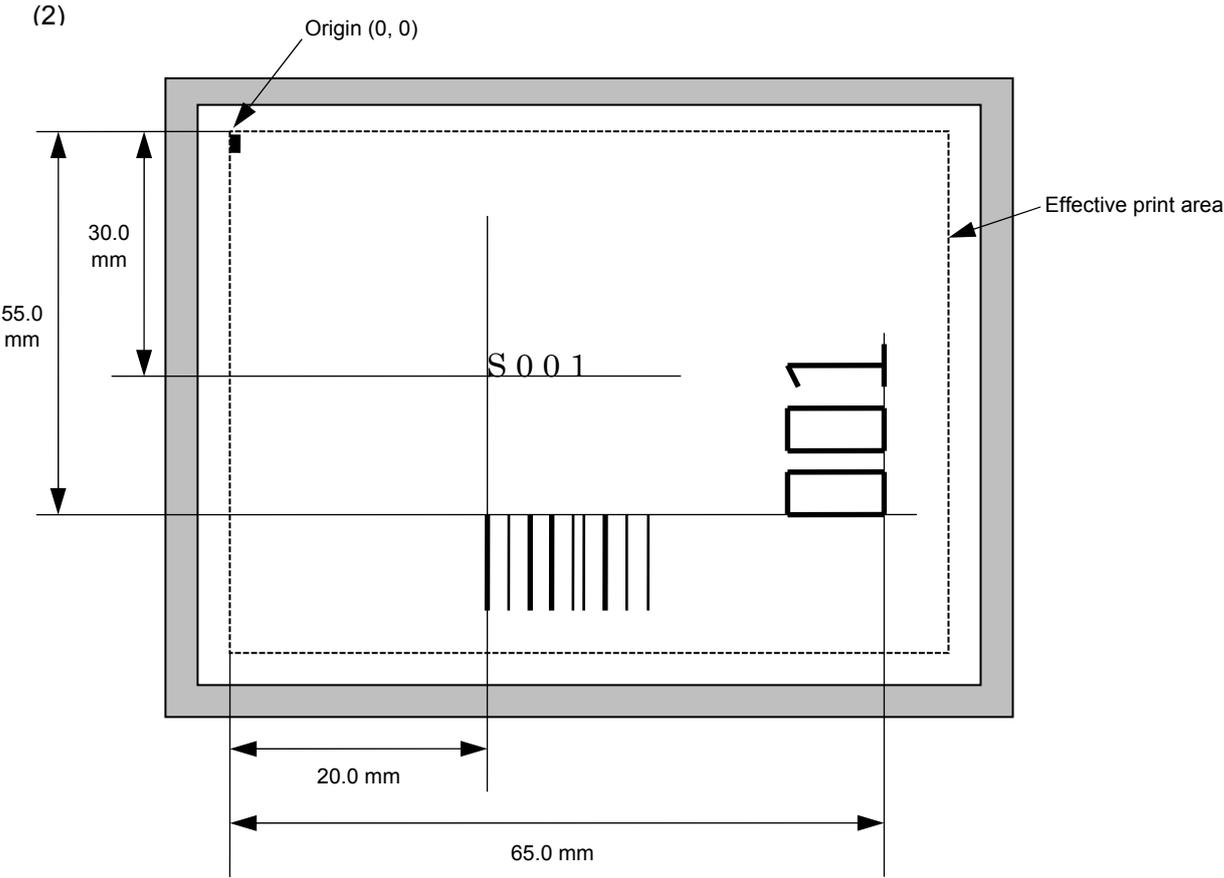
Refer to
----------

Bit Map Font Data Command ([ESC] RC)  
Outline Font Format Command ([ESC] PV)  
Barcode Format Command ([ESC] XB)

Examples



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC000; 0200, 0300, 1, 1, A, 00, B=ABCD [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0125, 1, 1, C, 00, B [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC002; 0650, 0550, 2, 2, G, 33, B, +0000000001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC001; Sample [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC002; 001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0300, 1, 1, C, 00, B; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] PV01; 0650, 0550, 0200, 0150, B, 33, B; 02 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0550, 3, 1, 03, 03, 08, 08, 03, 0, 0150; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] RC; S [LF] 001 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```

**6.3.8 OUTLINE FONT FORMAT COMMAND [ESC] PV**

Function	Sets the format to indicate the position on the label, at which the outline font is to be printed and how it is to be printed.
----------	--

## ⊙ Fonts other than TrueType font

Format	<p>① [ESC] PVaa; bbbb, cccc, dddd, eeee, f (, ghhh), ii, j (, Mk) (, lmmmmmmmmmm) (, Znn) (, Po) (=ppp-----ppp) [LF] [NUL]</p> <p>② [ESC] PVaa; bbbb, cccc, dddd, eeee, f (, ghhh), ii, j (, Mk) (, lmmmmmmmmmm) (, Znn) (, Po) (; qq<sub>1</sub>, qq<sub>2</sub>, qq<sub>3</sub>, -----, qq<sub>20</sub>) [LF] [NUL]</p>
--------	---

Term	<p>aa: Character string number 00 to 99</p> <p>bbbb: Print origin of X-coordinate of the character string Fixed as 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: Print origin of Y-coordinate of the character string 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>dddd: Character width 0020 to 0850 (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>eeee: Height of the character 0020 to 0850 (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>f: Type of font A: TEC FONT1 (Helvetica [bold]) B: TEC FONT1 (Helvetica [bold] proportional) E: Price Font 1 F: Price Font 2 G: Price Font 3</p> <p>ghhh: Fine adjustment of character-to-character space (Omissible. If omitted, space is adjusted according to the designated font.) g: Designates whether to increase or decrease the character-to-character space. +: Increase -: Decrease</p> <p>hhh: No. of space dots between characters 000 to 512 (in dots)</p> <p>ii: Rotational angles of a character and character string</p> <table style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>00:</td> <td>0° (char.)</td> <td>0° (char.-string)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11:</td> <td>90° (char.)</td> <td>90° (char.-string)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22:</td> <td>180° (char.)</td> <td>180° (char.-string)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>33:</td> <td>270° (char.)</td> <td>270° (char.-string)</td> </tr> </table>	00:	0° (char.)	0° (char.-string)	11:	90° (char.)	90° (char.-string)	22:	180° (char.)	180° (char.-string)	33:	270° (char.)	270° (char.-string)
00:	0° (char.)	0° (char.-string)											
11:	90° (char.)	90° (char.-string)											
22:	180° (char.)	180° (char.-string)											
33:	270° (char.)	270° (char.-string)											

- j: Character attribution
- B: Black character
  - W (aabb): Reverse character
    - aa: No. of dots from the character string to the end of the black background in the horizontal direction.
    - bb: No. of dots from the character string to the end of the black background in the vertical direction.
      - aa: 01 to 99 (in units of dots)
      - bb: 01 to 99 (in units of dots)
  - F (aabb): Boxed character
    - aa: No. of dots from the character string area to the box in the horizontal direction.
    - bb: No. of dots from the character string area to the box in the vertical direction.
      - aa: 01 to 99 (in units of dots)
      - bb: 01 to 99 (in units of dots)
  - C (aa): Stroked out character
    - aa: No. of dots from the character string area to the end of the stroke
      - aa: 01 to 99 (in units of dots)
- \* Descriptions in parentheses are omissible.  
(If omitted, it is character size (the larger character width or height) ÷ 8 dots.)
- Mk: Type of the check digit to be attached  
(Omissible. If omitted, the check digit is not drawn.)
- k: Type of check digit
    - 0: Modulus 10 (Draws data and check digit)
    - 1: Modulus 43 (Draws data and check digit)
    - 2: DBP Modulus 10 (Draws check digit only)
- lmmmmmmmmmm: Increment and decrement  
(Omissible. If omitted, incrementing/decrementing is not performed.)
- l: Designates whether to increment or decrement.
    - +: Increment
    - : Decrement
  - mmmmmmmmmm: Skip value  
0000000000 to 9999999999
- Znn: Zero suppression  
(Omissible. If omitted, the zero suppression process is not performed.)
- nn: No. of zeros to be suppressed  
00 to 20

- Po: Alignment (Omissible. If omitted, the alignment is set to left.)
- o: Designates the character position.
    - 1: Left
    - 2: Center
    - 3: Right
    - 4aaaa: Equal space
      - aaaa: X direction of character string area
      - 203dpi: 0050 to 1040 (in 0.1 mm units)
      - 300dpi: 0050 to 1057 (in 0.1 mm units)
- ppp-----ppp: Data string to be printed (Omissible)  
Max. 255 digits
- qq<sub>1</sub>, qq<sub>2</sub>, qq<sub>3</sub>, -----, qq<sub>20</sub>: Link field No. (Omissible)  
01 to 99 (1 to 99 can be also used.)  
Up to 20 fields can be designated using commas.

⊙ TrueType font

Format	[ESC] PVaa; bbbb, cccc, dddd, eeee, ff, g (, hiii), jj, k (,Lmm)(=ppp ----- ppp) [LF] [NUL]
--------	---

Term	<p>aa: Character string number 00 to 99</p> <p>bbbb: Print origin of X-coordinate of the character string Fixed as 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: Print origin of Y-coordinate of the character string 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>dddd: Character width 0020 to 0850 (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>eeee: Height of the character 0020 to 0850 (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>ff: Type of font</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>01: BalloonPExtBol (File name: Ballp_eb.ttf)</li> <li>02: BlacklightD (File name: Blkl_t_rg.ttf)</li> <li>03: BrushScrD (File name: Brush_rg.ttf)</li> <li>04: CG Times (File name: Tec_cgt.ttf)</li> <li>05: CG Times Bold (File name: Tec_cgtb.ttf)</li> <li>06: CG Times Italic (File name: Tec_cgti.ttf)</li> <li>07: Clarendon Condensed Bold (File name: Tec_clcd.ttf)</li> <li>08: FlashPBol (File name: Flash_bd.ttf)</li> <li>09: Garamond Kursiv Halbfett (File name: Tec_gmkh.ttf)</li> <li>10: GoudyHeaP (File name: Gdyhp_rg.ttf)</li> <li>11: GilliesGotDBol (File name: Gilli_bd.ttf)</li> <li>12: GilliesGotLig (File name: Gilli_lt.ttf)</li> <li>13: NimbusSanNovTUItLigCon (File name: Nsnct_ul.ttf)</li> <li>14: Ryahd (File name: ryahd.ttf)</li> <li>15: Ryahd Bold (File name: ryahdbd.ttf)</li> <li>16: CG Triumvirate (File name: Trium.ttf)</li> <li>17: CG Triumvirate Condensed Bold (File name: Triumcb.ttf)</li> <li>18: Univers Medium (File name: Tec_uni.ttf)</li> <li>19: Univers Bold (File name: Tec_unib.ttf)</li> <li>20: Univers Medium Italic (File name: Tec_unii.ttf)</li> <li>21: add_on TrueType font 1 (File name: addttf01.ttf)</li> <li>22: add_on TrueType font 2 (File name: addttf02.ttf)</li> <li>23: add_on TrueType font 3 (File name: addttf0e.ttf)</li> <li>24: add_on TrueType font 4 (File name: addttf04.ttf)</li> <li>25: add_on TrueType font 5 (File name: addttf05.ttf)</li> </ul> <p>(*1) The font types 21 to 25 are the fonts that a user adds. These fonts can be used by specifying “addttf01.ttf” to “addttf05.ttf” for the file names and installing these in the USB memory.</p> <p>(*2) For the fonts stored in flash ROM on the CPU board, parameter “ff” for the type of font corresponds to the font type according to the setting made when fonts are stored.</p>
------	---

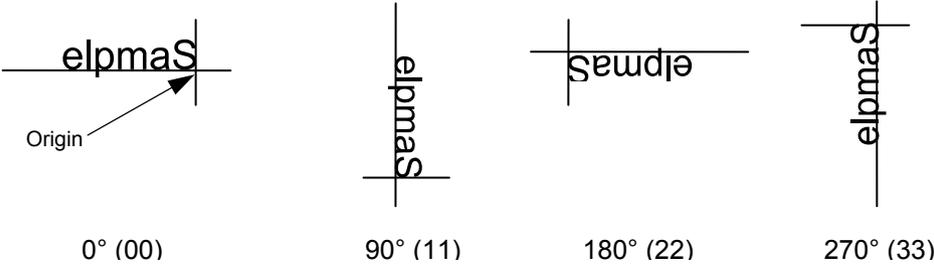
- g: Drive  
Indicates where the TrueType font files are stored.
  - 0: Flash ROM on the CPU board
  - 1: USB memory (Option)
  - 2: USB memory (Option)
  
- h: Designates whether to increase or decrease the character-to-character space.
  - +: Increase
  - : Decrease
  
- iii: No. of space dots between characters  
000 to 512 (in dots)
  
- jj: Rotational angles of a character and character string
 

00: 0° (char.)	)	0° (char.-string)
11: 90° (char.)		90° (char.-string)
22: 180° (char.)		180° (char.-string)
33: 270° (char.)		270° (char.-string)

(Reserved for future)
  
- k: Character attribution  
B: Black character
  
- ppp-----ppp: Data string to be printed (Omissible)  
Max. 255 digits

\* TrueType fonts are not included in the standard character generator data. Therefore, they must be installed in flash ROM on the CPU board, or the USB memory. For installation of TrueType font and details, refer to the TrueType Font Specification .

\* If Arabic is selected as the character code, letters are written from right to left.

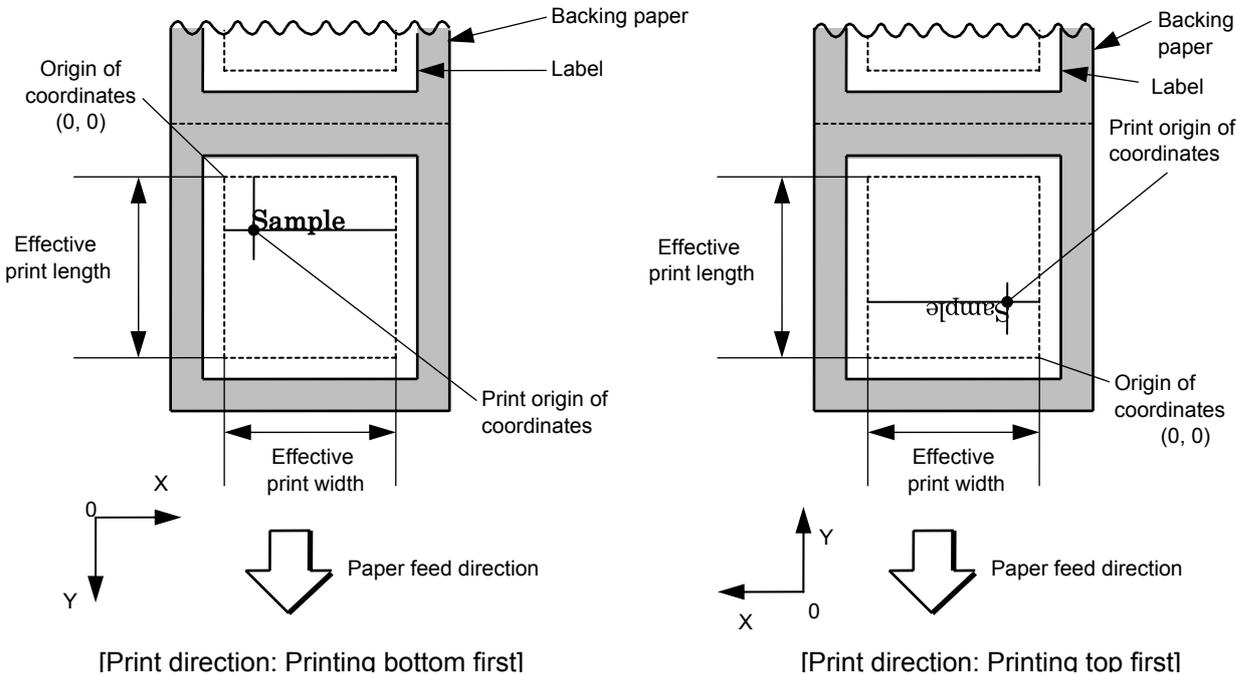


**Explanation**

(1) Character string number

When drawing by the Data Command ([ESC] RV), the format designated by the character string number is selected.

(2) Print origin of coordinates



- The print origin of coordinates must be set so that the result of character drawing will be within the effective print area set by the Label Size Set Command ([ESC] D).

(3) Type of font

A: TEC FONT1 (Helvetica [bold])

**! " # \$ % & ' ( ) \* + , - . /**  
**0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ?**  
**@ A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O**  
**' a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o**  
**Ç ü é â ä à å ç ê ë è ì î ï Ì Å**

B: TEC FONT1 (Helvetica [bold] proportional)

**!"#\$%&'()\*+,-./  
0123456789:;<=>?  
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNO  
'abcdefghijklmno  
ÇüéâäàåçêëèìîÏÄÅ**

E: Price font 1 (POP font)

*\$%, - . /  
0123456789  
円 ¥ ~*

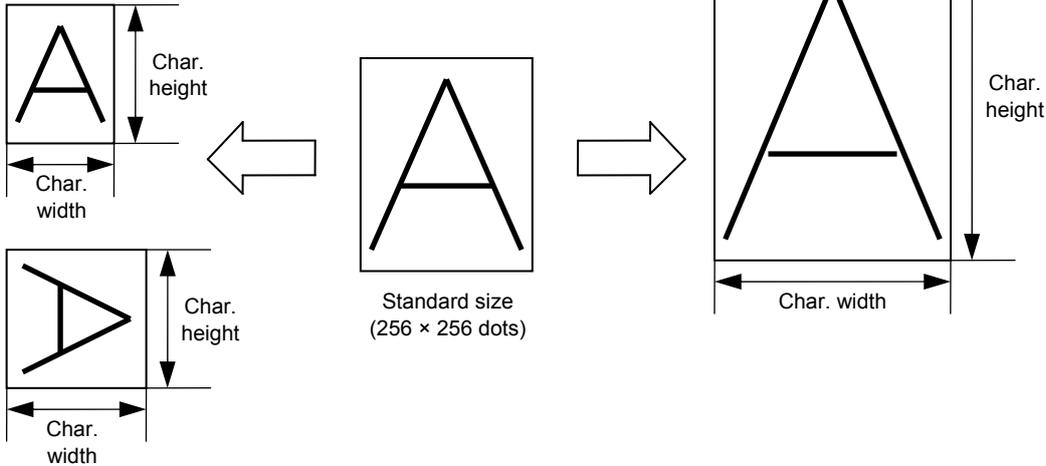
F: Price font 2 (POP font)

**\$%, - . /  
0123456789  
円 ¥ ~**

G: Price font 3 (POP font)

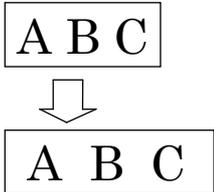
*\$%, - . /  
0123456789  
円 ¥ ~*

(4) Character width and character height

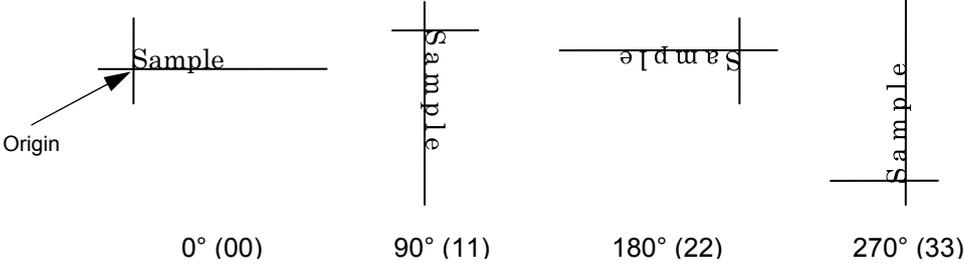


(5) Fine adjustment of character-to-character space

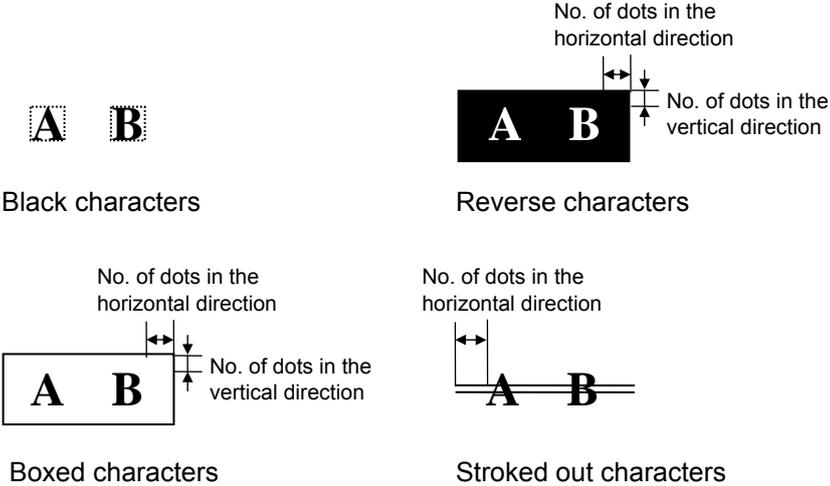
If no character-to-character space is specified or the number of space dots between characters is 0, drawing will take place according to the horizontal spacing/proportional spacing determined for each character. If character-to-character space is specified, drawing will take place according to the value obtained by adding the character spacing/proportional spacing to the specified value. When equal space is selected for the alignment, the character-to-character space setting is invalid. (The horizontal spacing/proportional spacing are increased or decreased depending on the character size.)



(6) Rotational angles of a character and character string



(7) Selection of character attribution



## (8) Increment/decrement

Printing is performed while the data is incremented or decremented each time a label is issued. Where the data row exceeds the maximum number of digits (40), the data row will not be drawn.

Initial value	0000	0000	0000	0000	999999
INC/DEC	+10	+10	+10	+10	+1
Zero suppression	Not designated	5	3	0	3
1st label	0000	0000	└000	0000	999999
2nd label	0010	0010	└010	0010	└└└000
3rd label	0020	0020	└020	0020	└└└001
4th label	0030	0030	└030	0030	└└└002
5th label	0040	0040	└040	0040	└└└003

## Letters and numerals for increment/decrement

For the data string, up to 40 digits (including letters, numerals and symbols) are possible. Only the numerals are picked up and calculated for incrementing/decrementing, and then are returned to the previous position to draw the data.

## Example of increment/decrement calculation

Initial value	00000	A0A0A	7A8/9	A2A0A
INC/DEC	+1	+1	+3	-3
1st label	00000	A0A0A	7A8/9	A2A0A
2nd label	00001	A0A1A	7A9/2	A1A7A
3rd label	00002	A0A2A	7A9/5	A1A4A
4th label	00003	A0A3A	7A9/8	A1A1A
5th label	00004	A0A4A	8A0/1	A0A8A

## (9) Data string to be printed

Drawing data can be programmed by designating the number of digits after the symbol “=”.  
Up to 255 digits can be printed. When the number of digits exceeds 255, the excessive data will be discarded.

For the character code table, refer to the character code table mentioned later.

(10) Link field No.

The link field No. can be programmed by designating it after the symbol “;.” After the link field No. is designated using the Format Command, the data strings are linked by the Link Field Data Command to draw an image.

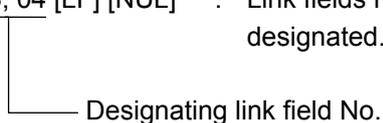
Up to 20 fields can be linked.

The following shows an example of linked fields on the two continuous labels.

[Format Command]

[ESC] PV01; ..... ; 01 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 1 is designated.  
 [ESC] PV02; ..... ; 03 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 3 is designated.  
 [ESC] PV03; ..... ; 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 4 is designated.  
 [ESC] XB01; ..... ; 03, 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link fields No. 3 and No. 4 are designated.

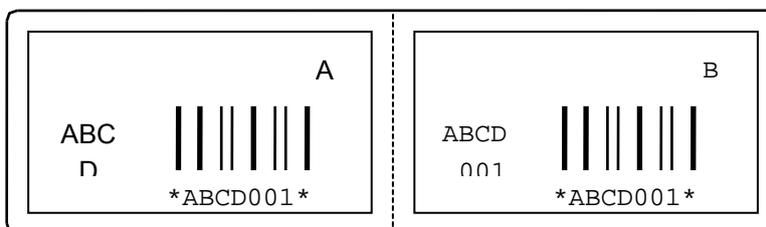
[ESC] PV04; ..... ; 02 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 2 is designated.  
 [ESC] PV05; ..... ; 03 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 3 is designated.  
 [ESC] PV06; ..... ; 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 4 is designated.  
 [ESC] XB02; ..... ; 03, 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link fields No. 3 and No. 4 are designated.



[Data Command]

[ESC] RV; A [LF] B [LF] ABCD [LF] 001 [LF] [NUL]

Link field No. 4  
 Link field No. 3  
 Link field No. 2  
 Link field No. 1



Notes

(1) The check digit attach, increment/decrement, and zero suppress processes are performed according to the following priority. If any of the conditions is improper, no drawing will take place.

[ For example, the zero(s) is replaced by a space(s) as a result of zero suppression but the modulus 10 designated to be attached cannot be calculated. ]

Increment/decrement > zero suppression > attachment of check digit

(2) Up to 32 fields for which incrementing/decrementing has been designated can be drawn. If the total of bit map font, outline font, or barcode increment/decrement fields exceeds 32, drawing will take place without incrementing/decrementing any excessive field. The field to be incremented or decremented is incremented or decremented until the Image Buffer Clear Command ([ESC] C) is transmitted.

[Examples]

- 1) Format Command (Increment character string No. 01 (+1))
- 2) Format Command (No incrementing for character string No. 02)
- 3) Format Command (Increment character string No. 03 (+2))
- 4) Image Buffer Clear Command
- 5) Data Command (Character string No. 01 "0001")
- 6) Data Command (Character string No. 02 "AB-")
- 7) Data Command (Character string No. 03 "0100")
- 8) Issue Command (2 labels)

0001
AB-0100

0002
AB-0102

- 9) Issue Command (1 label)

0003
AB-0104

- 10) Image Buffer Clear Command
- 11) Data Command (Character string No. 02 "00000")
- 12) Issue Command (1 label)

00000
-------

- (3) The Outline Font Format Command may be connected to the Bit Map Font Format Command when transmitted.

[ESC] PC001; 0100, 0150, 1, 1, A, 00, B [LF]

C002; 0350, 0180, 1, 1, A, 00, B [LF]

C005; 0200, 0300, 25, 2, C, +05, 00, B, +0000000001 [LF]

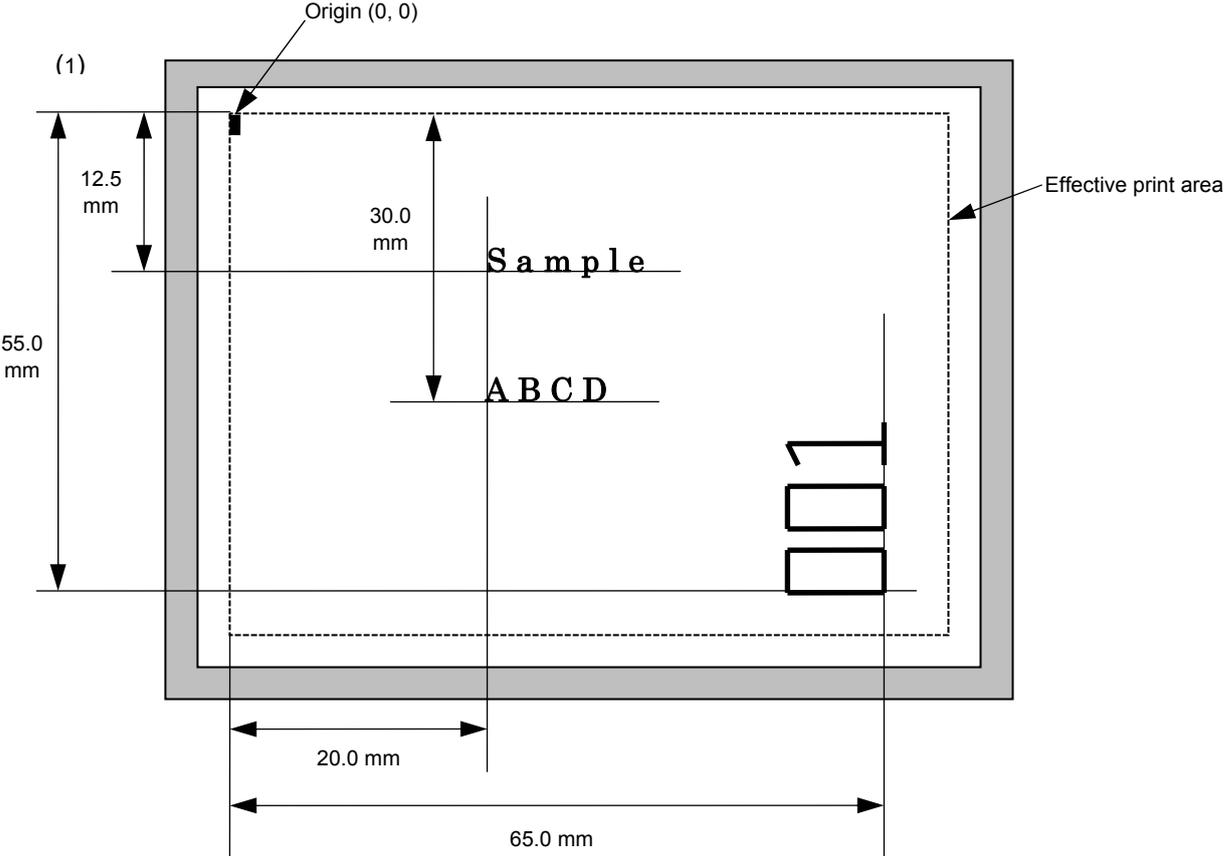
V01; 0500, 0400, 0100, 0100, A, 00, B [LF] [NUL]

- (4) When the drawing data is changed per label issue during printing, the field of the drawing data for the previous label is automatically cleared using the character string number, then the next drawing data is printed. Therefore, the character string number which differs according to the drawing fields should be designated. Since the automatic field clear is not performed between the Clear Command ([ESC] C) and Issue Command ([ESC] XS), the fixed data may be drawn using the same character string number. In this case, the Format Command and Data Command should be sent alternately. (After the Issue Command is sent, the fields with the same character string number are automatically cleared until the Clear Command is sent.)
- (5) When characters overlap due to the character-to-character space fine adjustment, the outline font is not painted properly. Program the fine adjust value so that characters will not overlap. Also, when drawings such as lines or characters are on the outline font drawing position, the outline font is not painted properly. For font types A and B, the fine adjustment value should be set so that other drawings do not overlap the area in which the outline font is to be drawn. For font types C, E, F and G, the fine adjustment value should be set so that other drawings do not overlap the area for the designated character width and height.
- (6) The link field designation is cleared by omitting the link field designation using the same character string No. and reformatting data.  
The link field designation can be also cleared by the Image Buffer Clear Command.
- (7) A print data string and link field No. cannot be programmed at the same time.
- (8) The same character string number cannot be programmed more than once in one format (one page).

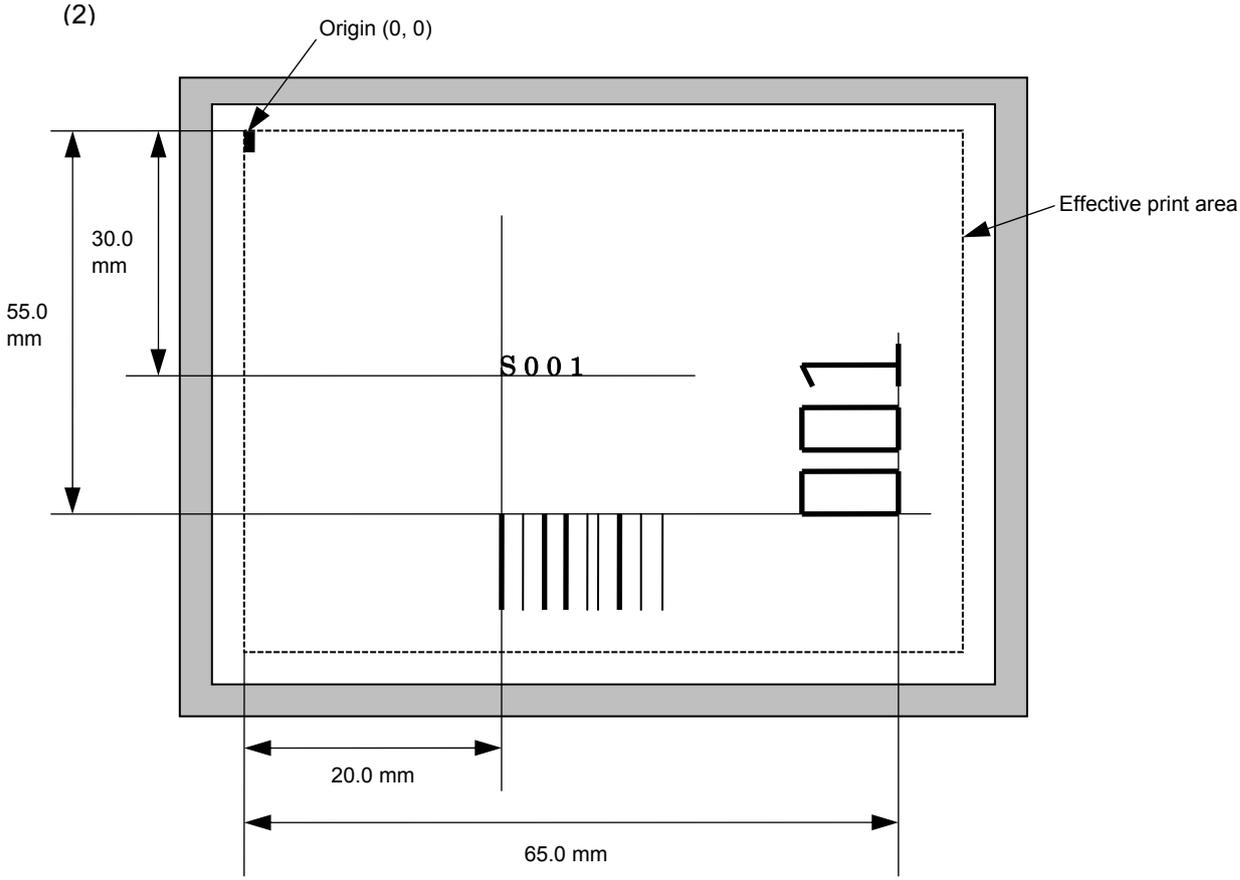
Refer to
----------

Outline Font Data Command ([ESC] RV)  
Bit Map Font Format Command ([ESC] PC)  
Barcode Format Command ([ESC] XB)

Examples



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PV00; 0200, 0300, 0080, 0080, B, 00, B=ABCD [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PV01; 0200, 0125, 0100, 0100, B, 00, B [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PV02; 0650, 0550, 0200, 0150, B, 33, B, +0000000001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RV01; Sample [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RV02; 001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0300, 1, 1, C, 00, B; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PV01; 0650, 0550, 0200, 0150, B, 33, B; 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0550, 3, 1, 03, 03, 08, 08, 03, 0, 0150; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RV; S [LF] 001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000"; LF$; NUL$;
```

**6.3.9 BARCODE FORMAT COMMAND [ESC] XB**

Function	Sets the format to indicate the position on the label, at which the barcode is to be printed and how it is to be printed.
----------	---

⊙ In the case of WPC, CODE93, CODE128, UCC/EAN128, POSTNET, RM4SCC, KIX CODE (WPC is the generic name for barcodes of JAN, EAN and UPC.)

Format	① [ESC] XBaa; bbbb, cccc, d, e, ff, k, llll (, mnnnnnnnnnn, ooo, p, qq) (= sss ----- sss) [LF] [NUL]  ② [ESC] XBaa; bbbb, cccc, d, e, ff, k, llll (, mnnnnnnnnnn, ooo, p, qq) (; tt <sub>1</sub> , tt <sub>2</sub> , tt <sub>3</sub> , -----, tt <sub>20</sub> ) [LF] [NUL]
--------	---

Term	aa: Barcode number 00 to 31  bbbb: Print origin of X-coordinate of the barcode Fixed as 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)  cccc: Print origin of Y-coordinate of the barcode 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)  d: Type of barcode 0: JAN8, EAN8 5: JAN13, EAN13 6: UPC-E 7: EAN13 + 2 digits 8: EAN13 + 5 digits 9: CODE128 (with auto code selection) A: CODE128 (without auto code selection) C: CODE93 G: UPC-E + 2 digits H: UPC-E + 5 digits I: EAN8 + 2 digits J: EAN8 + 5 digits K: UPC-A L: UPC-A + 2 digits M: UPC-A + 5 digits N: UCC/EAN128 U: POSTNET (Postal code for U.S) V: RM4SCC (ROYAL MAIL 4 STATE CUSTOMER CODE) (Postal code for U.K) W: KIX CODE (Postal code for Belgium) d: USPS Intelligent mail barcode
------	---

- e: Type of check digit
- 1: Without attaching check digit
  - 2: Check digit check
 

WPC	Modulus 10
CODE93	Modulus 47
CODE128	PSEUDO 103
  - 3: Check digit auto attachment (1)
 

WPC	Modulus 10
CODE93	Modulus 47
CODE128	PSEUDO 103
UCC/EAN128	Modulus 10 + Modulus 103
POSTNET	Special check digit
RM4SCC	Special check digit
  - 4: Check digit auto attachment (2)
 

WPC	Modulus 10 + Price C/D 4 digits
-----	---------------------------------
  - 5: Check digit auto attachment (3)
 

WPC	Modulus 10 + Price C/D 5 digits
-----	---------------------------------

\* For the POSTNET, RMC4SCC, and USPS Intelligent mail barcode, only "3: Check digit auto attachment (1)" is effective.
- ff: 1-module width  
01 to 15 (in dots)
- k: Rotational angle of barcode
- 0: 0°
  - 1: 90°
  - 2: 180°
  - 3: 270°
- lll: Height of the barcode  
0001 to 1000 (in 0.1 mm units)
- For the POSTNET, RMC4SCC, KIX CODE, and USPS Intelligent mail barcode, the height of the long bar is specified.
- mnnnnnnnnn: Increment/decrement  
(Omissible. If omitted, incrementing/decrementing is not performed.)
- m: Indicates whether to increment or decrement
- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| + | Increment |
| - | Decrement |
- nnnnnnnnnn: Skip value  
0000000000 to 9999999999
- ooo: Length of WPC guard bar  
(Omissible. If omitted, the guard bar is not attached.)  
000 to 100 (in 0.1 mm units)
- p: Selection of print or non-print of numerals under bars  
(Omissible. If omitted, the numerals under the bars are not printed.)
- 0: Non-print
  - 1: Print

qq: No. of zeros to be suppressed  
(Omissible. If omitted, the zero suppression process is not performed.)  
00 to 20

sss ----- sss: Data string to be printed (Omissible)  
Max. 126 digits. However, it varies depending on the type of barcode.

tt<sub>1</sub>, tt<sub>2</sub>, tt<sub>3</sub>, -----, tt<sub>20</sub>: Link field No. (Omissible)  
01 to 99 (1 to 99 can be also used.)  
Up to 20 fields can be designated using commas.

\* Omissible parameters (such as "Increment/decrement", "Selection of print or non-print of numerals under bars" and "No. of zeros to be suppressed") cannot be set when the postal code (POSTNET, RM4SCC, KIX CODE, and USPS Intelligent mail barcode) is selected.

⊙ In the case of MSI, Interleaved 2 of 5, CODE39, NW7, and Industrial 2 of 5

Format	
	① [ESC] XBaa; bbbb, cccc, d, e, ff, gg, hh, ii, jj, k, llll (, mnnnnnnnnnn, p, qq) (, r) (=sss-----sss) [LF] [NUL]
	② [ESC] XBaa; bbbb, cccc, d, e, ff, gg, hh, ii, jj, k, llll (, mnnnnnnnnnn, p, qq) (, r) (; tt <sub>1</sub> , tt <sub>2</sub> , tt <sub>3</sub> , -----, tt <sub>20</sub> ) [LF] [NUL]

Term	
aa:	Barcode number 00 to 31
bbbb:	Print origin of X-coordinate of the barcode Fixed as 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)
cccc:	Print origin of Y-coordinate of the barcode 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)
d:	Type of barcode 1: MSI 2: Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF) 3: CODE39 (standard) 4: NW7 B: CODE39 (full ASCII) O: Industrial 2 of 5
e:	Type of check digit 1: Without attaching check digit 2: Check digit check CODE39                    Modulus 43 MSI                        IBM modulus 10 ITF                        Modulus 10 Industrial 2 of 5        Modulus check character 3: Check digit auto attachment (1) CODE39                    Modulus 43 MSI                        IBM modulus 10 ITF                        Modulus 10 Industrial 2 of 5        Modulus check character 4: Check digit auto attachment (2) MSI                        IBM modulus 10 + IBM modulus 10 ITF                        DBP Modulus 10 5: Check digit auto attachment (3) MSI                        IBM modulus 11 + IBM modulus 10
ff:	Narrow bar width 01 to 99 (in dots)
gg:	Narrow space width 01 to 99 (in dots)  * In the case of industrial 2 of 5, an element-to-element space is designated.
hh:	Wide bar width 01 to 99 (in dots)

- ii: Wide space width  
01 to 99 (in dots)  
\* In the case of industrial 2 of 5, the value is fixed to 00.
- jj: Character-to-character space width  
01 to 99 (in dots)  
\* In the case of MSI and ITF, character-to-character space width is set to 00.
- k: Rotational angle of barcode  
0: 0°  
1: 90°  
2: 180°  
3: 270°
- lll: Height of the barcode  
0000 to 1000 (in 0.1 mm units)
- nnnnnnnnnn: Increment/decrement  
(Omissible. If omitted, incrementing/decrementing is not performed.)  
m: Indicates whether to increment or decrement  
+: Increment  
-: Decrement  
nnnnnnnnnn: Skip value  
0000000000 to 9999999999
- p: Selection of print or non-print of numerals under bars  
(Omissible. If omitted, the numerals under the bars are not printed.)  
0: Non-print  
1: Print
- qq: No. of zeros to be suppressed  
(Omissible. If omitted, the zero suppression process is not performed.)  
00 to 20
- r: Designates the attachment of start/stop code  
(Omissible. If omitted, the start/stop code is automatically attached.)  
T: Attachment of start code only  
P: Attachment of stop code only  
N: Start/stop code unattached
- sss-----sss: Data string to be printed (Omissible)  
Max. 126 digits. However, the number of digits varies depending on the type of barcode.
- tt<sub>1</sub>, tt<sub>2</sub>, tt<sub>3</sub>, -----, tt<sub>20</sub>: Link field No. (Omissible)  
01 to 99 (1 to 99 can be also used.)  
Up to 20 fields can be designated using commas.

⊙ In the case of GS1 DataBar

Format	
	① [ESC] XBaa; bbbb, cccc, d, e, ff, g, hhhh (, ijkkkkkkkk, kk) (, Sll) (= sss ----- sss) [LF] [NUL] [ESC] XBaa; bbbb, cccc, d, e, ff, g, hhhh (, Muuu-----uuu,vwww-----www) (, Sll) (=sss-----sss)[LF][NUL]
	② [ESC] XBaa; bbbb, cccc, d, e, ff, g, hhhh (, ijkkkkkkkk, kk) (, Sll) (; tt <sub>1</sub> , tt <sub>2</sub> , tt <sub>3</sub> , -----, tt <sub>20</sub> ) [LF] [NUL]  [ESC] XBaa; bbbb, cccc, d, e, ff, g, hhhh (, Muuu-----uuu,vwww-----www) (, Sll) (;tt <sub>1</sub> ,tt <sub>2</sub> ,tt <sub>3</sub> ,-----,tt <sub>20</sub> )[LF][NUL]

Term	
aa:	Barcode number 00 to 31
bbbb:	X-coordinate of the print origin of barcode Fixed as 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)
cccc:	Y-coordinate of the print origin of barcode 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)
d:	Type of barcode b: GS1 DataBar family
e:	Version (Type of GS1 DataBar) 1: GS1 DataBar Omnidirectional/GS1 DataBar Truncated 2: GS1 DataBar Stacked 3: GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional 4: GS1 DataBar Limited 5: GS1 DataBar Expanded 6: GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked 7: UPC-A 8: UPC-E 9: EAN-13 A: EAN-8 B: UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B C: UCC/EAN-128 with CC-C  * When a composite component is printed, the linear barcode data is separated from the 2D code data with “ ” (7CH). Data = Linear barcode data   2D code data
ff:	1-module width 01 to 15 (in units of dots)  * This data is also used for the height of a row of 2D codes. Height of a row = (1-module width x 2) dots
g:	Rotational angle of barcode 0: 0° 1: 90° 2: 180° 3: 270°
hhhh:	Height of barcode 0000 to 1000 (in 0.1 mm units)  In the case of GS1 DataBar Truncated, set a value obtained by multiplying one module width by 13.  When “0000” is set for the barcode height, no barcode (including guard bar)

and numerals under bar are printed. A barcode printed on the previous label is cleared. Although the barcode height can be set as you like, it is preferable to set the recommended height for each barcode.

ijjjjjjjj: Increment/decrement  
(Omissible. When omitted, incrementing/decrementing is not performed.)  
i: Indicates whether to increment or decrement  
+: Increment  
-: Decrement

jjjjjjjjj: Skip value  
0000000000 to 9999999999

\* Increment/decrement cannot be specified when the mask pattern increment/decrement parameter is specified. When this parameter is set, the mask pattern increment/decrement will be ignored.

\* Depending on the barcode type, data that cannot be printed may be generated. In that case, the mask pattern increment/decrement shall be used.

kk: No. of digits after zero suppression  
(Omissible. When omitted, zero suppression is not performed.)  
00 to 20

Muuuuu ----- uuuuu: Mask pattern increment/decrement  
(Omissible. When omitted, mask pattern incrementing/decrementing is not performed.)  
O or o: Octal number  
D or d: Decimal number  
H: Hexadecimal number (Capital alphabet letters)  
h: Hexadecimal number (Small alphabet letters)  
A: Alphabet (Capital alphabet letters)  
a: Alphabet (Small alphabet letters)  
N: Alphanumerals (Capital alphabet letters)  
n: Alphanumerals (Small alphabet letters)  
%: Skip character

\* Mask pattern increment/decrement cannot be specified when the increment/decrement parameter is specified. When the increment/decrement parameter is set, the mask pattern increment/decrement will be ignored.

\* Up to 40 digits can be specified.

\* Up to 32 fields can be specified per label.

vwww ----- www:Mask pattern increment/decrement skip value (Omissible)  
\* Enabled only when the mask pattern increment/decrement parameter is set.

v: Whether to increment or decrement  
+: Increment  
-: Decrement

www ----- www: Skip value (It depends on the mask pattern character to be separate incremented/decremented.)  
O or o: 0 to 7  
D or d: 0 to 9  
H: 0 to 9, A to F  
h: 0 to 9, a to f  
A: A to Z  
a: a to z  
N: 0 to 9, A to Z

n: 0 to 9, a to z  
 %: 0

- \* Up to 40 digits can be specified.
- \* When the number of digits of the mask pattern and that of the skip value do not match, the processing is performed from the right-most digit.
- \* When omitted, the lowest digit will be incremented by 1.

Sll: Segment width (Omissible. When omitted, "04" is specified.)  
 02 to 22 (Even number only. Specifying an odd number causes a command error.)  
 This parameter is effective only when the version (type of GS1 DataBar) is set to "6: GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked."  
 Setting this parameter to "22" makes the symbol look similar to the GS1 DataBar Expanded.

sss ----- sss: Data string to be printed (Omissible)  
 Max. 2000 digits. However, it varies depending on the type of barcode.  
 (Refer to the max. number of characters per barcode.)  
 The printer receives data up to the command terminator ([LF][NUL]), but may not print barcodes depending on the version because the number of effective characters and effective character code are different.

tt<sub>1</sub>, tt<sub>2</sub>, tt<sub>3</sub>, -----, tt<sub>20</sub>: Link field No. (Omissible)  
 01 to 99 (1 to 99 can also be used.)  
 Up to 20 fields can be designated using commas.

**Explanation**

Mask pattern increment/decrement

Example) Only the lowest 3 digits out of 10-digit data are to be incremented:  
 Mask pattern = M%%%%%%%%DDD,+0000000001  
 ABC0000**123** → ABC0000**124** → ... → ABC0000**998** → ABC0000**999** → ABC0000**001** ...  
 Mask pattern = M%%%%%%%%DDN,+0000000001  
 ABC0000**12A** → ABC0000**12B** → ... → ABC0000**99Y** → ABC0000**99Z** → ABC0000**000**

Example) Only the 4 digits in the middle of 10-digit data are to be incremented:  
 Mask pattern = M%%%hhhh%%%,+0000001000  
 000**1119**000 → 000**111a**000 → ... → 000**ffe**000 → 000**fff**000 → 000**0000000**  
 Mask pattern = M%%%AAAA%%%,+0000001000  
 000**AAAA**000 → 000**AAAB**000 → ... → 000**ZZZY**000 → 000**ZZZZ**000 → 000**AAAA**000

Example) Only the highest 3 digits out of 10-digit data are to be decremented:  
 Mask pattern = MAAA%%%%%%%%,-0010000000  
**AAA**0000123 → **ZZZ**0000123 → **ZZY**0000123 → ... → **AAB**0000123 → **AAA**0000123  
 Mask pattern = Mooo%%%%%%%%,-0010000000  
**0000000**12A → **777**000012A → **776**000012A → ... → **001**000012A → **0000000**12A

⊙ In the case of Data Matrix (Two-dimensional code)

- |        |   |
|--------|---|
| Format | <p>① [ESC] XBaa; bbbb, cccc, d, ee, ff, gg, h (, Ciiijj) (, Jkklmmnnn) (= ooo -----ooo) [LF] [NUL]</p> <p>② [ESC] XBaa; bbbb, cccc, d, ee, ff, gg, h (, Ciiijj) (, Jkklmmnnn) (= pp<sub>1</sub>, pp<sub>2</sub>, pp<sub>3</sub>, -----, pp<sub>20</sub>) [LF] [NUL]</p> |
|--------|---|

- |      |  |
|------|--|
| Term | <p>aa: Barcode number<br/>00 to 31</p> <p>bbbb: Print origin of X-coordinate of the barcode<br/>Fixed as 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: Print origin of Y-coordinate of the barcode<br/>4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>d: Type of barcode<br/>Q: Data Matrix (Two-dimensional code)</p> <p>ee: ECC type<br/>20: ECC200</p> <p>ff: 1-cell width<br/>00 to 99 (in dots)</p> <p>gg: Format ID<br/>No function(ignore)</p> <p>h: Rotational angle of barcode<br/>0: 0°<br/>1: 90°<br/>2: 180°<br/>3: 270°</p> <p>Ciiijj: No. of cells<br/>(Omissible. If omitted, it is automatically set.)<br/>iii: No. of cells in X direction 000 to 144<br/>jjj: No. of cells in Y direction 000 to 144</p> |
|------|--|

\* Cell setting varies according to the ECC type.

	ECC200
No. of cells to be designated	Even numbers only
Min./Max. No. of cells	10 × 10 to 144 × 144
Rectangular code	18 × 8 32 × 8 26 × 12 36 × 12 36 × 16 48 × 16

- When this parameter is omitted, the number of cells is automatically set. Also, when any data other than the above values is designated for the number of cells in X and Y directions, the number of cells is automatically set.

Jkkllmmnnn: Connection setting  
(Omissible. No connection if this parameter is omitted.)

kk: Code number 01 to 16  
ll: No. of divided codes 02 to 16  
mmm: ID number 1 001 to 254  
nnn: ID number 2 001 to 254

ooo ----- ooo: Data string to be printed (Omissible)  
Max. 2000 digits.

pp1, pp2, pp3, -----, pp20: Link field No. (Omissible)  
01 to 99 (1 to 99 can also be used.)  
Up to 20 fields can be designated using commas.

⊙ In the case of PDF417 (Two-dimensional code)

Format	
	① [ESC] XBaa; bbbb, cccc, d, ee, ff, gg, h, iiiii (=jjj-----jjj) [LF] [NUL]
	② [ESC] XBaa; bbbb, cccc, d, ee, ff, gg, h, iiiii (; kk <sub>1</sub> , kk <sub>2</sub> , kk <sub>3</sub> , -----, kk <sub>20</sub> ) [LF] [NUL]
Term	
	aa: Barcode number 00 to 31
	bbbb: Print origin of X-coordinate of the barcode Fixed as 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)
	cccc: Print origin of Y-coordinate of the barcode 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)
	d: Type of barcode P: PDF417 (Two-dimensional code)
	ee: Security level 00: Level 0 01: Level 1 02: Level 2 03: Level 3 04: Level 4 05: Level 5 06: Level 6 07: Level 7 08: Level 8
	ff: 1-module width 01 to 10 (in dots)
	gg: No. of columns (strings) 01 to 30
	h: Rotational angle of barcode 0: 0° 1: 90° 2: 180° 3: 270°
	iiii: Bar height 0000 to 0100 (in 0.1 mm units)
	jjj-----jjj: Data string to be printed (Omissible) Max. 2,000 digits
	kk <sub>1</sub> , kk <sub>2</sub> , kk <sub>3</sub> , -----, kk <sub>20</sub> : Link field No. (Omissible) 01 to 99 (1 to 99 can be also used.) Up to 20 fields can be designated using commas.

⊙ In the case of MicroPDF417 (Two-dimensional code)

Format	
	① [ESC] XBaa; bbbb, cccc, d, ee, ff, gg, h, iiiii (=jjj-----jjj) [LF] [NUL]
	② [ESC] XBaa; bbbb, cccc, d, ee, ff, gg, h, iiiii (; kk <sub>1</sub> , kk <sub>2</sub> , kk <sub>3</sub> , -----, kk <sub>20</sub> ) [LF] [NUL]
Term	
	aa: Barcode number 00 to 31
	bbbb: Print origin of X-coordinate of the barcode Fixed as 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)
	cccc: Print origin of Y-coordinate of the barcode 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)
	d: Type of barcode X: MicroPDF417 (Two-dimensional code)
	ee: Security level 00: Fixed
	ff: 1-module width 01 to 10 (in dots)
	gg: No. of columns/rows 00 to 38
	h: Rotational angle of barcode 0: 0° 1: 90° 2: 180° 3: 270°
	iiii: Bar height 0000 to 0100 (in 0.1 mm units)
	jjj-----jjj: Data string to be printed (Omissible) Max. 366 digits
	kk <sub>1</sub> , kk <sub>2</sub> , kk <sub>3</sub> , -----, kk <sub>20</sub> : Link field No. (Omissible) 01 to 99 (1 to 99 can also be used.) Up to 20 fields can be designated using commas.

## The maximum number of columns and rows for the MicroPDF417

Parameter (gg)	No. of columns	No. of rows	Max. number of digits for binary mode	Max. number of digits for upper case letter/space mode	Max. number of digits for numeric mode
00	–	–	150	250	366
01	1	–	22	38	55
02	2	–	43	72	105
03	3	–	97	162	237
04	4	–	150	250	366
05	1	11	3	6	8
06		14	7	12	17
07		17	10	18	26
08		20	13	22	32
09		24	18	30	44
10		28	22	38	55
11	2	8	8	14	20
12		11	14	24	35
13		14	21	36	52
14		17	27	46	67
15		20	33	56	82
16		23	38	64	93
17		26	43	72	105
18	3	6	6	10	14
19		8	10	18	26
20		10	15	26	38
21		12	20	34	49
22		15	27	46	67
23		20	39	66	96
24		26	54	90	132
25		32	68	114	167
26		38	82	138	202
27		44	97	162	237
28	4	4	8	14	20
29		6	13	22	32
30		8	20	34	49
31		10	27	46	67
32		12	34	58	85
33		15	45	76	111
34		20	63	106	155
35		26	85	142	208
36		32	106	178	261
37		38	128	214	313
38		44	150	250	366

“–” for parameter 00 to 04 indicates that the numbers of columns/rows are automatically set by the printer. In this case, the pattern which has a smaller number of code words is automatically selected. When the numbers of code words is equal, the smaller number of columns is selected.

⊙ In the case of QR code (Two-dimensional code)

Format	<p>① [ESC] XBaa; bbbb, cccc, d, e, ff, g, h (, Mi) (, Kj) (, Jkklmm) (= nnn --- nnn) [LF] [NUL]</p> <p>② [ESC] XBaa; bbbb, cccc, d, e, ff, g, h (, Mi) (, Kj) (, Jkklmm) (= oo<sub>1</sub>, oo<sub>2</sub>, oo<sub>3</sub> ----- oo<sub>20</sub>) [LF] [NUL]</p>
Term	<p>aa: Barcode number 00 to 31</p> <p>bbbb: Print origin of X-coordinate of the barcode Fixed as 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: Print origin of Y-coordinate of the barcode 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>d: Type of barcode T: QR code (Two-dimensional code)</p> <p>e: Designation of error correction level L: High density level M: Standard level Q: Reliability level H: High reliability level</p> <p>ff: 1-cell width 00 to 52 (in dots)</p> <p>g: Selection of mode M: Manual mode A: Automatic mode</p> <p>h: Rotational angle of the barcode 0: 0° 1: 90° 2: 180° 3: 270°</p> <p>Mi: Selection of model (Omissible. If omitted, Model 1 is automatically selected.) i = 1: Model 1 2: Model 2</p> <p>Kj: Mask number (Omissible. If omitted, the number is automatically set.) j = 0 to 7: Mask number 0 to 7 8: No mask</p> <p>Jkklmm: Connection setting (Omissible. No connection if this parameter is omitted.) kk = 01 to 16: Value indicating which divided code is connected. ll = 01 to 16: Number of divided codes mm = 00 to FF: A value for all data (before divided) to be printed, to which XOR is applied in units of bytes</p> <p>nnn --- nnn: Data string to be printed (Omissible) Model 1 or 2: Max. 2000 digits</p> <p>oo1 --- oo20: Link field No. (Omissible)</p>

01 to 99 (1 to 99 can also be used.)

Up to 20 digits can be designated using commas.

⊙ In the case of MaxiCode (Two-dimensional code)

Format	① [ESC] XBaa; bbbb, cccc, d (, e) (, Jffgg) (, Zh) [LF] [NUL]
Term	<p>aa: Barcode number 00 to 31</p> <p>bbbb: Print origin of X-coordinate of the barcode Fixed as 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: Print origin of Y-coordinate of the barcode 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>d: Type of barcode Z: MaxiCode (Two-dimensional code)</p> <p>e: Mode selection (Omissible)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the MaxiCode specification setting is set to TYPE1 Default: Mode 2 0: Mode 2 1: Mode 4 2: Mode 2 3: Mode 3 4: Mode 4 5: Mode 2 6: Mode 6 7: Mode 2 8: Mode 2 9: Mode 2</li> <li>• When the MaxiCode specification setting is set to TYPE2 Default: Mode 2 or Mode 3(*) 0: Mode 2 or Mode 3(*) 1: Mode 4 2: Mode 2 3: Mode 3 4: Mode 4 5: Mode 2 or Mode 3 (*) 6: Mode 6 7: Mode 2 or Mode 3 (*) 8: Mode 2 or Mode 3 (*) 9: Mode 2 or Mode 3 (*)</li> </ul> <p>*: Mode 2 or Mode 3 shall be determined depending on the country code of the data command. When the country code is 840, select Mode 2. For other codes than 840, select Mode 3.</p> <p>Jffgg: Connection setting (Omissible. No connection if this parameter is omitted.) (If mode 0 or mode 1 is designated, it is ignored.) ff: Code number 01 to 08 gg: No. of divided codes 01 to 08</p> <p>Zh: Attachment of Zipper block and Contrast block (If mode 0 or mode 1 is designated, it is ignored.) (Omissible. If omitted, they are not attached.) h= 0: No attachment of Zipper block and Contrast block 1: Attachment of Zipper block and Contrast block 2: Attachment of Zipper block</p>

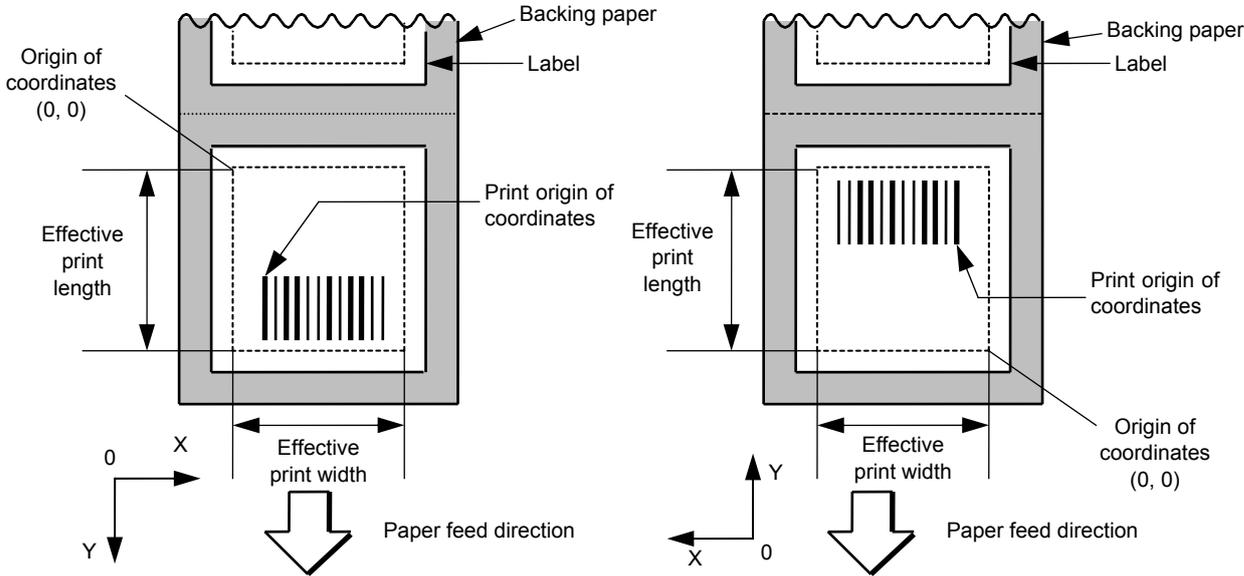
3: Attachment of Contrast block

**Explanation**

(1) Barcode number

When drawing by the Data Command ([ESC] RB), the format designated by the barcode is selected.

(2) Print origin of coordinates



[Print direction: Printing bottom first]

[Print direction: Printing top first]

The print origin of coordinates must be set so that the result of barcode drawing will be within the effective print area set by the Label Size Set Command ([ESC] D).

[Effective print area] [mm]

Item	Model		203 dpi			300 dpi		
	Issue mode		Batch	Strip	Cutter	Batch	Strip	Cutter
Effective print width	Min.		13			13		
	Max.		108			105.7		
Effective print length	Label	Min.	6	21.4	17.4	6	21.4	17.4
		Max.	995	148.4	991	453.2	148.4	449.2
	Tag	Min.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.
		Max.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.

(3) Type of barcode

0: JAN8, EAN8



2: Interleaved 2 of 5



4: NW7



6: UPC-E



8: EAN13 +5 digits



B: CODE39 (Full ASCII)



G: UPC-E + 2 digits



I: EAN8 + 2 digits



K: UPC-A



1: MSI



3: CODE39 (standard)



5: JAN13, EAN13



7: EAN13 + 2 digits



9: A: CODE128



C: CODE93



H: UPC-E + 5 digits



J: EAN8 + 5 digits



L: UPC-A + 2 digits



M: UPC-A + 5 digits



N: UCC/EAN128



O: Industrial 2 of 5



P: PDF417



Q: Data Matrix



T: QR code



U: POSTNET



V: RM4SCC



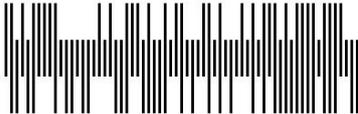
W: KIX code



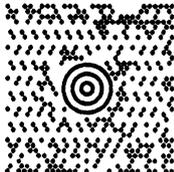
X: MicroPDF417



d: USPS Intelligent mail



Z: MaxiCode



b: GS1 DataBar family

<When no compound composite is printed>

GS1 DataBar (Truncated)



GS1 DataBar Stacked



GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional



GS1 DataBar Limited



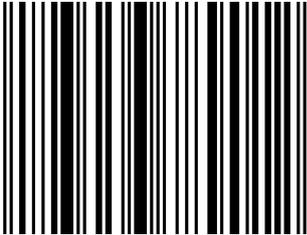
GS1 DataBar Expanded



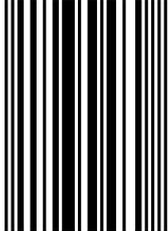
GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked



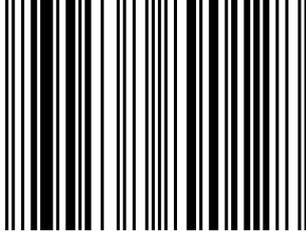
UPC-A



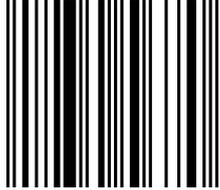
UPC-E



EAN-13



EAN-8



UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B or CC-C



<When a compound composite is printed>

GS1 DataBar (Truncated)



GS1 DataBar Stacked



GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional



GS1 DataBar Limited



GS1 DataBar Expanded



GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked



UPC-A



UPC-E



EAN-13



EAN-8



UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B



UCC/EAN-128 with CC-C



Applicable composite components to each barcode version

Barcode version (Detailed type)	Composite component version		
	CC-A MicroPDF417 variant	CC-B MicroPDF417	CC-C PDF417
GS1 DataBar	✓	✓	-
GS1 DataBar Truncated	✓	✓	-
GS1 DataBar Stacked	✓	✓	-
GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional	✓	✓	-
GS1 DataBar Limited	✓	✓	-
GS1 DataBar Expanded	✓	✓	-
UPC-A	✓	✓	-
UPC-E	✓	✓	-
EAN-13	✓	✓	-
EAN-8	✓	✓	-
UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B	✓	✓	-
UCC/EAN-128 with CC-C	-	-	✓

Selection between CC-A (MicroPDF417 variant) and CC-B (MicroPDF417) is automatically performed. Refer to "Max. number of data digits" in Chapter 12 (14) GS1 DataBar Expanded/GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked.

#### (4) Type of check digit

- ① Where no check digit is attached, the barcode of the data row will be drawn.
- ② In the case of the check digit check, if each check digit checked according to the type of barcode is normal, the barcode will be drawn. If the check digit not meeting the requirement is designated, the barcode will not be drawn.
- ③ In the case of the check digit auto attachment, each check digit is attached according to the type of barcode and the barcode is drawn.
- ④ If the type of barcode is CODE93, CODE128 (with auto code selection), or UCC/EAN128, the check digit will always be attached regardless of the designation of the type of check digit.
- ⑤ If the type of barcode is JAN, EAN, or UPC, the designation of no check digit attachment automatically assume the check digit check.
- ⑥ DBP Modulus 10 is Modulus 10 for Deutsche Bundespost Postdienst only.

(5) Bar width, space width, and character-to-character space

Designate the bar, space, and character-to-character space widths according to the type of barcode. Note that the designated proper value differs according to the rotational angle of barcode, type, number of digits, print speed, paper used, etc. Examples of such designations are listed below. (1 dot = 1/11.8 mm)

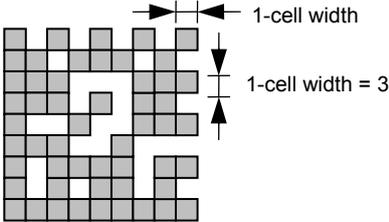
In the case of JAN, EAN, UPC, CODE93, CODE128, UCC/EAN128, PDF417, or MicroPDF417, a 2 to 6-module width is calculated automatically when a 1-module width is designated.

Type of barcode	1 module		2 modules		3 modules		4 modules		5 modules		6 modules	
	Bar	Space	Bar	Space	Bar	Space	Bar	Space	Bar	Space	Bar	Space
JAN, EAN, UPC	4		8		12		16		-		-	
CODE93	3		6		9		12		-		-	
CODE128, EAN128	3		6		9		12		-		-	
PDF417	3		6		9		12		15		18	
MicroPDF417	2		4		6		8		10		12	

Type of barcode	Narrow		Wide		Character-to-character space
	Bar	Space	Bar	Space	
MSI	3	3	8	8	0
ITF	3	3	8	8	0
CODE39	3	3	8	8	3
NW7	3	3	8	8	3
Industrial 2 of 5	3	3	8	0	3

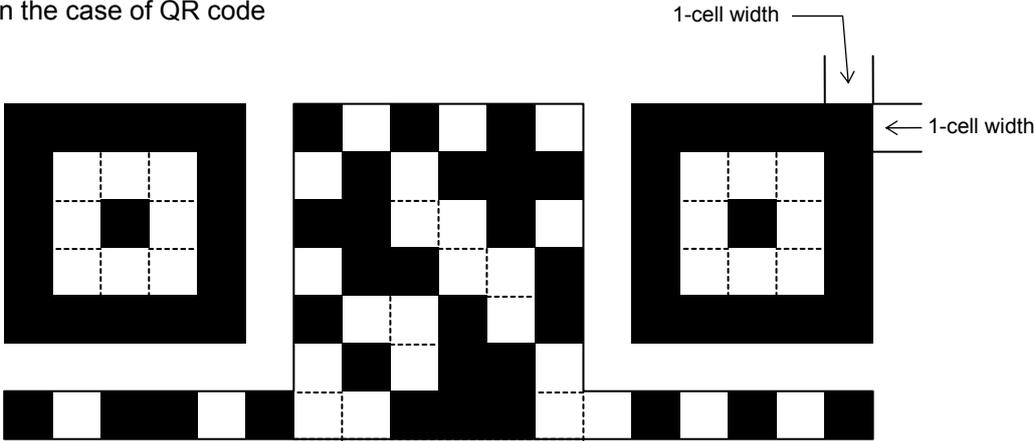
When NW7 is used, transmission of the space character assumes the space of (narrow space ×12) dots. In this case, the space is max. 255 dots.

In the case of Data Matrix



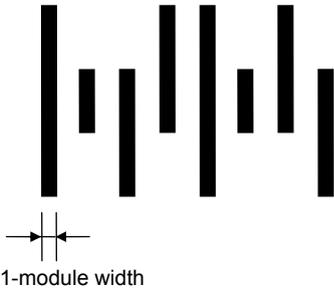
When 1-cell width is 00 for the Data Matrix, a two-dimensional code is not drawn. However, the two-dimensional code printed on the previous label is cleared.

In the case of QR code

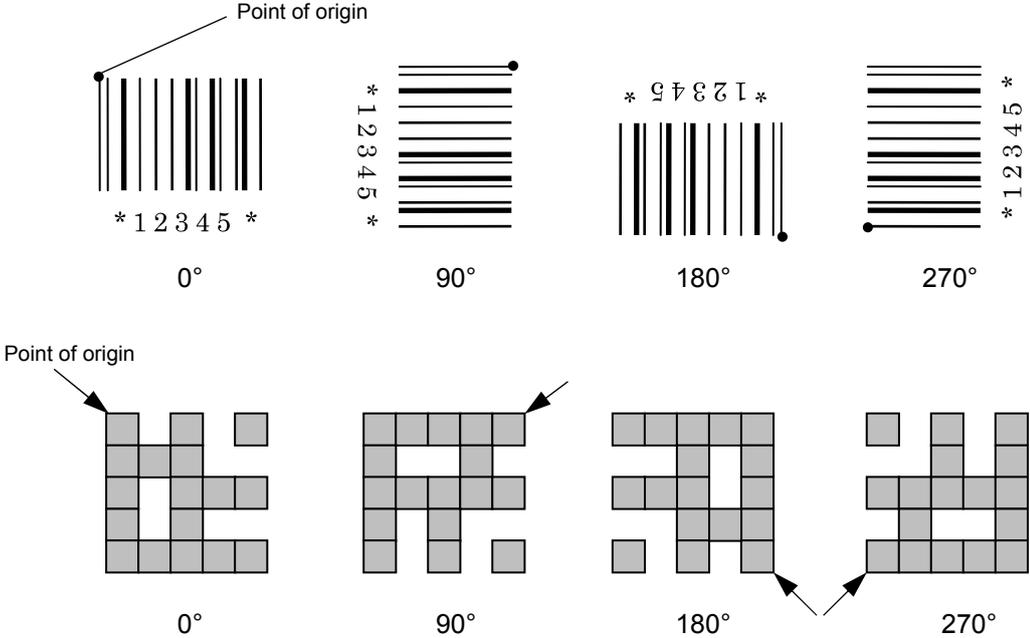


When the 1-cell width is 0, a two-dimensional code is not drawn. However, the barcode printed on the previous label is cleared.

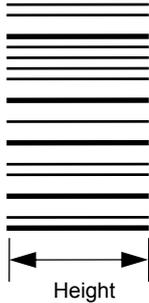
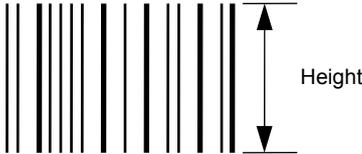
In the case of a postal code



(6) Rotational angle of barcode



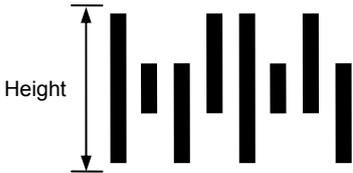
(7) Barcode height



[PDF417, MicroPDF417]



[Postal code]



[GS1 DataBar]

<When no compound composite is printed>

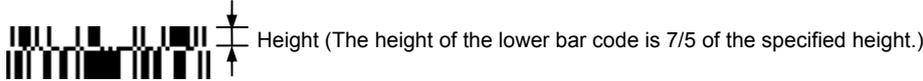


<When a compound composite is printed>

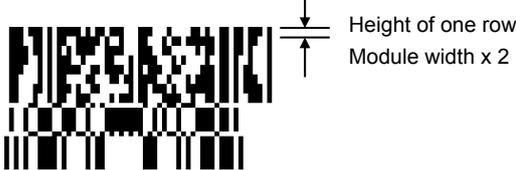


[GS1 DataBar Stacked]

<When no compound composite is printed>

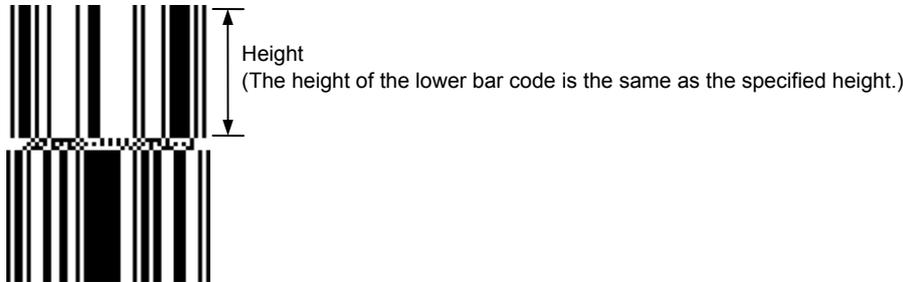


<When a compound composite is printed>

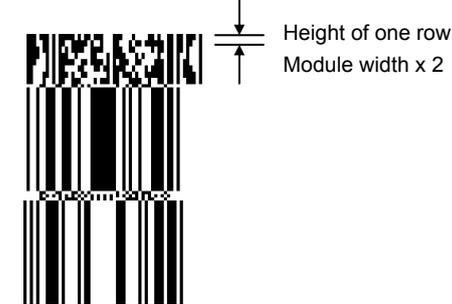


[GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional]

<When no compound composite is printed>



<When a compound composite is printed>



[GS1 DataBar Limited]

<When no compound composite is printed>

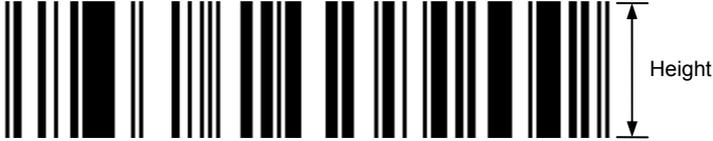


<When a compound composite is printed>



[GS1 DataBar Expanded]

<When no compound composite is printed>

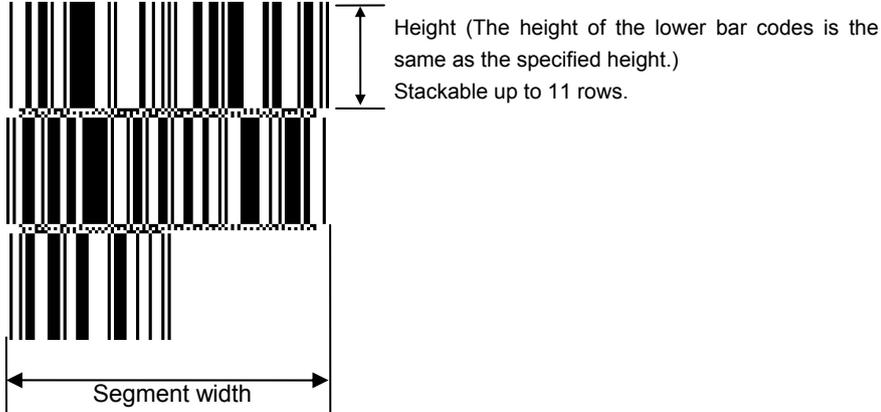


<When a compound composite is printed>

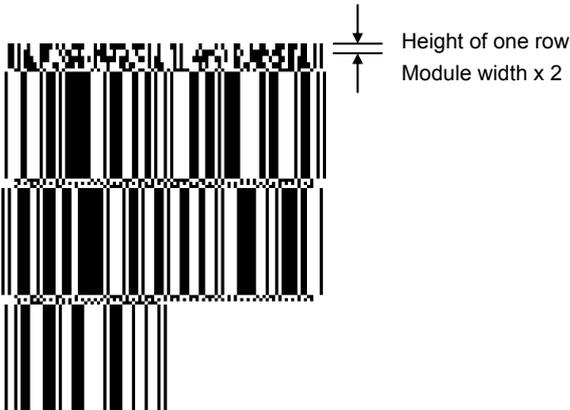


[GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked]

<When no compound composite is printed>



<When a compound composite is printed>

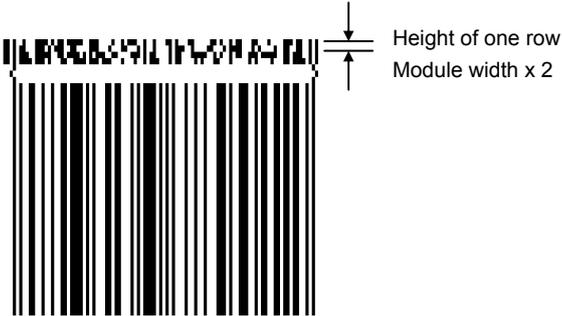


[UPC-A]

<When no compound composite is printed>

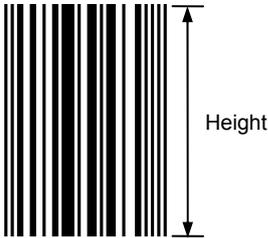


<When a compound composite is printed>

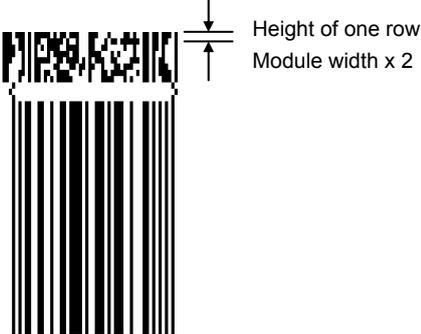


[UPC-E]

<When no compound composite is printed>



<When a compound composite is printed>

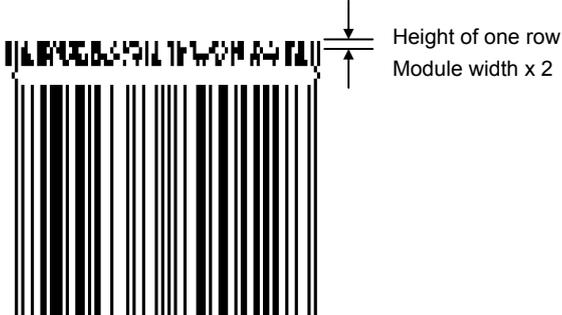


[EAN-13]

<When no compound composite is printed>

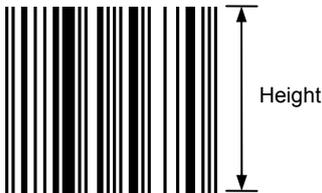


<When a compound composite is printed>



[EAN-8]

<When no compound composite is printed>



<When a compound composite is printed>



[UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A, CC-B, or CC-C]

<When no compound composite is printed>



<When a compound composite is printed: UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B>



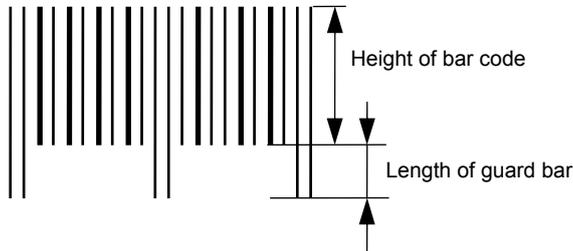
<When a compound composite is printed>



When the barcode height is 0000, barcode (including guard bars) and numerals under bars are not drawn. However, the barcode printed on the previous label is cleared.

(8) Length of guard bar

The length of guard bar is valid only when the type of barcode is WPC. It is ignored in any other cases.



(9) Numerals under bars

Numerals are not or provided under bars according the parameter for the presence or absence of numerals under bars. The contents of numerals under bars to be printed vary according to the type of barcode. The character set of numerals under bars is OCR-B. Such numerals are enlarged or reduced only horizontally according to the width of the barcode. They are drawn vertically in the fixed one magnification.

[Drawing positions of numerals under bars]

- ① In the case of JAN and EAN
  - (Example) EAN13 + 2 digits



(Example) EAN8



- ② In the case of UPC
  - (Example) UPC-A + 2 digits



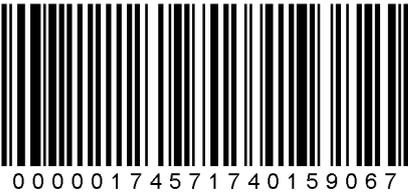
(Example) UPC-E



③ In the case of barcodes other than JAN, EAN, and UPC  
 (Example) CODE39



(Example) UCC/EAN128



(10) Start/Stop Code

- This parameter is valid only when the type of barcode is CODE39 and NW7.
- Where the parameter is designated, the program will not check if the transmit print data is with a start code and stop code.
- When the parameter is omitted in the case of CODE39 and NW7, a start/stop code will be attached. The code to be added is “\*” in the case of CODE39, and “a” in the case of NW7.
- For details, refer to “Auto Attachment of Start/Stop Code” to be discussed later in this specification.

(11) Increment/decrement

Printing is performed while the data is incremented or decremented every time a label is issued. Where the data row exceeds the maximum number of digits (40), the data row will not be drawn.

When CODE128 (without auto code selection) is used, the number of the start code (code A, code B, and code C) digits is regarded as 2.

Initial value	0000	0000	0000	0000	999999
INC/DEC	+10	+10	+10	+10	+1
Zero suppression	Not designated	5	3	0	3
1st label	0000	0000	└000	0000	999999
2nd label	0010	0010	└010	0010	└└└000
3rd label	0020	0020	└020	0020	└└└001
4th label	0030	0030	└030	0030	└└└002
5th label	0040	0040	└040	0040	└└└003

## Letters and numerals for increment/decrement

For CODE39 (standard), CODE39 (full ASCII), NW-7, CODE93, CODE128, if a data string other than numerals is included in the data, increment/decrement designation is performed. If any code which does not exist in each barcode table is contained in the data, increment/decrement designation is not performed.

Up to 40 digits (including letters, numerals and symbols) are possible. Only the numerals are picked up and calculated for incrementing/decrementing, and then are returned to the previous position to draw the data.

## Example of increment/decrement calculation

Initial value	00000	A0A0A	7A8/9	A2A0A
INC/DEC	+1	+1	+3	-3
1st label	00000	A0A0A	7A8/9	A2A0A
2nd label	00001	A0A1A	7A9/2	A1A7A
3rd label	00002	A0A2A	7A9/5	A1A4A
4th label	00003	A0A3A	7A9/8	A1A1A
5th label	00004	A0A4A	8A0/1	A0A8A

## Example of increment/decrement of data including the special codes of CODE128

Increment/decrement calculation starts from the last digit in the data strings. When the data string to be calculated is numeric, and the next (upper) digit is ">", that is a special code (shown with underline below). The next digit is calculated without incrementing/decrementing these two digits.

## Example of increment/decrement calculation of CODE128

Initial value	00000	00> <u>08</u>	0A> <u>08</u>	0A9> <u>08</u>
INC/DEC	+1	+1	+1	+1
1st label	00000	00> <u>08</u>	0A> <u>08</u>	0A9> <u>08</u>
2nd label	00001	00> <u>09</u>	0A> <u>09</u>	0A9> <u>09</u>
3rd label	00002	01> <u>00</u>	1A> <u>00</u>	1A0> <u>00</u>
4th label	00003	01> <u>01</u>	1A> <u>01</u>	1A0> <u>01</u>
5th label	00004	01> <u>02</u>	1A> <u>02</u>	1A0> <u>02</u>

## (12) Zero suppression

No. of zeros to be suppressed	0	1	2	2	3	4	5
No. of zeros to be suppressed							
Data	0000	0000	0000	0A12	0123	0123	0123
Print	0000	▯▯▯0	▯▯00	▯A12	▯123	0123	0123

The leading zero(s) in a data row is replaced by a space(s) according to the designated number of digits. However, if the number of digits to be suppressed is greater than the data row, the data row will be drawn without zero suppression. Where the data row exceeds the maximum number of digits (40), the data row will not be drawn.

When the print data including start/stop code is sent to sending print data, the start/stop code is also counted as a digit. When the barcode type is JAN, EAN, UPC, UPC/EAN128, MSI, Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF), Industrial 2 of 5, MATRIX 2 of 5 for NEC, or GS1 DataBar (GS1 DataBar Expanded and GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked are excluded), the data will be drawn without zero suppression.

(13) Data string to be printed

Drawing data can be programmed by designating the number of digits after the symbol “=”.  
The maximum number of digits to be printed varies according to the types of barcodes. For codes, refer to the barcode table mentioned later.

(14) Link field No.

The link field No. can be programmed by designating it after the symbol “;.” After the link field No. is designated using the Format Command, the data string are linked by the Link Field Data Command to draw an image.  
Up to 20 fields can be linked.

The following shows an example of linked fields on the two continuous labels.

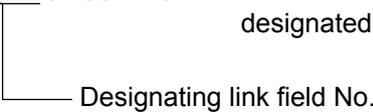
[Format Command]

```

[ESC] PC01;..... ; 01 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 1 is designated.
[ESC] PC02;..... ; 03 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 3 is designated.
[ESC] PC03;..... ; 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 4 is designated.
[ESC] XB01;..... ; 03, 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link fields No. 3 and No. 4 are
                                       designated.

[ESC] PC04;..... ; 02 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 2 is designated.
[ESC] PC05;..... ; 03 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 3 is designated.
[ESC] PC06;..... ; 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link field No. 4 is designated.
[ESC] XB02;..... ; 03, 04 [LF] [NUL] : Link fields No. 3 and No. 4 are
                                       designated.

```

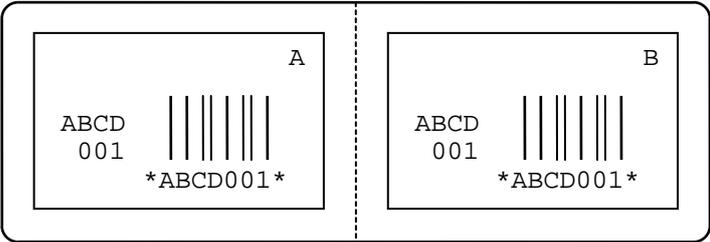
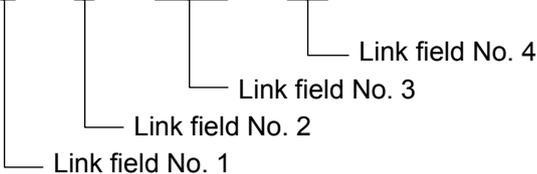


[Data Command]

```

[ESC] RB; A [LF] B [LF] ABCD [LF] 001 [LF] [NUL]

```



## (15) Explanation for Data Matrix

## ① ECC type

Data Matrix contains a function to correct a code reading error using an error correction code (ECC) and restore normal data. Since there are several ECCs, ECC should be designated according to usage. The general correction ability is as follows. However, it may vary according to the error conditions.

ECC type	Overhead by ECC
ECC200	Approx. 30%

## ② Format ID

No function (Ignore)

## ③ Maximum number of digits

The maximum number of digits varies according to the ECC type. Since each Kanji character uses 2 bytes, the maximum number of digits for it becomes half of the following values.

	Numeric	Alphanumeric	8 bit
ECC200	2000	2000	1556

For the maximum number of digits in cell units, see the next page.

## ④ Connection setting

The connection setting is used to comprise data with a set of two-dimensional codes when the data cannot be expressed with a two-dimensional code. When three two-dimensional codes are used to comprise data, identification information of 1/3, 2/3, and 3/3 is inserted into each two-dimensional code. The ID number is programmed to include a proper combination of two-dimensional codes when one label contains plural connecting symbols. For example, when there are two kinds of data containing identification information for 1/2 and 2/2 in the same label, combination of two-dimensional codes is unclear. By adding the ID number, the combination is made clear.

**Cell size and the effective data capacity**

Symbol size		ECC200		
		Numeric capacity	Alphanum capacity	8-bit byte Capacity
Row	Col			
10	10	6	3	1
12	12	10	6	3
14	14	16	10	6
16	16	24	16	10
18	18	36	25	16
20	20	44	31	20
22	22	60	43	28
24	24	72	52	34
26	26	88	64	42
32	32	124	91	60
36	36	172	127	84
40	40	228	169	112
44	44	288	214	142
48	48	348	259	172
52	52	408	304	202
64	64	560	418	278
72	72	736	550	366
80	80	912	682	454
88	88	1152	862	574
96	96	1392	1042	694
104	104	1632	1222	814
120	120	2000	1573	1048
132	132	2000	1954	1302
144	144	2000	2000	1556

**Rectangular code**

Symbol size		ECC200		
		Numeric capacity	Alphanum capacity	8-bit byte capacity
Row	Col			
8	18	10	6	3
8	32	20	13	8
12	26	32	22	14
12	36	44	31	20
16	36	64	46	30
16	48	98	72	47

## (16) Explanation for the PDF417 and MicroPDF417

## ① Security level

The PDF417 contains a function to correct a code reading error using an error correcting code word and restore normal data. The security level should be designated according to usage to perform the error correction function.

For the MicroPDF417, the printer sets the security level automatically.

Security level	Error Correction Ability	No. of error correction code words
Level 0	<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;">Low</div> <div style="margin: 5px 0;">↑</div> <div style="margin: 5px 0;">↓</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;">High</div> </div>	0
Level 1		2
Level 2		6
Level 3		14
Level 4		30
Level 5		62
Level 6		126
Level 7		254
Level 8		510

## ② No. of columns (strings)

The number of rows is variable in the PDF417. The row length (No. of data strings) is also variable. Therefore, a symbol can be created in a form that can be easily printed, by changing the proportion of the height and width.

The number of columns (data strings) is variable between 1 and 30.

If the number of columns is small when data amount is large and security level is high, drawing may not be performed. This is because the number of rows exceeds 90 when the number of columns becomes small. (When the PDF417 is used, the number of rows of symbols is limited from 3 to 90.)

For the MicroPDF417, not only the number of columns (data strings) but also the number of rows (data lines) can be designated. When these are to be designated, see the table on page 72. Note that the max. number of digits for the set parameter (gg) varies according to the character type. If data over the max. number of digits for the set parameter (gg) is set, the barcode is not printed. The number of columns (data strings) is variable from 1 to 4.

However, the max. number of lines, which is 44, depends on the number of columns.

## (17) Explanation for QR code

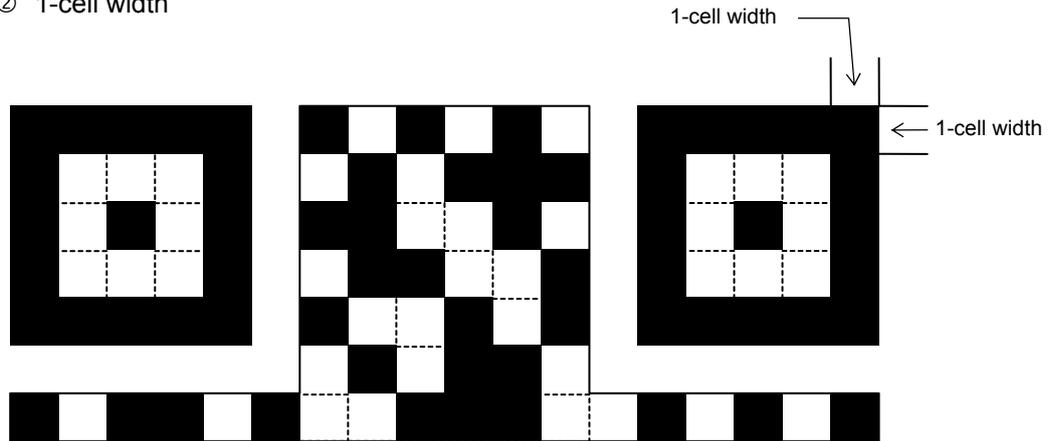
## ① Error correction level

The QR code contains functions to detect and correct an error. If one of the data characters is damaged, the information can be restored when this code is read.

There are 4 levels that can be designated. The level should be specified according to usage. The general correction ability is as follows.

Level	Error correction ability	Overhead by correcting an error
High density level	<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-bottom: 5px;">Low</div> <div style="margin: 5px 0;">↑</div> <div style="margin: 5px 0;">↓</div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;">High</div> </div>	7%
Standard level		15%
Reliability level		25%
High reliability level		30%

② 1-cell width



When the 1-cell width is 0, a two-dimensional code is not drawn. However, the two-dimensional code printed on the previous label is cleared.

③ Selection of mode

All codes including alphanumerics, symbols, and Kanji can be used in one QR code. Manual mode or automatic mode can be selected to perform the operation.

④ Selection of model

Model 1: Original specification

Model 2: Extended specification which enhances the function of position correction and can contain a large amount of data.

⑤ Mask number

To be sure to read the QR code, it is preferable that white and black modules are arranged in this symbol in a balanced manner. This prevents the bit pattern “1011101”, which is characteristically seen in the position detecting pattern, from appearing in the symbol as much as possible.

The mask number for QR code ranges from 0 to 7 or 0 to 3, respectively.

The pattern is determined by placing each masking pattern for the mask number upon the module pattern. When the mask number is set to 8, masking is not performed. When the parameter is omitted, the most appropriate mask number is automatically selected to perform masking.

⑥ Connection setting

For QR code, data can be divided into several codes. Even though there is only a narrow print space, the code can be entered in the space by dividing the code. The data can be divided into a max. of 16 codes. Parity data is obtained by XORing all input data in units of bytes before dividing. The input data is calculated based on shift JIS for Kanji, or on JIS 8 for others. Examples are shown below:

“0123456789日本” is divided into “0123”, “4567”, and “89日本”.

Code No. 1	No. of divided codes: 3	Parity data: 84	Data “0123”
Code No. 2	No. of divided codes: 3	Parity data: 84	Data “4567”
Code No. 3	No. of divided codes: 3	Parity data: 84	Data “89日本”

\* The parity data is the XORed value for “0123456789日本”.

$$30 \ 31 \ 32 \ 33 \ 34 \ 35 \ 36 \ 37 \ 38 \ 39 \ 93 \ FA \ 96 \ 7B = 84$$

(18) Explanation for MaxiCode

① Connection setting

For MaxiCode, data can be divided into a max. of 8 codes.

(19) Explanation for GS1 DataBar

- ① When the command control code is manually set to “|” (0x7c) or a printable data code, printing of a GS1 DataBar is not guaranteed.
- ② When the increment/decrement is specified for the composite component, the data for both the linear barcode and the 2D code is incremented/decremented together across the “|” (0x7c).

Example) Increment

12345|ABC997 → 12345|ABC998 → 12345|ABC999 → 12346|ABC000 → 12346|ABC001



Example) Decrement

12345|ABC002 → 12345|ABC001 → 12345|ABC000 → 12344|ABC999 → 12344|ABC998



- ③ To disable incrementing/decrementing the data across the linear barcode and the 2D code, the mask pattern increment/decrement shall be used.

Example) Only the lowest 3 digits out of 10-digit data are to be incremented:

Mask pattern = M%%%%%%%%%DDD,+0000000001

12345|ABC997 → 12345|ABC998 → 12345|ABC999 → 12345|ABC000  
→ 12345|ABC001.....

Mask pattern = M%%%%%%%%%DDN,+0000000001

12345|ABC99X → 12345|ABC99Y → 12345|ABC99Z → 12345|ABC000  
→ 12345|ABC001.....

Example) Only the lowest 3 digits out of 10-digit data are to be decremented:

Mask pattern = M%%%%%%%%%DDD,+0000000001

12345|ABC002 → 12345|ABC001 → 12345|ABC000 → 12345|ABC999  
→ 12345|ABC998.....

Mask pattern = M%%%%%%%%%DDN,+0000000001

12345|ABC002 → 12345|ABC001 → 12345|ABC000 → 12345|ABC99Z  
→ 12345|ABC99Y.....

- ④ The max. barcode width is 542 modules of GS1 DataBar Expanded.
  - When 1 module width is set to 1 dot: (25.4 mm/203 dpi) x 542 ≈ 67.8 mm
  - When 1 module width is set to 2 dots, the barcode width will be 135.6 mm. In this case, a barcode does not fit into 4-inch print head width when it is printed at 0° or 180° rotation.
- ⑤ The max. barcode height is 373 modules of GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked (11 rows) + 89 modules of the composite component (44 rows x 2 modules and 1-module separator)
  - When 1 module width is set to 1 dot: (25.4 mm/203 dpi) x (373+88+1) ≈ 57.8 mm
  - When 1 module width is set to 2 dots, the barcode height will be 115.6 mm. In this case, a barcode does not fit into 4-inch print head width when it is printed at 90° or 270° rotation.

Notes

(1) The check digit attach and increment/decrement, and zero suppress processes are performed according to the following priority. If any of the conditions is improper, no drawing will take place.

[ For example, the zero(s) is replaced by a space(s) as a result of zero suppression but the modulus 10 designated to be attached cannot be calculated. ]

Increment/decrement > zero suppression > attachment of check digit

(2) Up to 32 fields for which incrementing/decrementing has been designated can be drawn. If the total of bit map font, outline font or barcode increment/decrement fields exceeds 32, drawing will take place without incrementing/decrementing any excessive field. The field to be incremented or decremented is incremented or decremented until the Image Buffer Clear Command ([ESC] C) is transmitted.

[Example]

- ① Format Command (Increment barcode No. 01 (+1))
- ② Format Command (Increment barcode No. 02 (+2))
- ③ Image Buffer Clear Command
- ④ Data Command (Barcode No. 01 "0001")
- ⑤ Data Command (Barcode No. 02 "0100")
- ⑥ Issue Command (2 labels)



- ⑦ Issue Command (1 label)



- ⑧ Image Buffer Clear Command
- ⑨ Data Command (Barcode No. 02 "3000")
- ⑩ Issue Command (1 label)

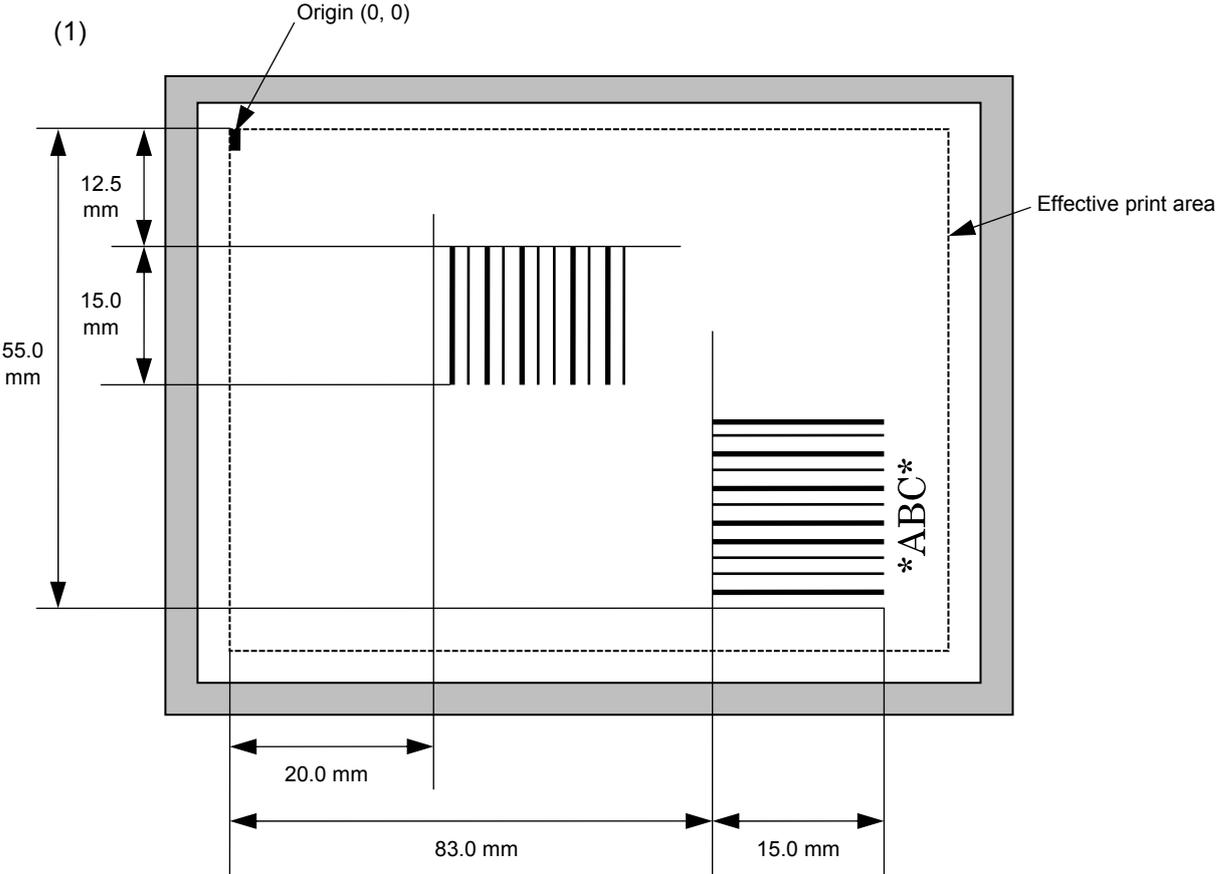


- (3) More than one Barcode Format Command can be connected when transmitted.  
 [ESC] XB01; 0100, 0150, 3, 1, 02, 02, 06, 06, 02, 0, 0150 [LF]  
           B02; 0350, 0150, 3, 1, 02, 02, 06, 06, 02, 0, 0150 [LF] [NUL]
- (4) When the drawing data is changed per label issue during printing, the field of the drawing data for the previous label is automatically cleared using the barcode number, then the next drawing data is printed. Therefore, the barcode number which differs according to the drawing fields should be designated. Since the automatic field clear is not performed between the Clear Command ([ESC] C) and issue Command ([ESC] XS), the fixed data may be drawn using the same barcode number. In this case, the Format Command and Data Command should be sent alternately. (After the Issue Command is sent, the fields with the same barcode number are automatically cleared until the Clear Command is sent.)
- (5) The link field designation is cleared by omitting the link field designation using the same barcode No. and reformatting data.  
 The link field designation can be also cleared by the Image Buffer Clear Command.
- (6) A print data string and link field No. cannot be programmed at the same time.
- (7) The same barcode number cannot be programmed more than once in one format (one page).

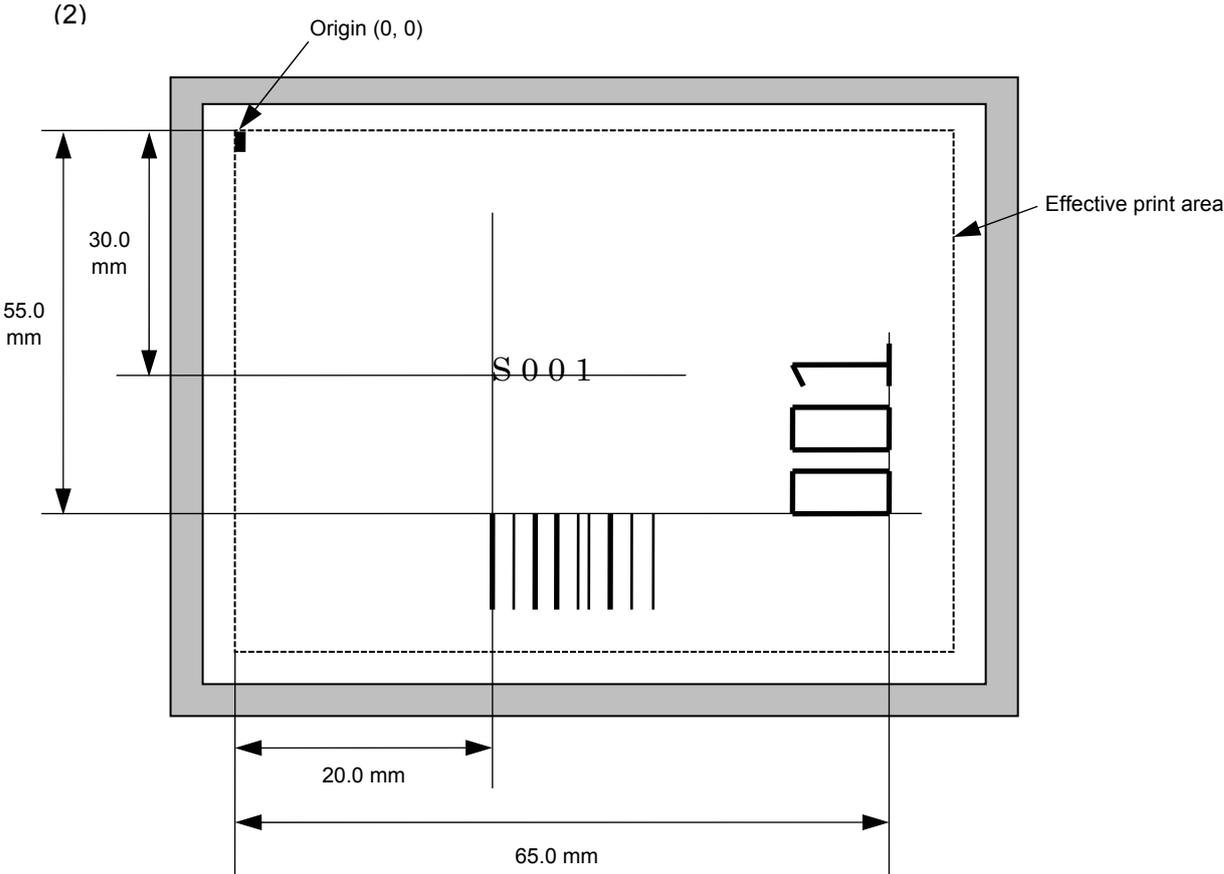
Refer to
----------

Bit Map Font Format Command ([ESC] PC)  
 Outline Font Format Command ([ESC] PV)  
 Barcode Data Command ([ESC] RB)

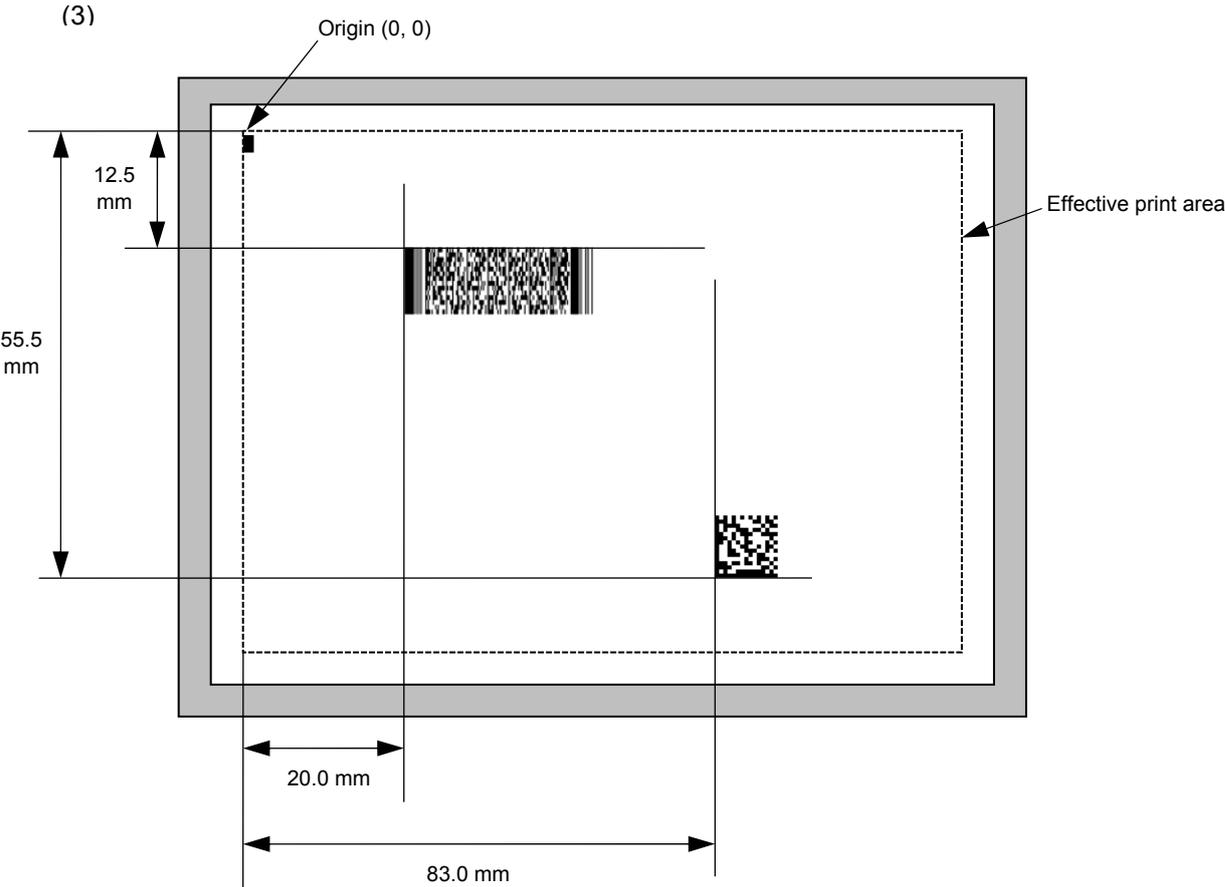
Examples



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0125, 3, 1, 03, 03, 08, 08, 03, 0, 0150=12345 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB02; 0830, 0550, 3, 1, 02, 04, 07, 08, 04, 3, 0150, +0000000000, 1, 00, N [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RB02; *ABC* [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0300, 1, 1, C, 00, B; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PV01; 0650, 0550, 0200, 0150, B, 33, B; 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0550, 3, 1, 03, 03, 08, 08, 03, 0, 0150; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RB; S [LF] 001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0125, P, 04, 02, 03, 0, 0010 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] XB02; 0830, 0550, Q, 08, 03, 05, 3 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] RB01; PDF417 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] RB02; Data Matrix [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```

**6.3.10 BIT MAP FONT DATA COMMAND [ESC] RC**

Function	Provides data for the bit map font row.
Format	<p>① [ESC] RCaaa; bbb ----- bbb [LF] [NUL]</p> <p>② Link Field Data Command [ESC] RC; ccc ----- ccc [LF] ddd ----- ddd [LF] ----- [LF] xxx ----- xxx [LF] [NUL]</p>
Term	<p>aaa: Character string number 000 to 199 (Two digits, 00 to 99, also acceptable.)</p> <p>bbb ----- bbb: Data string to be printed Max. 255 digits (Max. 127 digits when the font type is r, 51, 52, 53, 54, or 55.) Any excess data will be discarded. For the character codes, refer to the character code table to be given later in this specification.</p> <p>ccc ----- ccc: Data string of link field No. 1</p> <p>ddd ----- ddd: Data string of link field No. 2 to</p> <p>xxx ----- xxx: Data string of link field No. 99</p>
Explanation	<p>(1) Link field data string</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After the link field No. is designated in the Format Command, data strings are linked using the Link Field Data Command to draw an image.</li> <li>• Up to 255 digits of data strings can be linked. However, when the font type is r, 51, 52, 53, 54, or 55, only up to 127 digits can be linked. When the number of digits exceeds the maximum value, excess data will be discarded.</li> <li>• Up to 99 data strings can be linked.</li> <li>• Up to 2048 bytes can be used as the command length ([ESC] to [NUL]) of the Link Field Data Command.</li> <li>• When the data string is omitted in the Link Field Data Command, the following process is performed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① No process will be performed for the field which contains no print data due to the omission.</li> <li>② When the field partially loses print data due to the omission, the only remaining data will be processed as print data.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The Link Field Data Command can be used for the bit map font fields, outline font fields, and barcode fields. (The same result is obtained when any of the “RC,” “RV” or “RB” command code is designated.)</li> </ul> <p>(2) Data string for Chinese character</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the font type is r, Chinese character is selected. GB18030 can be printed.</li> </ul>

## (3) Chinese character code selection

- The character code is automatically selected in the manner described below.

## ① GB18030 (Chinese characters)

- ⊙ 20h to A0h: One-byte character Other codes: GB18030

A: Chinese character [中国]

[D6h] [D0h] [B9h] [FAh]  
中 国

B: Chinese character + One-byte character [中ABC 国abc]

[D6h] [D0h] [41h] [42h] [43h] [B9h] [FAh] [61h] [62h] [63h]  
中 A B C 国 a b c

C: One-byte character [123ABC]

[31h] [32h] [33h] [41h] [42h] [43h]  
1 2 3 A B C

## (4) To mix Chinese characters and writable characters on the same field

- The character code is specified in the manner described below.

## ① GB18030 (Chinese characters)

- ⊙ 20h to A0h: One-byte character Other codes: GB18030

A: Kanji [中国+ Writable character

[D6h] [D0h] [B9h] [FAh] [FAh] [A1h]  
中 国 Writable character

B: Chinese character + One-byte character [中ABC国 abc] + Writable character

[D6h] [D0h] [41h] [42h] [43h] [B9h] [FAh] [61h] [62h] [63h]  
中 A B C 国 a b c

[FAh] [A1h]

Writable character

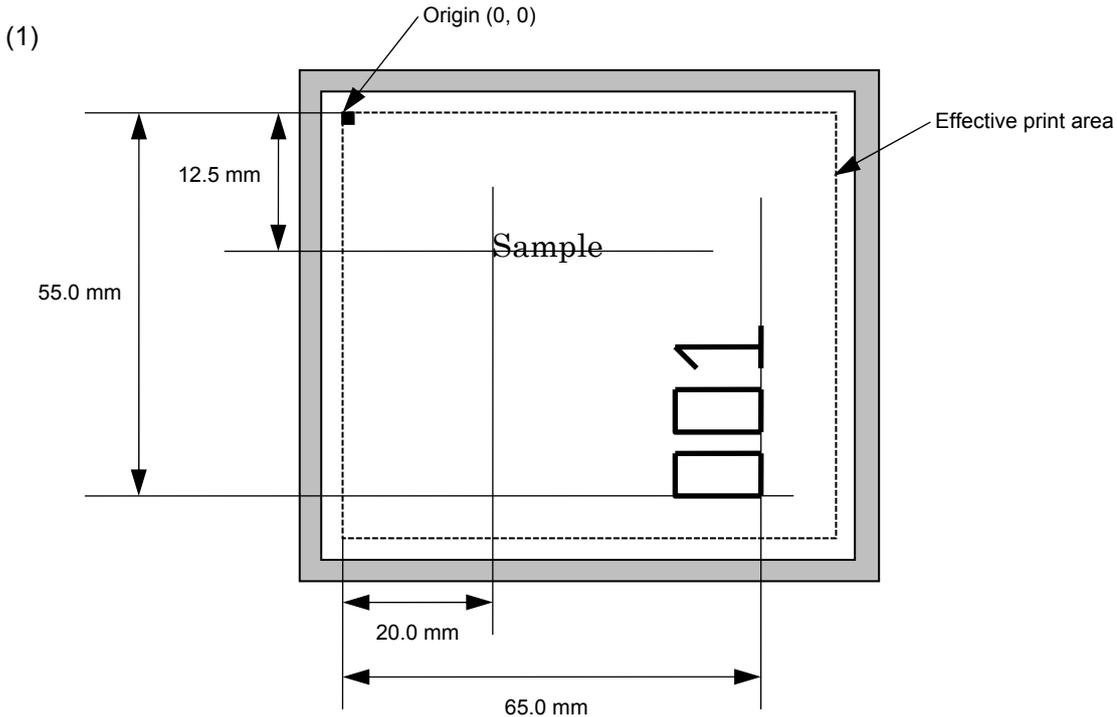
C: One-byte character [123ABC] + Writable character

[31h] [32h] [33h] [41h] [42h] [43h] [FAh] [A1h]  
1 2 3 A B C Writable character

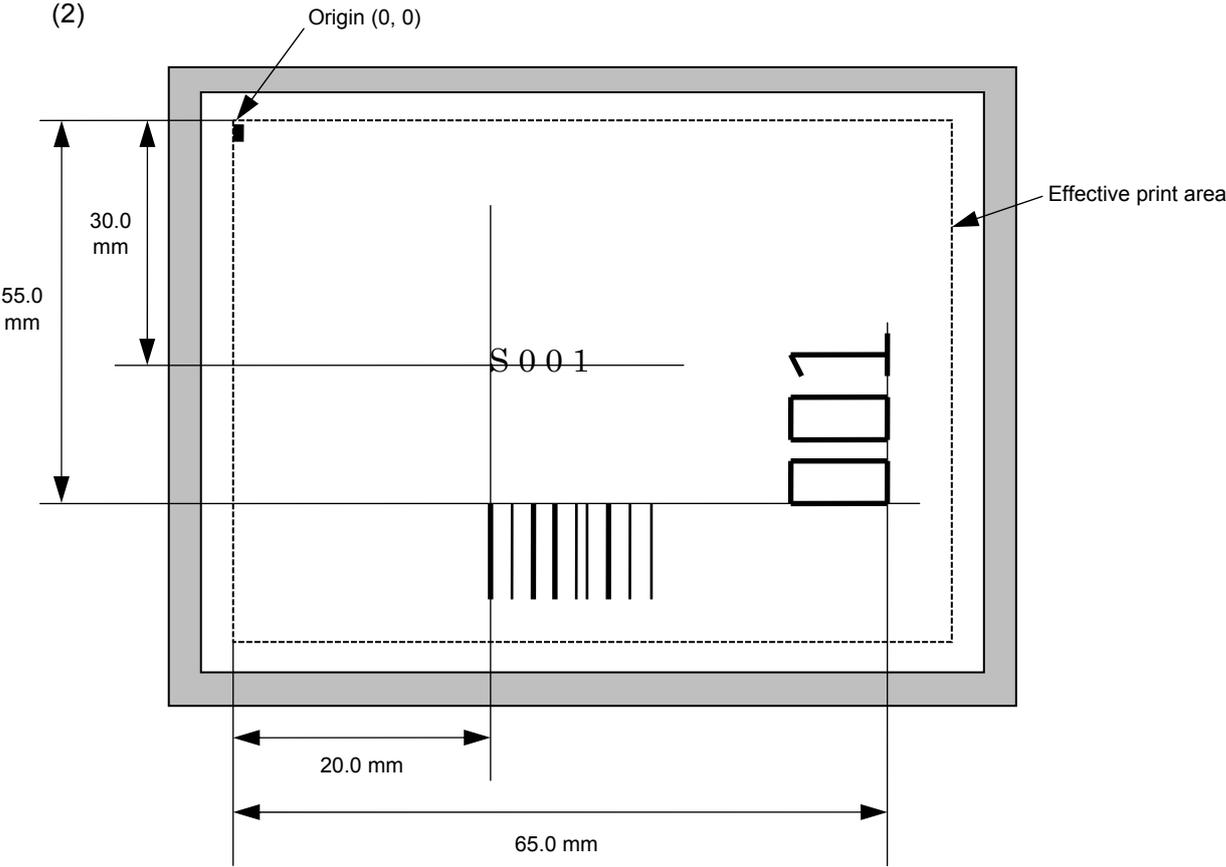
Refer to

Bit Map Font Format Command ([ESC] PC)

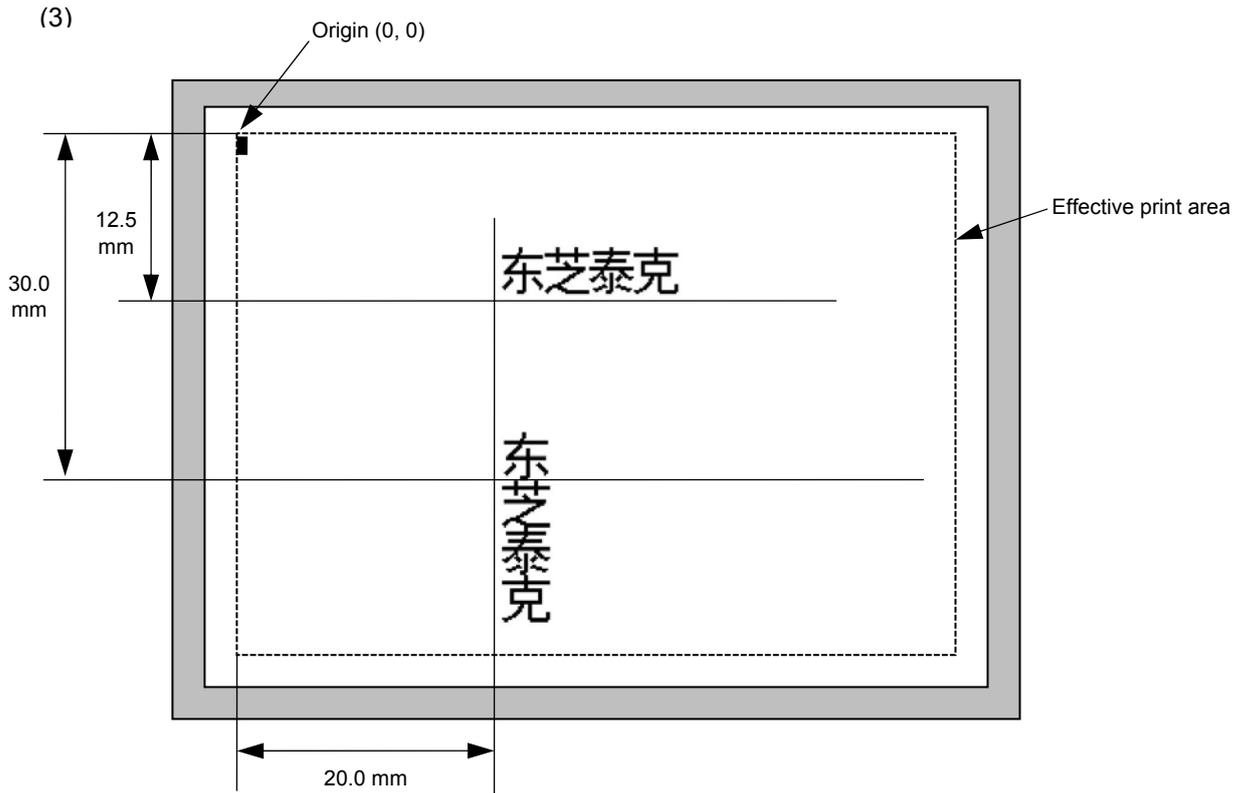
Examples



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0125, 1, 1, C, 00, B [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC002; 0650, 0550, 2, 2, G, 33, B, +0000000001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC001; Sample [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC002; 001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0300, 1, 1, C, 00, B; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] PV01; 0650, 0550, 0200, 0150, B, 33, B; 02 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0550, 3, 1, 03, 03, 08, 08, 03, 0, 0150; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] RC; S [LF] 001 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```



[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]

[ESC] PC000; 0200, 0125, 1, 1, r, 00, B [LF] [NUL]

[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0300, 1, 1, r, 01, B [LF] [NUL]

[ESC] RC000; 东芝泰克 [LF] [NUL]

[ESC] RC001; 东芝泰克 [LF] [NUL]

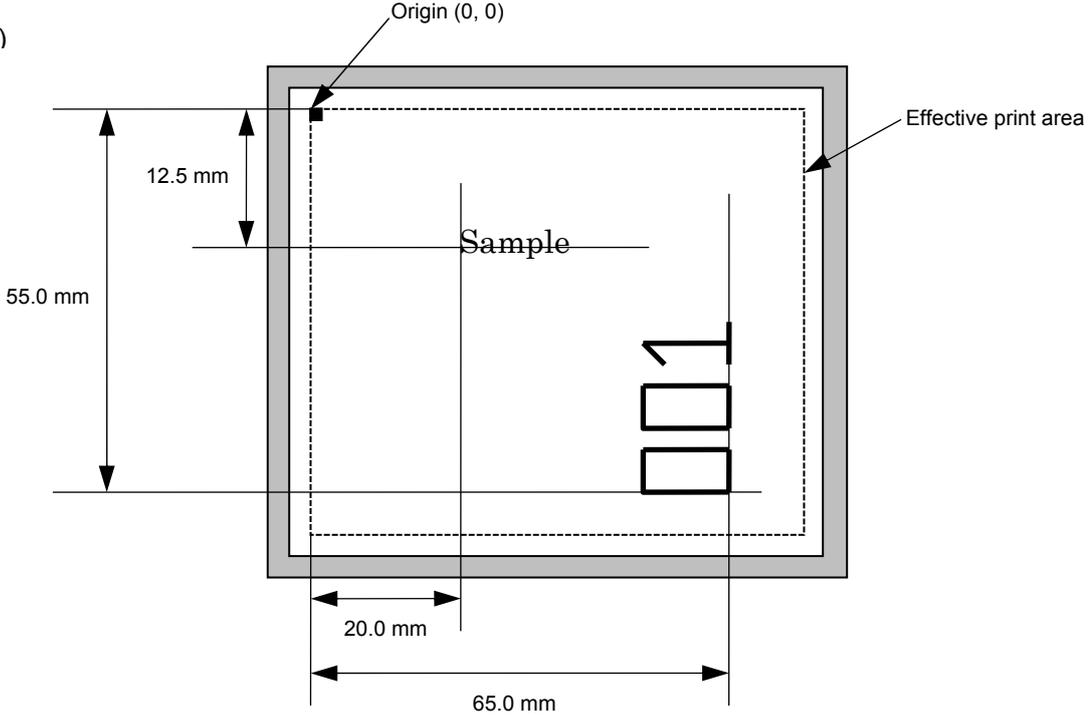
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]

**6.3.11 OUTLINE FONT DATA COMMAND [ESC] RV**

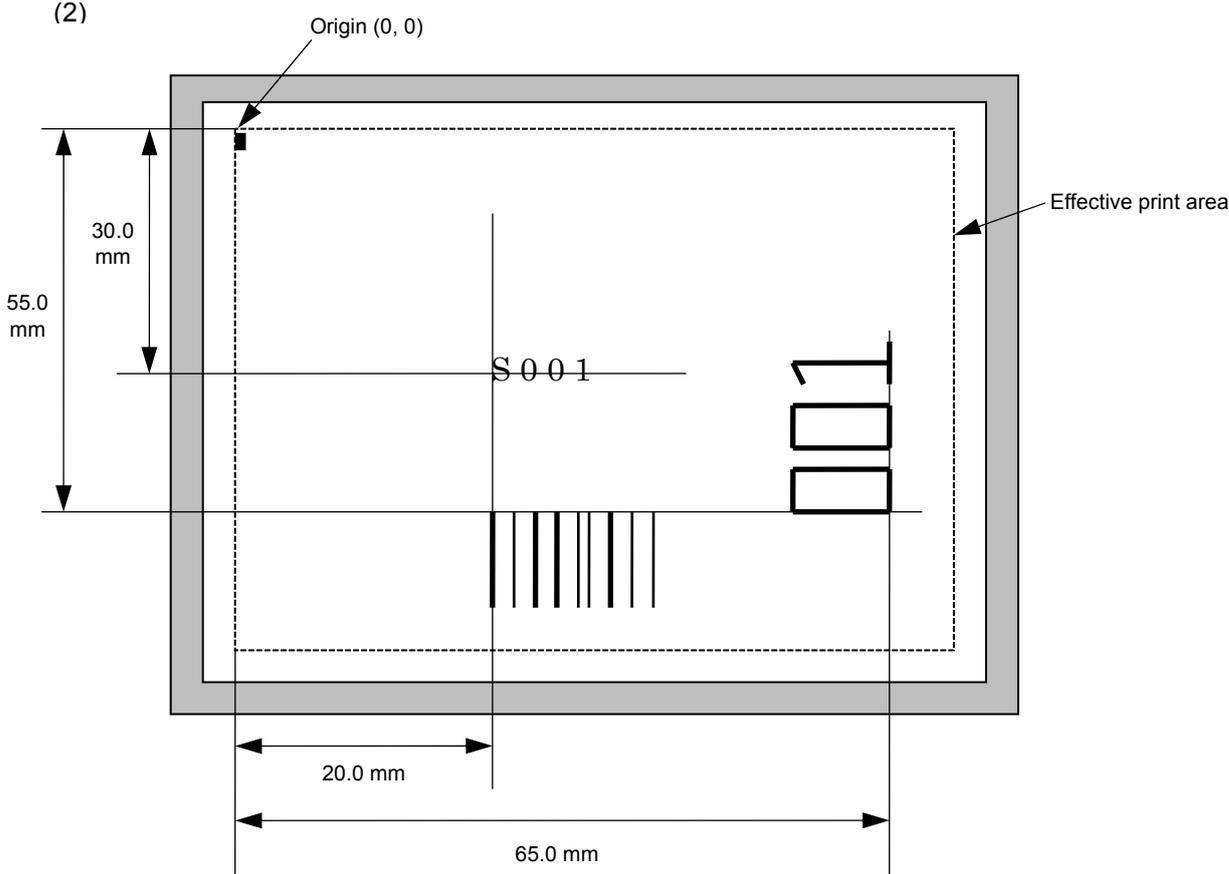
Function	Provides data for the outline font row.
Format	<p>① [ESC] RVaa; bbb ----- bbb [LF] [NUL]</p> <p>② Link Field Data Command [ESC] RV; ccc ----- ccc [LF] ddd ----- ddd [LF] ----- [LF] xxx ----- xxx [LF] [NUL]</p>
Term	<p>aa: Character string number 00 to 99</p> <p>bbb ----- bbb: Data string to be printed Max. 255 digits Any excess data will be discarded. For the character codes, refer to the character code table to be given later in this specification.</p> <p>ccc ----- ccc: Data string of link field No. 1</p> <p>ddd ----- ddd: Data string of link field No. 2 to</p> <p>xxx ----- xxx: Data string of link field No. 99</p>
Explanation	<p>(1) Link field data string</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After the link field No. is designated in the Format Command, data strings are linked using the Link Field Data Command to draw an image.</li> <li>• Up to 255 digits of data strings can be linked. Data exceeding the max. number of digits will be discarded.</li> <li>• Up to 99 data strings can be linked.</li> <li>• Up to 2048 bytes can be used as the command length ([ESC] to [NUL]) of the Link Field Data Command.</li> <li>• When the data string is omitted in the Link Field Data Command, the following process is performed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① No process will be performed for the field which contains no print data due to the omission.</li> <li>② When the field partially loses print data due to the omission, the only remaining data will be processed as print data.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The Link Field Data Command can be used for the bit map font fields, outline font fields, and barcode fields. (The same result is obtained when any of the “RC,” “RV” or “RB” command code is designated.)</li> </ul>
Refer to	Outline Font Format Command ([ESC] PV)

Examples

(1)



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PV01; 0200, 0125, 0100, 0100, B, 00, B [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PV02; 0650, 0550, 0200, 0150, B, 33, B, +0000000001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RV01; Sample [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RV02; 001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0300, 1, 1, C, 00, B; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PV01; 0650, 0550, 0200, 0150, B, 33, B; 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0550, 3, 1, 02, 02, 06, 06, 02, 0, 0150; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC; S [LF] 001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```

**6.3.12 BARCODE DATA COMMAND [ESC] RB**

Function	Provides data for the barcode.
Format	<p>① [ESC] RBaa; bbb ----- bbb [LF] [NUL]</p> <p>② Link Field Data Command [ESC] RB; ccc ----- ccc [LF] ddd ----- ddd [LF] ----- [LF] xxx ----- xxx [LF] [NUL]</p> <p>③ Link Field Data Command (specifying the number of data digits) {RB; ^&lt;eeee^&lt;fff---fff ggg---ggg ^=hhhh^=iii---iii  ----- ^&lt;yyyy^&lt;xxx---xxx }</p>
Term	<p>aa: Barcode number 00 to 31</p> <p>bbb ----- bbb: Data string to be printed The maximum number of digits varies according to the type of barcode.</p> <p>ccc ----- ccc: Data string of link field No. 1</p> <p>ddd ----- ddd: Data string of link field No. 2 to</p> <p>xxx ----- xxx: Data string of link field No. 99</p> <p>^&lt;eeee^&lt;: The minimum number of data digits for link field No. 1</p> <p>fff---fff ggg---ggg: Data string for link field No. 1 The separator, which follows the first minimum data length specified by parameter eeee, is searched in the data string for link field No. 1.</p> <p>^=hhhh^=: The number of data digits for link field No. 2</p> <p>iii---iii: Data string for link field No. 2 Whether the code, coming right after the first minimum data length specified by parameter hhhh, is a separator or not is checked in the data string for link field No. 2. to</p> <p>^&lt;yyyy^&lt;: The minimum number of data digits for link field No. 99</p> <p>xxx---xxx: Data string for link field No. 99</p>

- NOTES:**
- The command length ([ESC] to [NUL]) of the Barcode Data Command is up to 2048 bytes. ([EXC], [LF] and [NUL] are included, but designation of the minimum number of data digits (^<eeee^<, ^=hhhh^=) are excluded.)
  - Up to 2000 digits of data strings per link field can be specified. The number of digits differs according to the barcode type.
  - The Data Command for the MaxiCode is described later.

The Data Command for the MaxiCode is described later.

Explanation	<p>(1) Data check</p> <p>If there is data in the data row, which does not meet the type of barcode, the barcode will not be drawn. If wrong code selection takes place in the data row of CODE128 (without auto code selection), the barcode will not be drawn.</p>
-------------	---

If there is data different from the one designated using the format ID when Data Matrix is used, the symbol is not drawn.

When the Barcode Data Command is sent without entering any data string for the specified number (e.g. [ESC]RB00;[LF][NUL]), the data string of the same character string number (No. 00 in the case of the above example) printed on the previous label is deleted.

In the case of the barcode type of which data length is specified (e.g. Binary mode of QR code), the previously drawn barcode cannot be deleted just by setting the data length to zero. To delete the previous barcode, be sure to send the command without entering any data string.

(2) Number of data digits for link field

When the command control code is set to "{ | }", both the separator for GS1 DataBar with composite component and the link field separator use the same code "|" (0x7c). To properly print barcode data for GS1 DataBar including "|" (0x7c), the minimum number of data digits and the number of data digits are specified.

■ The minimum number of data digits

Data received before the first separator "|" (0x7c) or [LF] which comes after the first minimum data length specified by parameter ^<eeee^< is considered as the data for one link field. (Any separators included in the first minimum data digits specified by parameter ^<eeee^< are not processed as the separator.)

■ The number of data digits

When the data which comes immediately after the minimum data length specified by parameter ^=hhhh^= is a separator "|" (0x7c) or [LF], the received data is considered as the data for one link field. Otherwise, a command error results. (Any separators included in the first minimum data digits specified by parameter ^=hhhh^= are not processed as the separator.)

■ Supplement

Link field can be specified only when the barcode type is set to b: GS1 DataBar family (with compound composite). Data link to a field is not guaranteed when the number of data digits is specified on the other conditions.

When the control code has been manually set, it must be different from "^", "<" or "=" used for specifying the number of data digits for link field. In the case the same code is used as the control code, such code will be considered as the control code. In this case, print data is not guaranteed.

Example 1) {RB:^<0014^<0123456789012|ABCDEFG|abcdefghij|123123123}}

The first 14-byte data is unconditionally read, and the data before the next "|" (0x7c) is considered as the data for one link field.

Data string for link field No. 1: 0123456789012|ABCDEFG

Data string for link field No. 2: abcdefghij

Data string for link field No. 3: 123123123

Example 2) {RB;^<0013^<0123456789012|ABCDEFGH|abcdefghij|123123123}}

The first 13-byte data is unconditionally read, and the data before the next “|” (0x7c) is considered as the data for one link field.

Data string for link field No. 1: 0123456789012  
 Data string for link field No. 2: ABCDEFGH  
 Data string for link field No. 3: abcdefghij  
 Data string for link field No. 4: 123123123

**NOTE:** Though data of Example 2 is the same as that of Example 1, the data is separated differently when the minimum number of data digits differs.

Example 3) {RB;123123123|^<0014^<0123456789012|ABCDEFGH|abcdefghij}}

The first 14-byte data is unconditionally read, and the data before the next “|” (0x7c) or [LF] is considered as the data for one link field.

Data string for link field No. 1: 123123123  
 Data string for link field No. 2: 0123456789012|ABCDEFGH  
 Data string for link field No. 3: abcdefghij

- ^<eeee^< specifies the minimum number of data digits only when it comes right after the first separator “|” or [LF] in a command . In other cases, it will be processed as normal print data.
- “eeee” is fixed to 4 digits. (0001 to 2000)  
 Setting a value outside this range results in a command error.
- A value for “eeee” shall be entered between “^<” and “^<”.
- A value entered for “eeee” shall not exceed the number of data digits to the link field terminator. Otherwise, print data is not guaranteed.
- When a value does not meet the format of ^<eeee^<, it will be processed as normal print data.
- When a wrong value is entered for the minimum number of data digits or the data strings are entered in the wrong order, the data may not be printed.

Example 4) {RB;^=0021^=0123456789012|ABCDEFGH|abcdefghij|123123123}}

The first 21-byte data is unconditionally read, and the next character is checked. When it is “|” (0x7c) or [LF], the read data is considered as the data for one link field.

Data string for link field No. 1: 0123456789012|ABCDEFGH  
 Data string for link field No. 2: abcdefghij  
 Data string for link field No. 3: 123123123

Example 5) {RB;^=0020^=0123456789012|ABCDEFG|abcdefghij|123123123}}



The first 20-byte data is unconditionally read, and the next character is checked. When it is not “|” (0x7c) or [LF], a command error occurs.

**NOTE:** Though data of Example 5 is the same as that of Example 4, a command error results when the minimum number of data digits differs.

- ^<hhhh^= specifies the minimum number of data digits only when it comes right after the semi-colon “;” or the first separator “|” or [LF] in a command . In other cases, it will be processed as normal print data.
- “hhhh” is fixed to 4 digits. (0001 to 2000) Setting a value outside this range results in a command error.
- A value for “hhhh” shall be entered between “^=” and “^=”.
- A value entered for “hhhh” shall not exceed the number of data digits to the link field terminator. Otherwise, print data is not guaranteed.
- When a value does not meet the format of ^=hhhh^=, it will be processed as normal print data.
- When a wrong value is entered for the minimum number of data digits or the data strings are entered in the wrong order, the data may not be printed causing a command error.

(3) No. of digits of data

When data exceeding the maximum number of digits is sent, the excess data will be discarded. For the maximum number of digits for each barcode, see below.

Data Matrix, PDF417, QR code:	2000 digits
MicroPDF417:	366 digits
MaxiCode:	93 digits
POSTNET:	5, 9, 11 digits
ROYAL MAIL 4 STATE CUSTOMER CODE:	12 digits
KIX CODE:	18 digits
USPS Intelligent mail barcode	20, 25, 29, 31 digits
Barcodes other than the above	126 digits

When the number of digits does not correspond to the barcode type, the barcode is not drawn.

For the MaxiCode, the maximum number of digits varies according to the mode. In mode 2 or 3 and mode 4 or 6, the maximum number of digits is 84 and 93, respectively.

The maximum number of digits for Data Matrix varies according to the settings for ECC type, format ID, and the cell size. In the case of Kanji, the maximum number of digits is half those of the values described below since a Kanji character occupies 2 bytes.

Max number of digits for Data Matrix

	Numeric	Alphanumeric	8 bit
ECC200	2000	2000	1556

#### Cell Size and Effective Data Capacity

Symbol size		ECC200		
		Numeric capacity	Alphanum capacity	8-bit byte capacity
Row	Col			
10	10	6	3	1
12	12	10	6	3
14	14	16	10	6
16	16	24	16	10
18	18	36	25	16
20	20	44	31	20
22	22	60	43	28
24	24	72	52	34
26	26	88	64	42
32	32	124	91	60
36	36	172	127	84
40	40	228	169	112
44	44	288	214	142
48	48	348	259	172
52	52	408	304	202
64	64	560	418	278
72	72	736	550	366
80	80	912	682	454
88	88	1152	862	574
96	96	1392	1042	694
104	104	1632	1222	814
120	120	2000	1573	1048
132	132	2000	1954	1302
144	144	2000	2000	1556

#### Rectangular code

Symbol size		ECC200		
		Numeric capacity	Alphanum capacity	8-bit byte capacity
Row	Col			
8	18	10	6	3
8	32	20	13	8
12	26	32	22	14
12	36	44	31	20
16	36	64	46	30
16	48	98	72	47

When PDF417 or MicroPDF417 is used, the number of symbol characters called code words is limited to 928 or less. Moreover, the data compression rate varies according to the contents of data. Therefore, the maximum number of digits according to modes is as follows.

When letters and numerics are mixed in data in EXC mode, for example, the maximum values become smaller than the following values, since the internal mode switching code is used.

To correct a reading error by designating the security level, the maximum value becomes smaller, since the error correction code words below are used.

When the number of the code words exceeds 928, or when the number of lines exceeds 90, the symbols are not drawn.

For the MicroPDF417, the numbers of rows and columns can be specified.

The maximum number of digits varies according to the setting.

In the case of PDF417

- Extended Alphanumeric Compaction (EXC) mode: 1850 digits
- Binary/ASCII Plus mode: 1108 digits
- Numeric compaction mode: 2000 digits

In the case of MicroPDF417

- Binary mode: 150 digits
- Upper case letter/space mode: 250 digits
- Numeric compaction mode: 366 digits

No. of Error Correction Code Words of PDF417

[ For the MicroPDF417, the printer sets the security level automatically. ]

Security level	Error Correction Ability	No. of error correction code words
Level 0	<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;">Low</div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">↑</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;">↓</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;">High</div> </div>	0
Level 1		2
Level 2		6
Level 3		14
Level 4		30
Level 5		62
Level 6		126
Level 7		254
Level 8		510

## The maximum number of columns and rows for the MicroPDF417

Parameter (gg)	No. of columns	No. of rows	Max. number of digits for binary mode	Max. number of digits for upper case letter/space mode	Max. number of digits for numeric mode
00	–	–	150	250	366
01	1	–	22	38	55
02	2	–	43	72	105
03	3	–	97	162	237
04	4	–	150	250	366
05	1	11	3	6	8
06		14	7	12	17
07		17	10	18	26
08		20	13	22	32
09		24	18	30	44
10		28	22	38	55
11	2	8	8	14	20
12		11	14	24	35
13		14	21	36	52
14		17	27	46	67
15		20	33	56	82
16		23	38	64	93
17		26	43	72	105
18	3	6	6	10	14
19		8	10	18	26
20		10	15	26	38
21		12	20	34	49
22		15	27	46	67
23		20	39	66	96
24		26	54	90	132
25		32	68	114	167
26		38	82	138	202
27		44	97	162	237
28	4	4	8	14	20
29		6	13	22	32
30		8	20	34	49
31		10	27	46	67
32		12	34	58	85
33		15	45	76	111
34		20	63	106	155
35		26	85	142	208
36		32	106	178	261
37		38	128	214	313
38		44	150	250	366

About USPS Intelligent mail barcode,

When the 2<sup>nd</sup> digit of “Barcode Identifier” is not from 0 to 4, the printer judges as a error and doesn’t do drawing process.

Type	Field	Digits	Range
Tracking Code	Barcode Identifier	2 (2nd digit must be 0–4)	00–04, 10–14, 20–24, 30–34, 40–44, 50–54, 60–64, 70–74, 80–84, and 90–94
	Service Type Identifier	3	000–999
	Mailer Identifier	6 or 9	000000-899999 or 900000000-999999999
	Serial Number	9 (when used with 6 digit Mailer ID)	000000000–999999999
		6 (when used with 9 digit Mailer ID)	000000-999999
Routing Code	Delivery Point ZIP Code	0, 5, 9, or 11	00000–99999, 000000000–999999999, and 00000000000–99999999999
Total		31 maximum	

## (4) CODE128 code selection

If the case of CODE128 (with auto code selection), code selection is performed in the following manner. (Conforming to USS-128 APPENDIX-G)

- ① Determining the start character
  - (a) If the data begins with four or more consecutive numerals, the start code to be used is (CODE C).
  - (b) In any case other than (a) in ①, if a control character appears before a small letter (see ④.) or four or more consecutive numerals, the start code is (CODE A).
  - (c) In none of the above cases, the start code is (CODE B).
- ② If the data begins with an odd number of digits in (a), ①:
  - (a) Insert the (CODE A) or (CODE B) character just before the last numeric data. When (FNC1), if found in the number, breaks a pair of digits in the number, insert the (CODE A) or (CODE B) character before the numeric data preceding the (FNC1). Selection of (CODE A) or (CODE B) should conform to (b) and (c) in ①.
- ③ If four or more digits of numeric data continue in (CODE A) or (CODE B).
  - (a) When the numeric data is an even number of digits, insert the (CODE C) character just before the first numeric data.
  - (b) When the numeric data is an odd number of digits, insert the (CODE C) character immediately after the first numeric data.
- ④ If a control character appears in (CODE B):
  - (a) In the subsequent data, when a small letter appears before the next control character or four or more consecutive digits, insert the (SHIFT) character before the first control character.
  - (b) When not so, insert the (CODE B) character just before the first control character.
- ⑤ If a small letter appears in (CODE A):
  - (a) In the subsequent data, when a control character appears before the next small letter or four or more consecutive digits, insert the (SHIFT) character before the first small letter.
  - (b) When not so, insert the (CODE B) character just before the first small letter.
- ⑥ If any data other than the numerals appears in (CODE C):
  - (a) Insert the (CODE A) or (CODE B) character just before the data other than the numerals. Selection of (CODE A) or (CODE B) should conform to (b) and (c) in ①.

## (5) CODE128 code selection check

Check if selection of (CODE A), (CODE B), or (CODE C) of CODE128 has been set correctly. If an error is found, the barcode will not be drawn.

[Conditions causing an error]

- ① No start code is designated.
- ② A small letter (including { , | , } , ~ , \_ ) is found in (CODE A).
- ③ A control character is found in (CODE B).
- ④ Any data other than the numerals, (FNC1), (CODE A), and (CODE B) is found in (CODE C).
- ⑤ There are two or more consecutive (SHIFT) characters.
- ⑥ The number in (CODE C) is an odd number of digits.
- ⑦ (SHIFT) is followed by (CODE A), (CODE B) or (CODE C).

## (6) Kanji code selection

- In the case of Data Matrix and PDF417, Kanji codes can be printed. Shift JIS, JIS hexadecimal, JIS 8 codes can be mixed.

## (7) Link field data string

- After the link field No. is designated in the Format Command, data strings are linked using the Link Field Data Command to draw an image.
- Up to 2000 digits of data strings of Data Matrix and PDF417 can be linked. For other barcodes, up to 126 digits can be linked. (The value varies according to the type of barcode.)  
When the number of digits exceeds the maximum value, excess data will be discarded.
- Up to 99 data strings can be linked.
- Up to 2048 bytes can be used as the command length ([ESC] to [NUL]) of the Link Field Data Command.
- When the data string is omitted in the Link Field Data Command, the following process is performed:
  - ① No process will be performed for the field which contains no print data due to the omission.
  - ② When the field partially loses print data due to the omission, the only remaining data will be processed as print data.
- The Link Field Data Command can be used for the bit map font fields, outline font fields, and barcode fields.  
(The same result is obtained when any of the "RC," "RV", or "RB" command code is designated.)

(8) When manual mode is selected in the Format Command for a QR code

① Numeric mode, alphanumeric and symbol mode, Kanji mode

Mode selection	Data to be printed
----------------	--------------------

② Binary mode

Mode selection	No. of data strings (4 digits)	Data to be printed
----------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------

③ Mixed mode

Data	“,” (comma)	Data	“,” (comma)	Data
------	-------------	------	-------------	------

The QR code can handle all codes including alphanumerics, symbols and Kanji. Since data compression rate varies according to codes, the code to be used is designated when the mode is selected.

Mode	Code	Details
N	Numerals	0 to 9
A	Alphanumerics, symbols	A to Z 0 to 9 space \$ % * + - . / :
B	Binary (8-bit)	00H to FFH
K	Kanji	Shift JIS, JIS hexadecimal

If mixed mode is selected, up to 200 modes can be selected in a QR code.

(9) When the automatic mode is selected in the Format Command for a QR code.

Data to be printed
--------------------

(10) How to transmit the control code data

NUL (00H)	=	> @ (3EH, 40H)
SOH (01H)	=	> A (3EH, 41H)
STX (02H)	=	> B (3EH, 42H)
⋮		
GS (1DH)	=	> ] (3EH, 5DH)
RS (1EH)	=	> ^ (3EH, 5EH)
US (1FH)	=	> _ (3EH, 5FH)

\* How to transmit the special codes

> (3EH)	=	> 0 (3EH, 30H)
---------	---	----------------

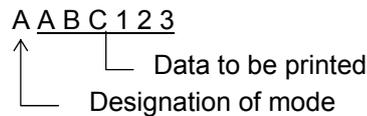
(11) Transfer code for QR code

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	NUL	DLE	SP	0	@	P	`	p								
1	SOH	DC1	!	1	A	Q	a	q								
2	STX	DC2	"	2	B	R	b	r								
3	ETX	DC3	#	3	C	S	c	s								
4	EOT	DC4	\$	4	D	T	d	t								
5	ENQ	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u								
6	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	f	v								
7	BEL	ETB	'	7	G	W	g	w								
8	BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	h	x								
9	HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	i	y								
A	LF	SUB	*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B	VT	ESC	+	;	K	[	k	{								
C	FF	FS	,	<	L	\	l									
D	CR	GS	-	=	M	]	m	}								
E	SO	RS	•	>	N	^	n	~								
F	SI	US	/	?	O	_	o	DEL								

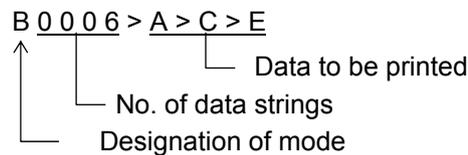
\* The shaded parts are Japanese. They are omitted here.

(12) Examples of data designation

① Alphanumeric mode: ABC123

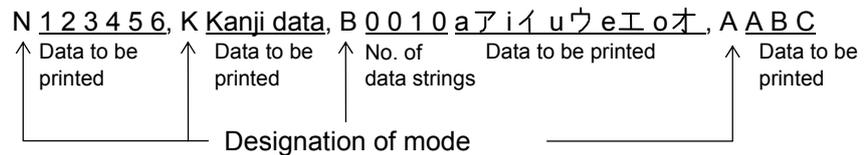


② Binary mode: 01H, 03H, 05H



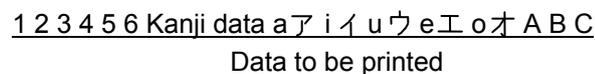
③ Mixed mode

- Numeric mode : 123456
- Kanji mode : Kanji data
- Binary mode : aア iイ uウ eエ oオ
- Alphanumeric mode : ABC



④ Automatic mode

When the data above (③) is designated in automatic mode:



## (13) MaxiCode data

For mode 0 or 1:

[ESC] RBaa; bbbbbbbbbbccdddeeeee --- eeeee [LF] [NUL]

For mode 2 or 3:

[ESC] RBaa; bbbbbbbbbbccdddeeeee --- eeeee [LF] [NUL]

For mode 4 or 6:

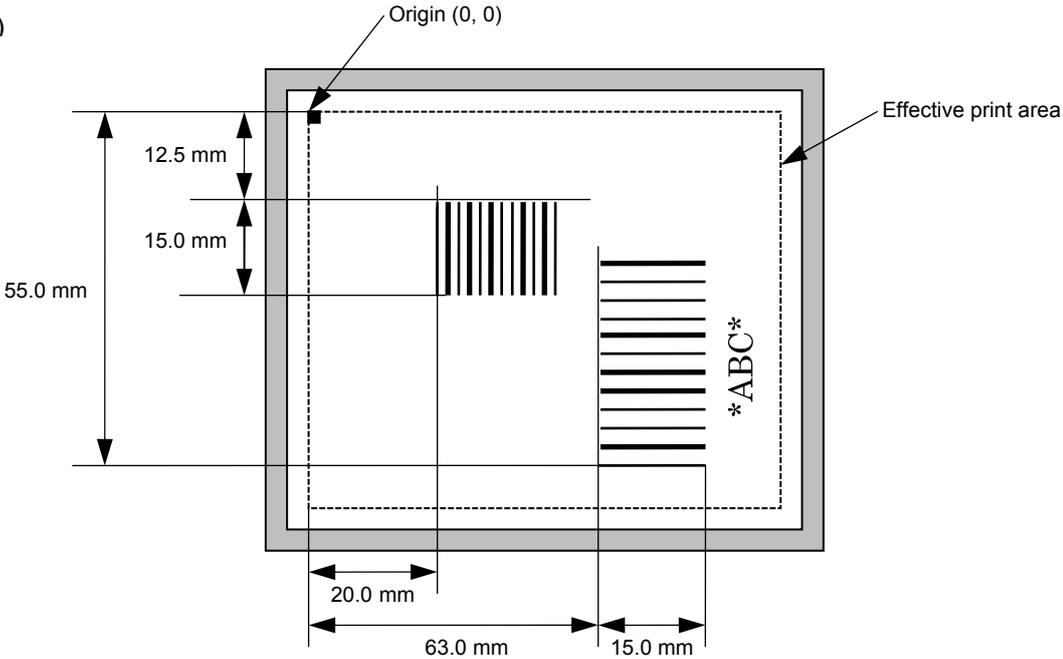
[ESC] RBaa; ffffffffggggg --- ggggg [LF] [NUL]

- |   |               |                                |   |
|---|---------------|--------------------------------|---|
| ① | bbbbbbbbb:    | Postal code                    | Fixed as 9 digits                             |
| • | Mode 0 or 2:  |                                |   |
|   | b1b2b3b4b5:   | Zip code                       | Fixed as 5 digits (Numerics)                  |
|   | b6b7b8b9:     | Zip code extension             | Fixed as 4 digits (Numerics)                  |
| • | Mode 1 or 3:  |                                |   |
|   | b1b2b3b4b5b6: | Zip code                       | Fixed as 6 digits (Character "A" of code set) |
|   | b7b8b9:       | Vacant                         | Fixed as 3 digits (20H)                       |
| ② | ccc:          | Class of service               | Fixed as 3 digits (Numerics)                  |
| ③ | ddd:          | Country code                   | Fixed as 3 digits (Numerics)                  |
| ④ | eee --- eee:  | Message data strings           | 84 digits                                     |
| ⑤ | fffffff:      | Primary message data strings   | 9 digits                                      |
| ⑥ | ggg --- ggg:  | Secondary message data strings | 84 digits                                     |

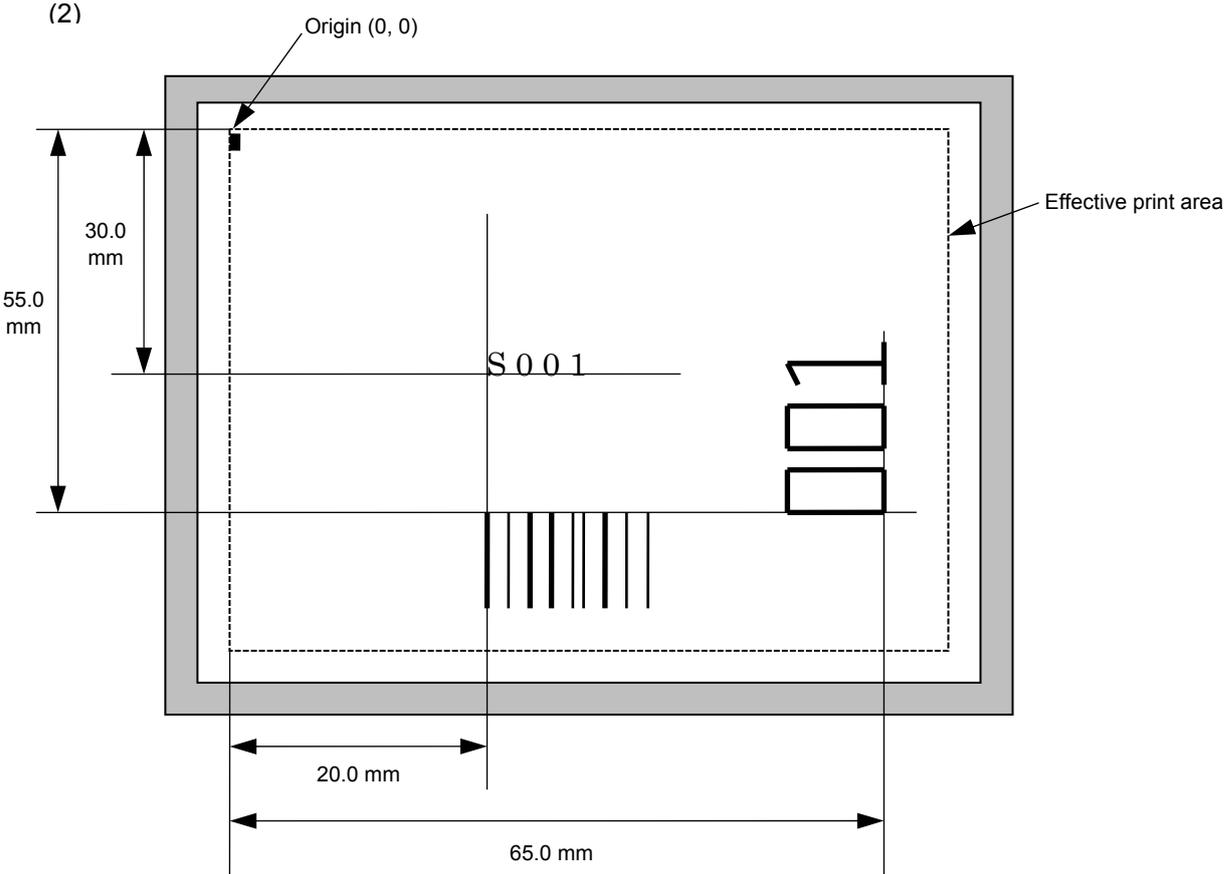
- NOTES:**
1. When anything other than numerics is included in the data string of zip code (mode 2), zip code extension, class of service or country code, a MaxiCode is not drawn.
  2. If the message data is less than 84 digits when mode 2 or 3 is selected, the printer adds a CR (000000) at the end of the data, and the remaining digits will be padded with FSs (011100). When message data exceeding 84 digits is received, the excess data will be discarded before drawing a MaxiCode.
  3. If the message data is less than 93 digits (9 digits + 84 digits) when mode 4 or 6 is selected, the printer adds a CR (000000) at the end of the data, and the remaining digits will be padded with FSs (011100). When message data exceeding 93 digits is received, the excess data will be discarded before drawing a MaxiCode.
  4. Mode 6 should not be used for usual operation since it is used for scanner programming.

Examples

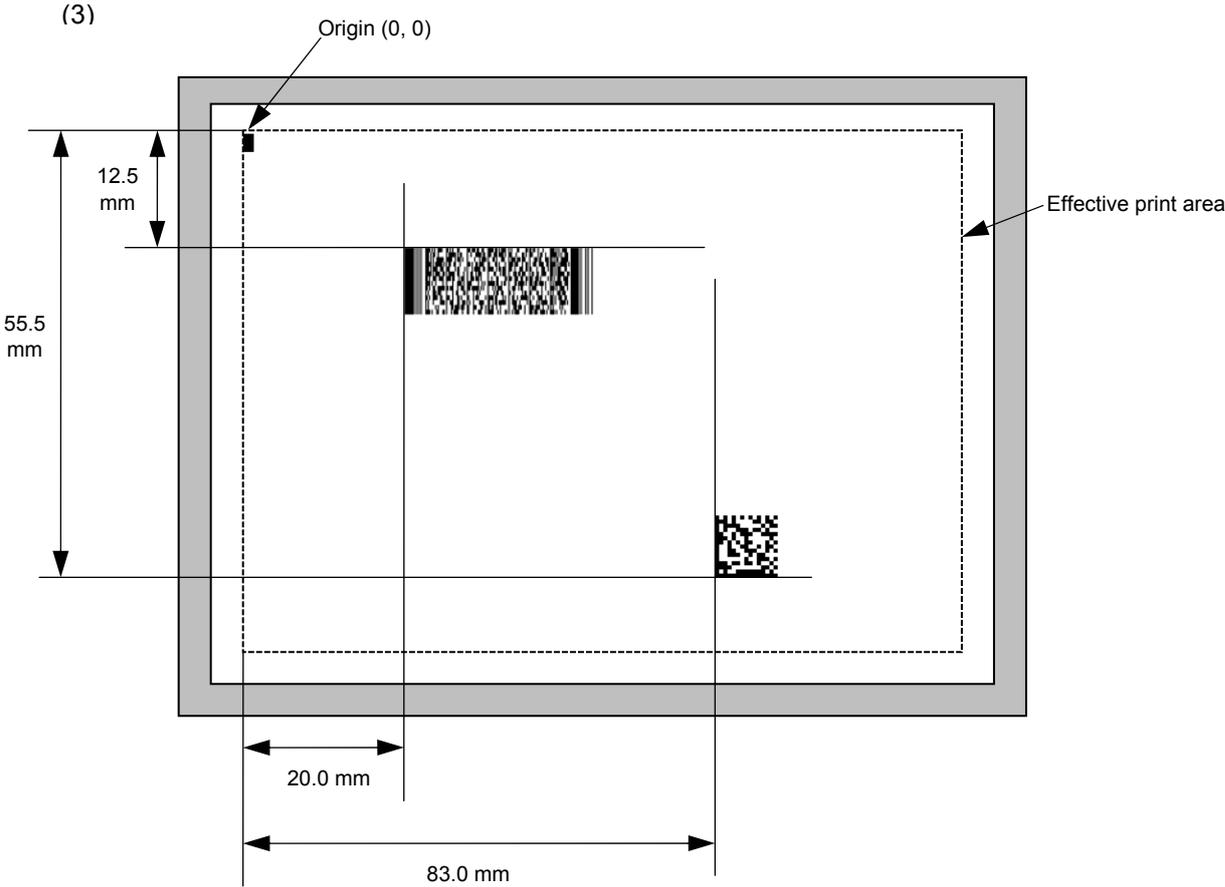
(1)



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0125, 3, 1, 02, 02, 06, 06, 02, 0, 0150 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB02; 0830, 0550, 3, 1, 02, 04, 07, 08, 04, 3, 0150, +0000000000, 1, 00, N [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RB01; 12345 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RB02; *ABC* [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0300, 1, 1, C, 00, B; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PV01; 0650, 0550, 0200, 0150, B, 33, B; 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0550, 3, 1, 02, 02, 06, 06, 02, 0, 0150; 01, 02 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RB; S [LF] 001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] XB01; 0200, 0125, P, 04, 02, 03, 0, 0010 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] XB02; 0830, 0550, Q, 08, 04, 05, 3 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] RB01; PDF417 [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] RB02; Data Matrix [LF] [NUL]  
[ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```

**6.3.13 ISSUE COMMAND [ESC] XS**

Function	Issues labels according to the print conditions programmed.
Format	[ESC] XS; I, aaaa, bbcbdefgh [LF] [NUL]
Term	<p>aaaa: Number of labels to be issued 0001 to 9999</p> <p>bbb: Cut interval. Designates the number of pieces to be printed before the backing paper is cut. 000 to 100 (no cut when 000)</p> <p>c: Type of sensor 0: No sensor 1: Reflective sensor 2: Transmissive sensor (when using normal labels) 3: Transmissive sensor (when using normal labels) 4: Reflective sensor</p> <p>d: Issue mode C: Batch mode D: Strip mode (with back feed, the strip sensor is valid. 2ips and 3ips are valid for strip mode) E: Strip mode (with back feed, the strip sensor is valid. 2ips and 3ips are valid for strip mode) F: Partial cut mode (Non back feed cut mode) G: Linerless cut mode (with back feed, the taken up sensor is valid.)</p> <p>e: Issue speed 1: 2 inches/sec 2: 2 inches/sec 3: 3 inches/sec 4: 4 inches/sec 5: 5 inches/sec (300dpi 4inches/sec) 6: 6 inches/sec (300dpi 4inches/sec) 7: 6 inches/sec (300dpi 4inches/sec) 8: 6 inches/sec (300dpi 4inches/sec) 9: 6 inches/sec (300dpi 4inches/sec) A: 6 inches/sec (300dpi 4inches/sec) B: 6 inches/sec (300dpi 4inches/sec)</p> <p>f: With/without ribbon Direct thermal models (B-FV4D series): Set to 0. Thermal transfer models (B-FV4T series): 0: Without ribbon 1: With ribbon 2: With ribbon</p>

- g: Designates tag rotation.  
 0: Printing bottom first  
 1: Printing top first  
 2: Mirror printing bottom first  
 3: Mirror printing top first
- h: Type of status response  
 0: No status response  
 1: Status response

Explanation
-------------

## (1) Number of labels to be issued

- ① If increment/decrement is not specified, the designated number of pieces with the same drawing data will be issued.
- ② If increment /decrement is specified, the designated number of pieces will be issued while incrementing/decrementing the piece of the designated drawing area.  
 \* The increment/decrement designation is valid until the Image Buffer Clear Command ([ESC] C) is transmitted.

## (2) Cut interval

The cut interval is valid only when the cutter has been installed and the issue mode is "C" or "F". If an error occurs during an issue after the cut interval is designated, and then printing is restarted, the printer ejects the printed paper then resumes printing on the paper where the error occurred.

If no subsequent command is received from the PC for 1 seconds after cut-issuing the last label, when the cut interval is valid and "with automatic forward feed standby" set, the printer automatically performs forward feed to tear off position.

When the Issue Command is received during the automatic forward feed standby, an issue is started after a reverse feed to the original position.

If any command is sent and processed after the Issue Command is sent, the automatic forward feed is not performed. Therefore, a command should not be sent after the Issue Command is sent. If the power should not be turned off then on, or the printer should not be placed in a pause/reset state before the automatic forward feed, since the automatic forward feed is not performed when the paper is fed by turning the power off then on, or by pressing the [FEED] key of the printer in the pause/reset state.

If the paper is fed by pressing the [FEED] key of the printer during the forward feed standby, the printer feeds one label, cuts, performs the automatic forward feed then stops.

## (3) Type of sensor

- ① No sensor: Printing takes place according to the parameter designated by the Label Size Set Command.

Note: When the "F: Partial cut mode" is designated for the issue mode, "No sensor" should be selected. (The partial cutter is supposed to be used for cutting continuous media, like receipt rolls.)

② Reflective sensor:

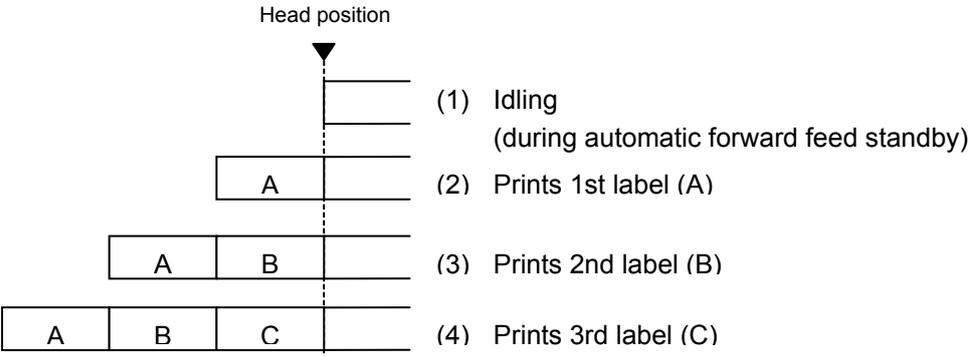
Printing takes place according to the parameter designated by the Label Size Set Command. However, the black mark provided on the back side of the tag paper is automatically sensed by the reflective sensor and the paper position is finely adjusted for every piece.

③ Transmissive sensor (when using normal labels):

Printing takes place according to the parameter designated by the Label Size Set Command. However, the label-to-label gap is automatically sensed by the transmissive sensor and the paper position is finely adjusted for every piece.

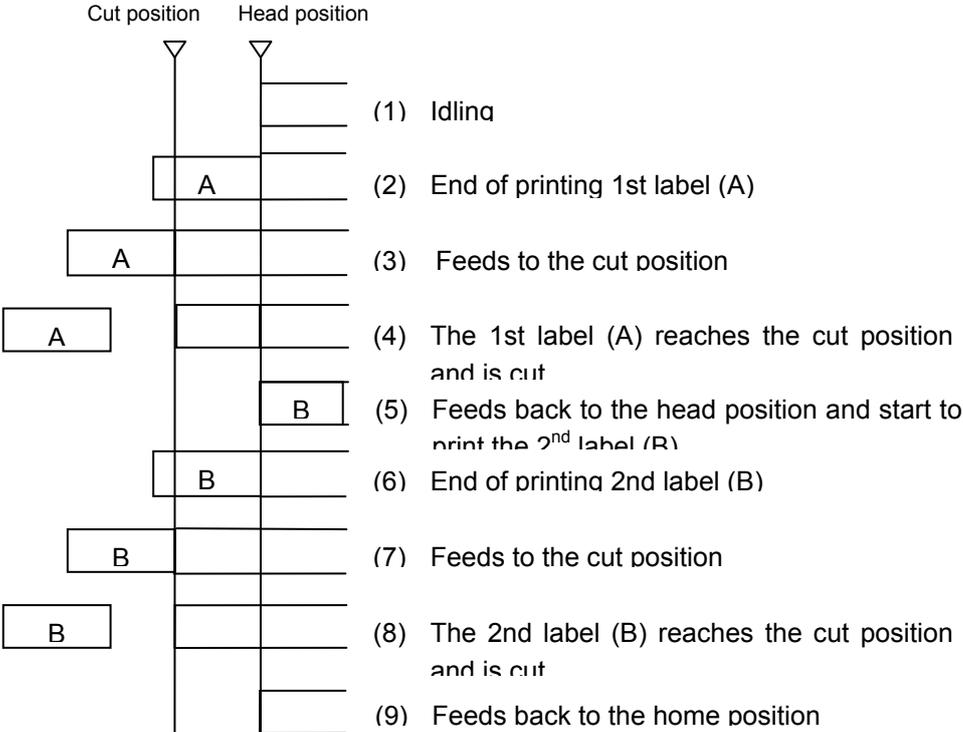
(4) Issue mode

[C: Batch mode (cut interval 0)]



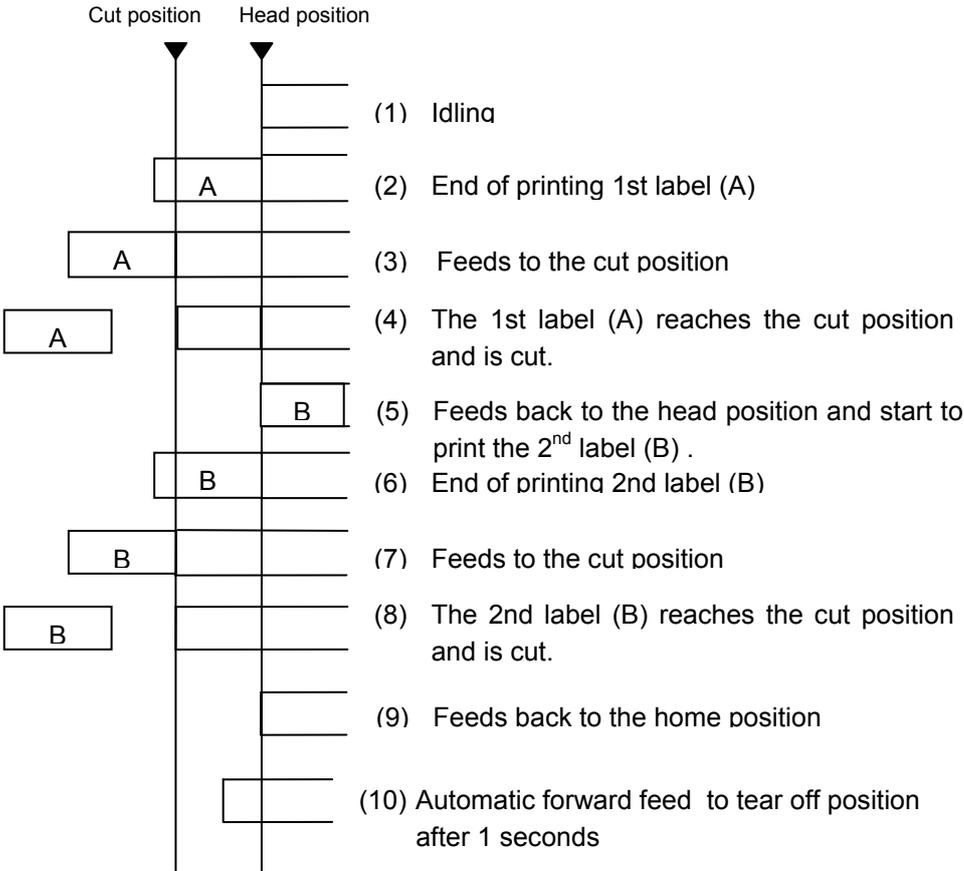
[C: Batch mode (Cut interval: 1, Issue count: 2)]

“Without automatic forward feed standby”

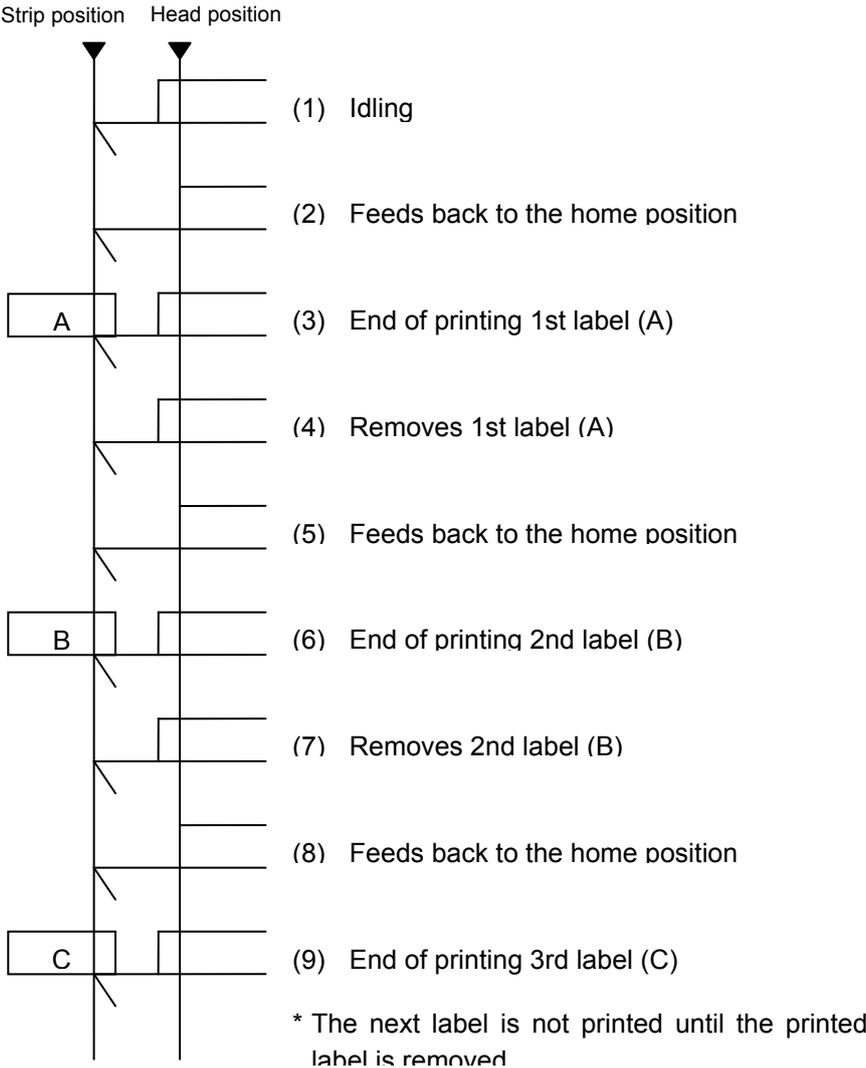


[C: Batch mode (Cut interval: 1, Issue count: 2)]

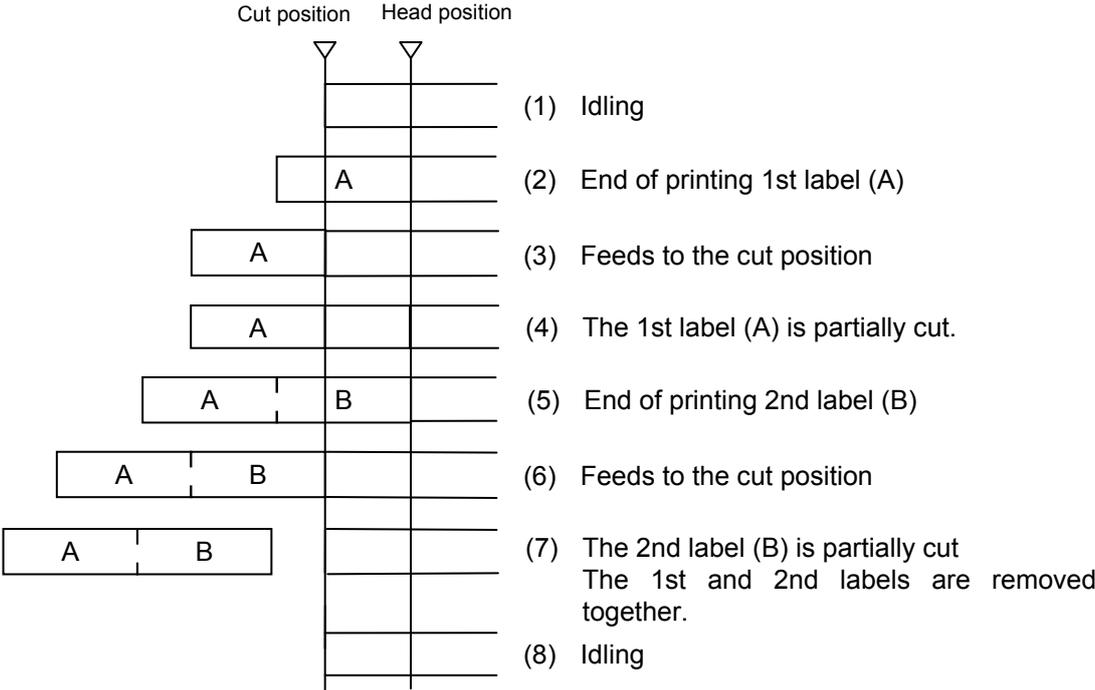
“With automatic forward feed standby”



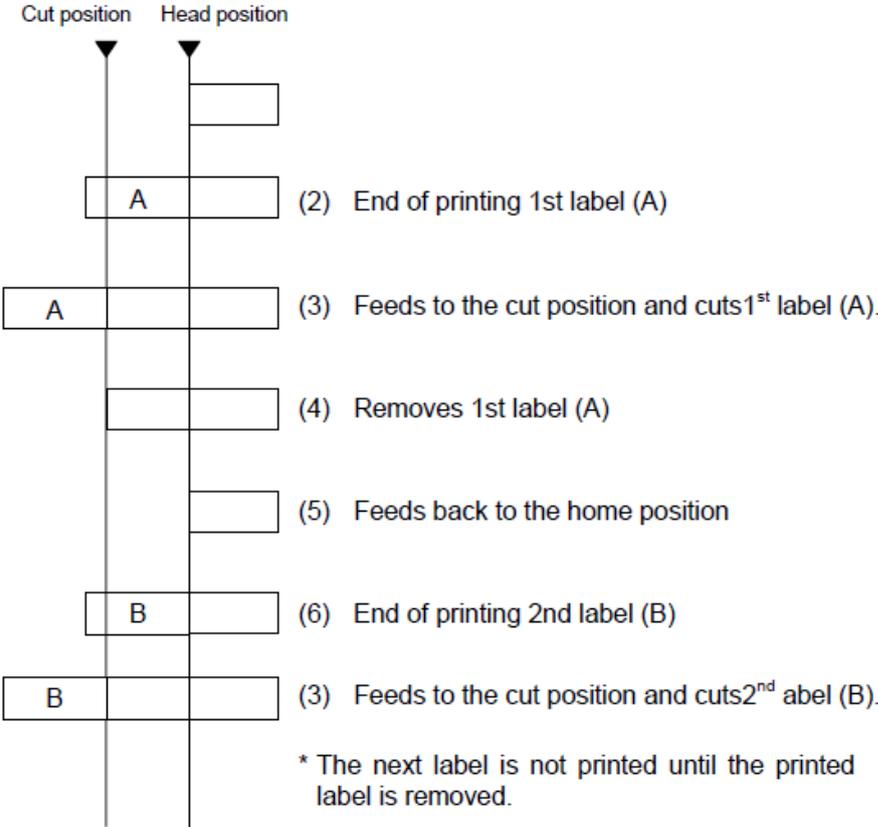
[D: Strip mode (Issue count: 3)]



[F: Partial cut mode (Non back feed cut mode)]



[G: Linerless cut mode (Issue count: 2)]



(5) Issue speed

- Printing takes place at the designated speed.
- The possible issue speed varies according to types and sizes of the paper supply. For details, refer to the Supply Specification.

Issue speed

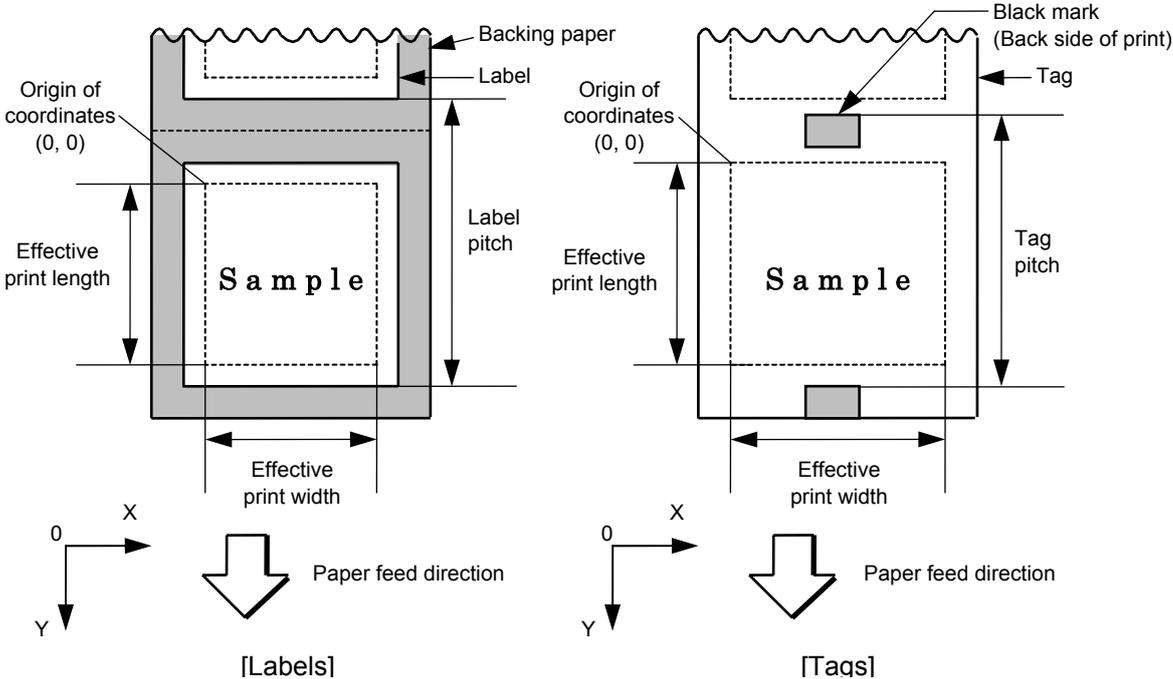
Model	203 dpi model			300 dpi model		
Issue mode Parameter	C: Batch	D: Strip	E: Strip	C: Batch	D: Strip	E: Strip
1	2"/sec	2"/sec	2"/sec	2"/sec	2"/sec	2"/sec
2						
3	3"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec
4	4"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec	4"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec
5	5"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec	4"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec
6	6"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec			
7						
8						
9						
A						
B						

Printing is performed according to the issue speed parameter settings:

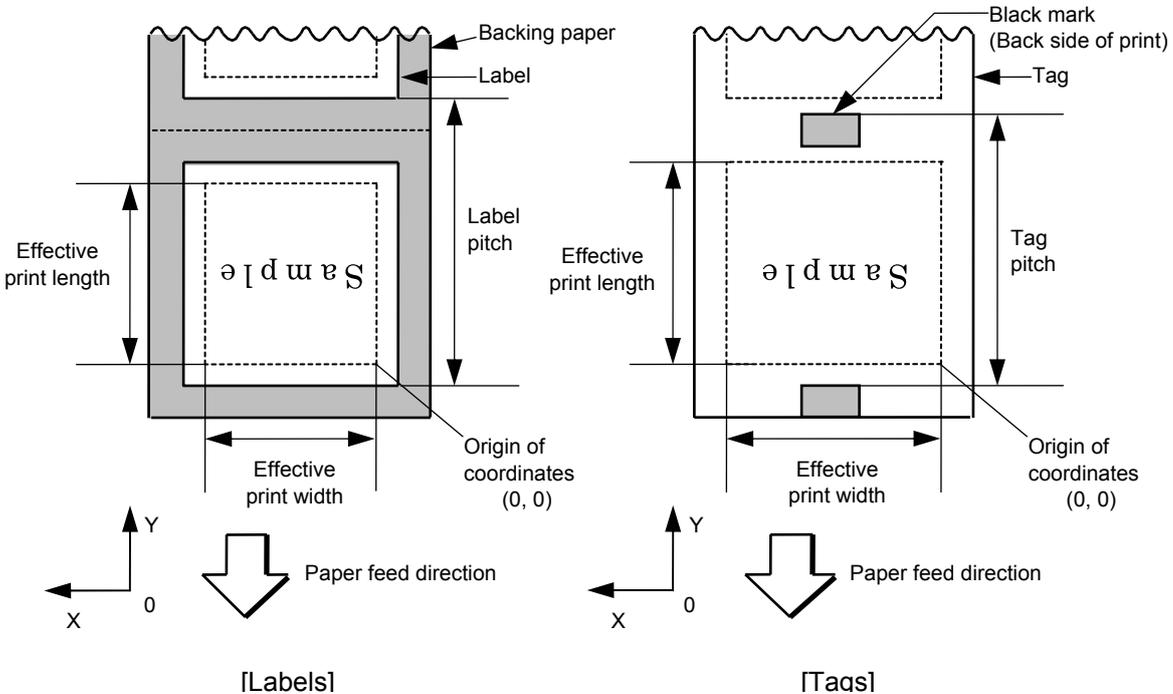
(6) Tag rotation

The origin of coordinates and printing direction vary according to the designation of tag rotation.

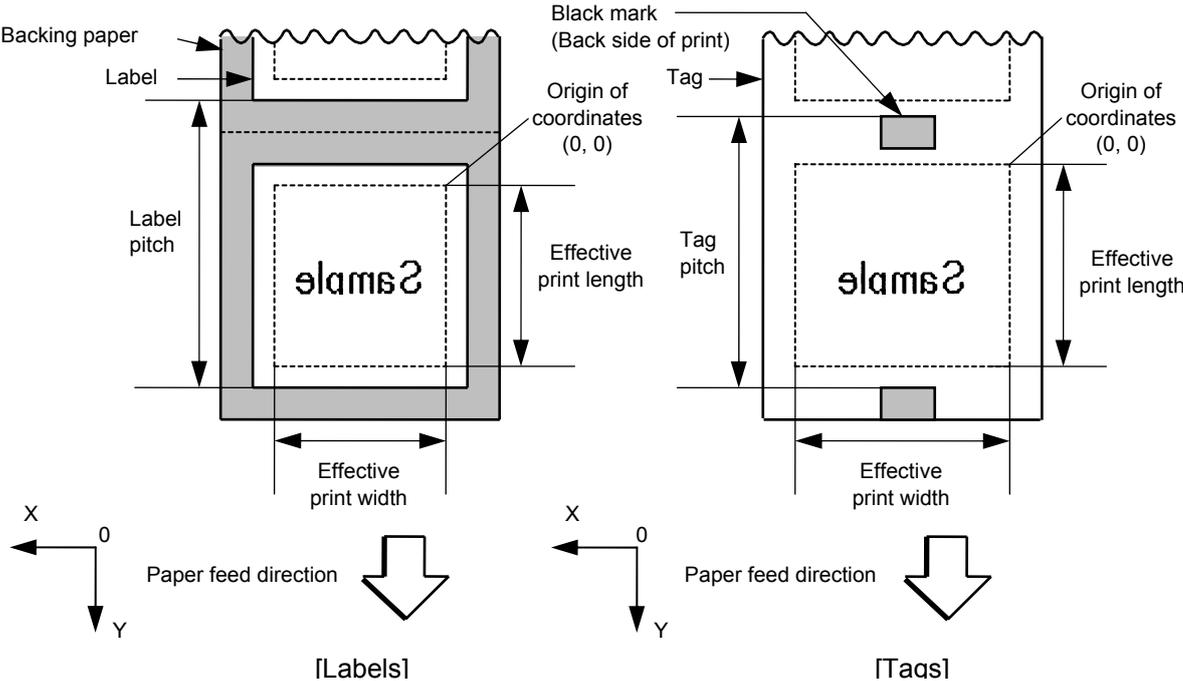
① Printing bottom first



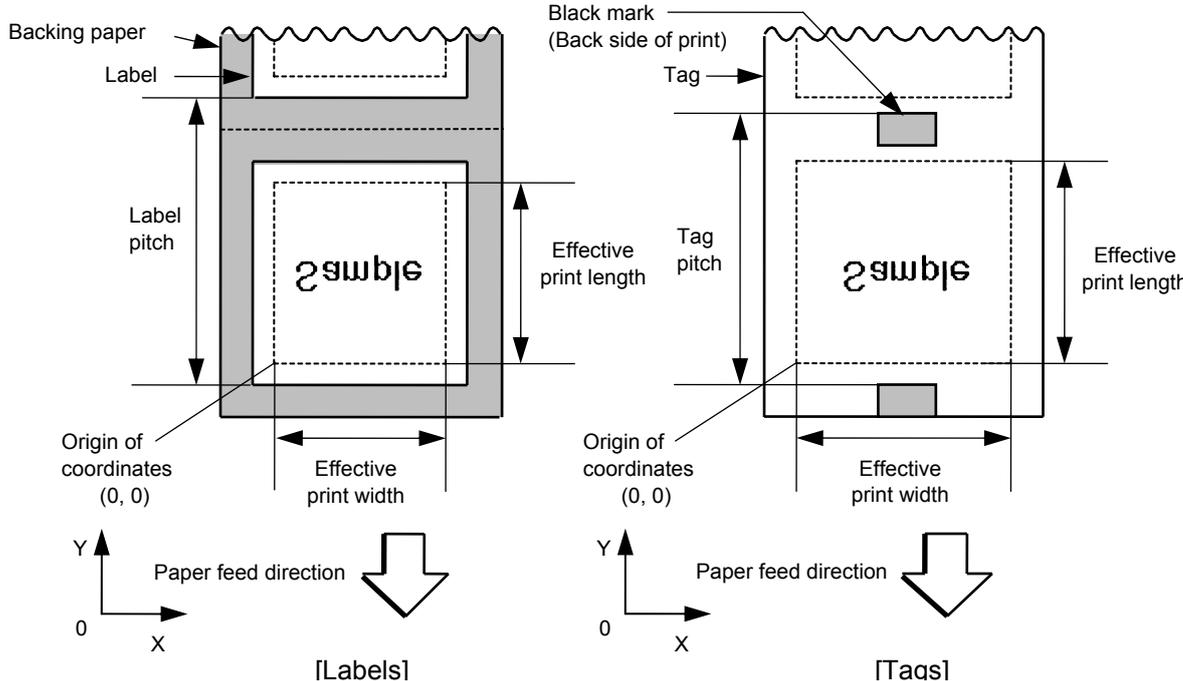
② Printing top first



③ Mirror printing bottom first



④ Mirror printing top first



## (7) Status response

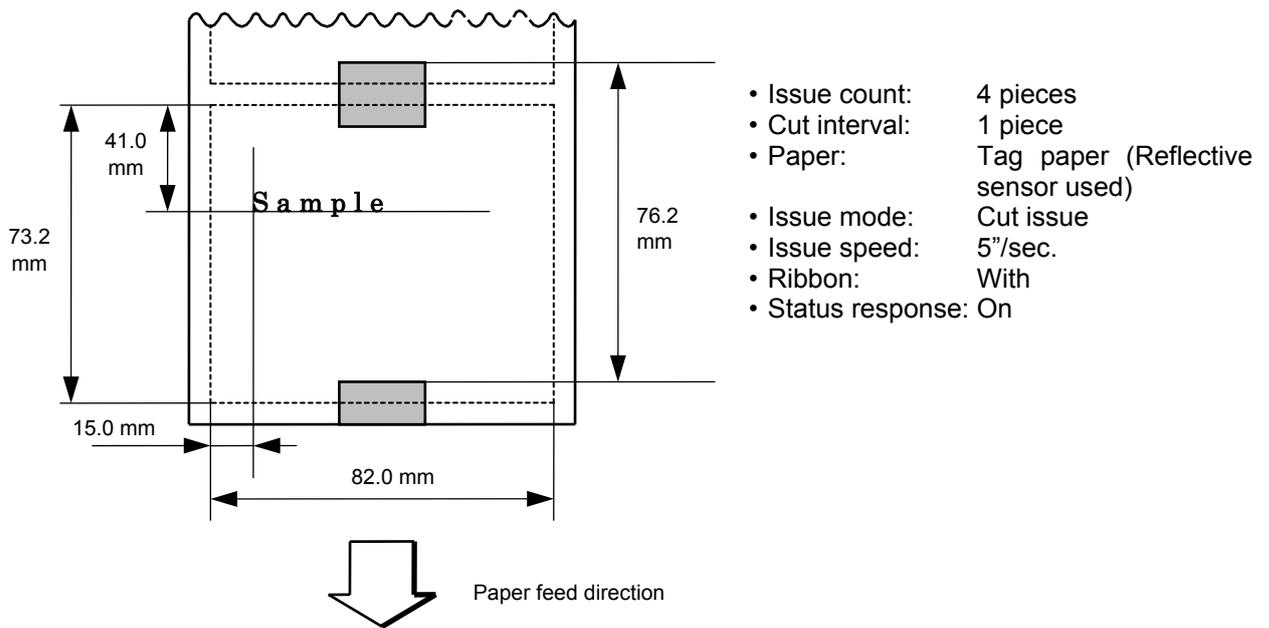
When the option with status response has been selected, a status response is made at the end of printing or if an error occurs.

In batch mode and cut mode, the print end status response is made after printing on the designated number of labels.

In strip mode, the status response is made after printing one label.

\* Do not change the parameter for status response/no status response during printing. Otherwise the status response may not be performed properly.

## Examples

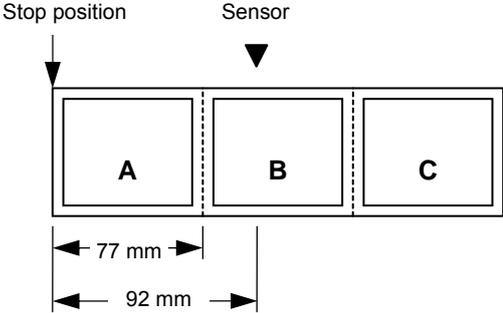


```
[ESC] D0762, 0820, 0732 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] T11C30 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0150, 0410, 1, 1, A, 00, B [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC001; Sample [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0004, 0011C5201 [LF] [NUL]
```

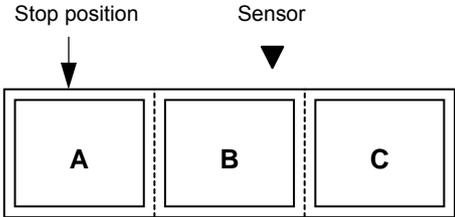
Notes

(1) Explanation of processes involved to stop the label at the home position after the head-open state is detected:

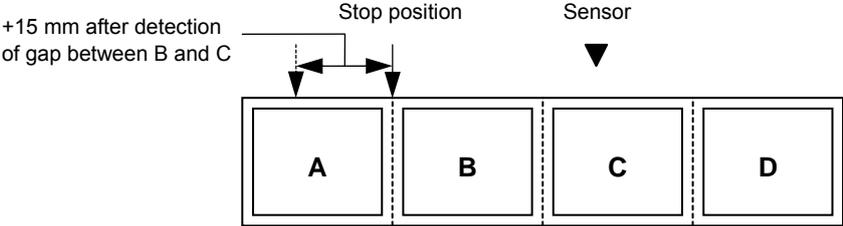
When the gap between labels (black mark) is found after the head open state is detected, the value to stop at the home position of each label between the head and the sensor is set again.



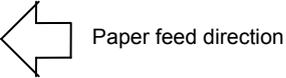
- The paper is moved in the above state.



- Stop position after feeding one label



\* However, an error will result when feed jam conditions are met.



(2) Any cut or strip issue commands should not be sent to the printer on which the cutter or strip module is not installed.

**6.3.14 FEED COMMAND [ESC] T**

Function	Feeds the paper.
Format	[ESC] Tabcde [LF] [NUL]
Term	<p>a: Type of sensor</p> <p>0: No sensor</p> <p>1: Reflective sensor</p> <p>2: Transmissive sensor (when using normal labels)</p> <p>3: Transmissive sensor (when using normal labels)</p> <p>4: Reflective sensor</p> <p>b: Selects cut or non-cut</p> <p>0: Non-cut</p> <p>1: Cut</p> <p>c: Feed mode</p> <p>C: Batch mode (Cut and feed when “Cut” is selected for parameter b.)</p> <p>D: Strip mode (with back feed, 2ips and 3ips are valid for strip mode)</p> <p>E: Strip mode (with back feed, 2ips and 3ips are valid for strip mode)</p> <p>F: Partial cut mode (Non back feed cut mode)</p> <p>G: Linerless cut mode (with back feed)</p> <p>d: Feedspeed</p> <p>1: 2 inches/sec (2 inches/sec for the 300 dpi model)</p> <p>2: 2 inches/sec (2 inches/sec for the 300 dpi model)</p> <p>3: 3 inches/sec (3 inches/sec for the 300 dpi model)</p> <p>4: 4 inches/sec (4 inches/sec for the 300 dpi model)</p> <p>5: 5 inches/sec (4 inches/sec for the 300 dpi model)</p> <p>6: 6 inches/sec (4 inches/sec for the 300 dpi model)</p> <p>7: 6 inches/sec (4 inches/sec for the 300 dpi model)</p> <p>8: 6 inches/sec (4 inches/sec for the 300 dpi model)</p> <p>9: 6 inches/sec (4 inches/sec for the 300 dpi model)</p> <p>A: 6 inches/sec (4 inches/sec for the 300 dpi model)</p> <p>B: 6 inches/sec. (4 inches/sec for the 300 dpi model)</p> <p>e: With/without ribbon</p> <p>Direct thermal models (B-FV4D series):</p> <p>Set to 0.</p> <p>Thermal transfer models (B-FV4T series):</p> <p>0: Without ribbon</p> <p>1: With ribbon</p> <p>2: With ribbon</p>

Explanation	<p>(1) Type of sensor</p> <p>① No sensor:</p> <p>Media feed takes place according to the parameter designated by the Label Size Set Command.</p> <p>Note: When the “F: Partial cut mode” is designated for the feed mode, “No sensor” should be selected. (The partial cutter is supposed to be used for cutting continuous media, like receipt rolls.)</p>
-------------	---

② Reflective sensor:

Media feed takes place according to the parameter designated by the Label Size Set Command. However, the black mark provided on the back side of the tag paper is automatically sensed by the reflective sensor and the stop position is fine adjusted.

③ Transmissive sensor (when using normal labels):

Media feed takes place according to the parameter designated by the Label Size Set Command. However, the label-to-label gap is automatically sensed by the transmissive sensor and the stop position is finely adjusted.

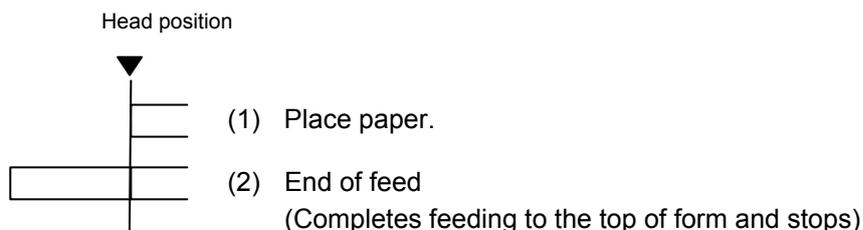
(2) Cut/non-cut

This option is valid in batch feed mode only. (Non-cut is selected in strip mode.)  
 When “with automatic forward feed standby” is set by the parameter setting and if no subsequent command from the PC is received within 1 second after cut-feeding, the printer automatically performs forward feed to tear off position..  
 When the Feed Command is received in the forward feed standby state, the printer performs a reverse feed to the original position.

\* For notes, refer to the section regarding the Issue Command.

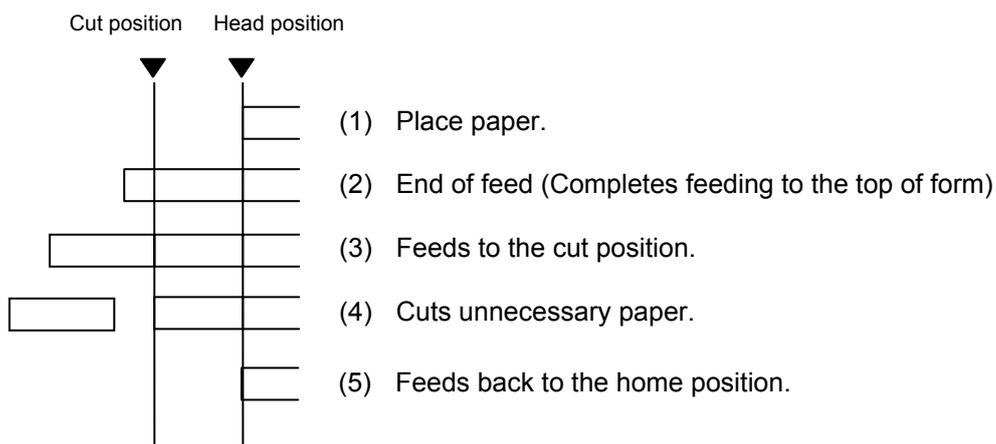
(3) Feed mode

[C: Batch (Non-cut)]



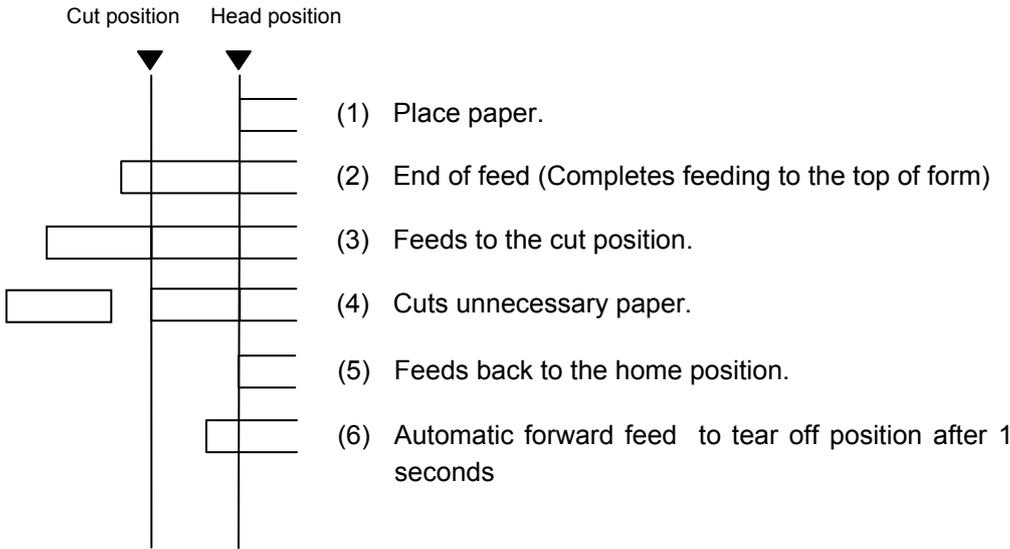
[C: Batch (Cut)]

“Without automatic forward feed standby”

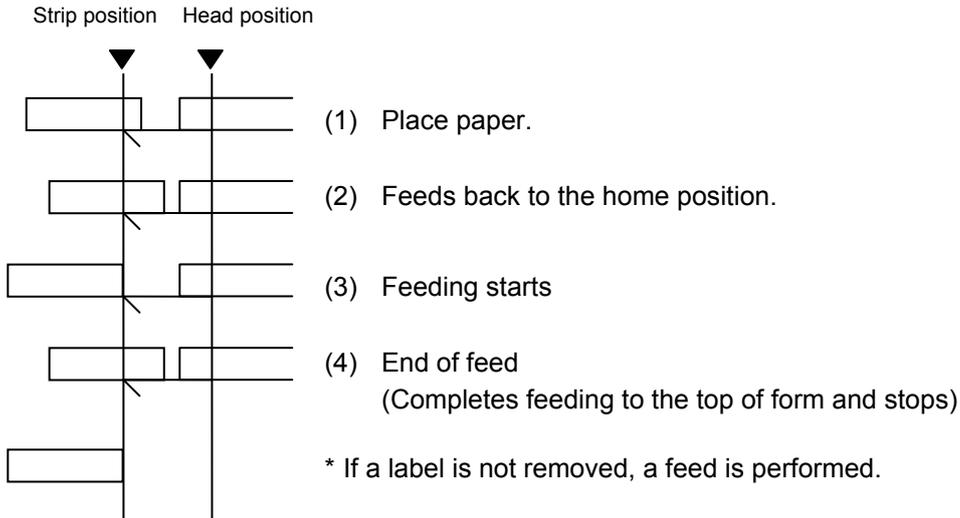


[C: Batch (Cut)]

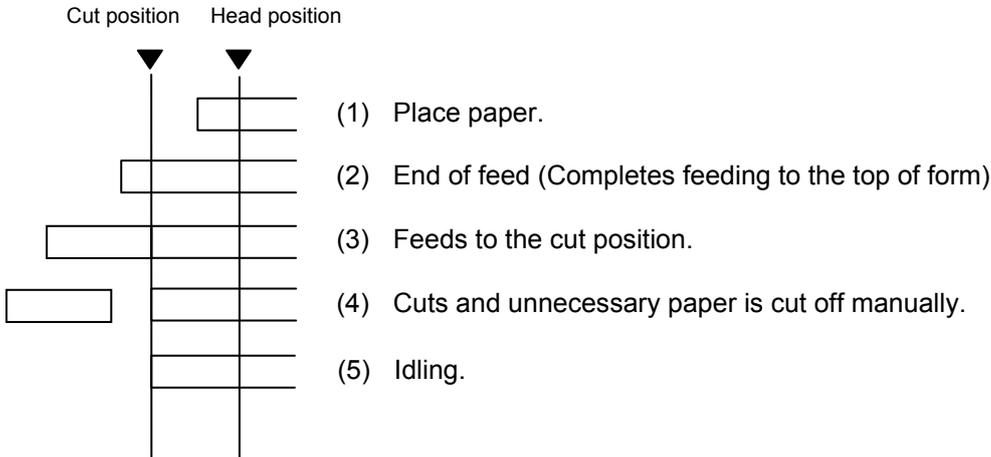
“With automatic forward feed standby”



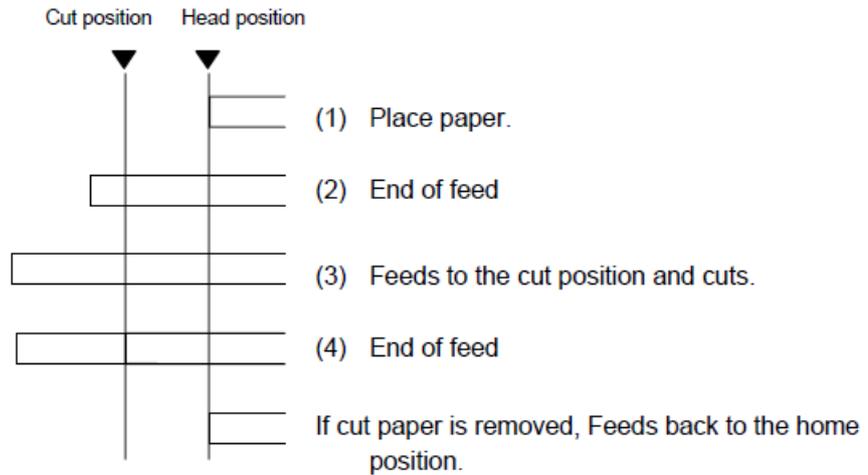
[D: Strip]



[F: Partial cut mode]



[G: Linerless cut mode]



(4) Feed speed

- A feed is performed at the designated speed. However, the back feed speed in the cut mode or the strip mode is 3"/sec.
- The possible issue speed varies according to types and sizes of the paper supply. For details, refer to the Supply Specification.

Model	203 dpi model			300 dpi model		
Issue mode Parameter	C: Batch	D: Strip	E: Strip	C: Batch	D: Strip	E: Strip
1	2"/sec	2"/sec	2"/sec	2"/sec	2"/sec	2"/sec
2						
3	3"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec
4	4"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec	4"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec
5	5"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec	4"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec
6	6"/sec	3"/sec	3"/sec			
7						
8						
9						
A						
B						

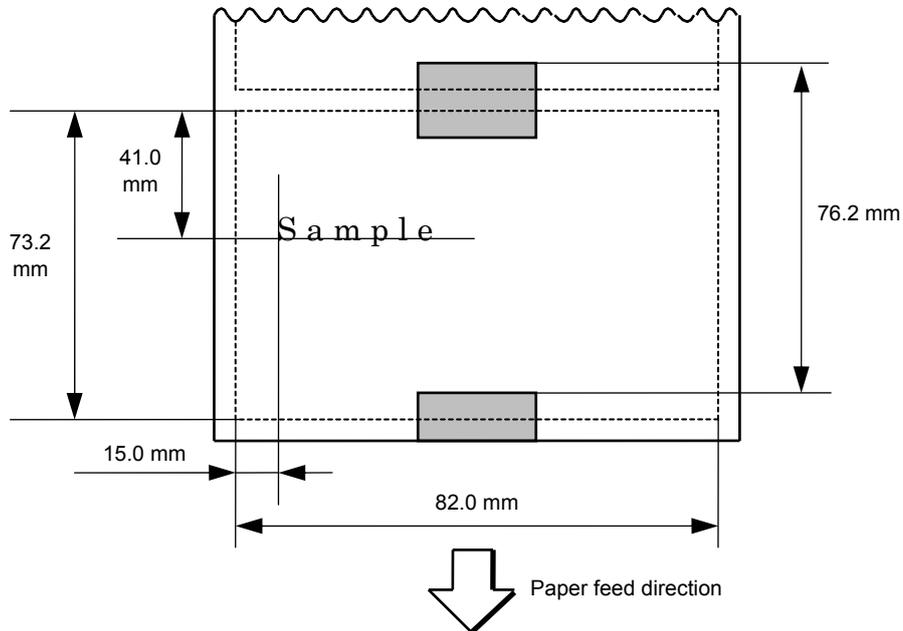
Notes

- (1) If a change of label size or type of sensor, feed fine adjustment, cut position fine adjustment (or strip position fine adjustment) or back feed fine adjustment is made, one label must be fed to adjust the first print position prior to printing.
- (2) The parameter of the Feed Command is protected in memory (even if the power is turned off).
- (3) When "status response made" is selected in the Issue Command parameter setting, a status response is made after the end of feed or when an error occurs.
- (4) For explanation about the process to stop the label at the home position, refer to the section regarding the Issue Command.
- (5) When "with automatic forward feed standby" is selected by the parameter setting and if no subsequent command is received from the PC after the last label has

been fed, the printer automatically performs forward feed to tear off position. When the Feed Command is received during the forward feed standby, the printer feeds the label in reverse to the original position.

\* For notes, refer to the section regarding the Issue Command.

### Examples



```
[ESC] D0762, 0820, 0732 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] AX; +010, +000, +10 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] T11C30 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0150, 0410, 1, 1, A, 00, B [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC001; Sample [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0004, 0011C3001 [LF] [NUL]
```

6.3.15 EJECT COMMAND [ESC] IB

Function

Ejects (cuts) the label presently remaining between the head and the cutter and returns to the original position.

Format

[ESC] IB [LF] [NUL]

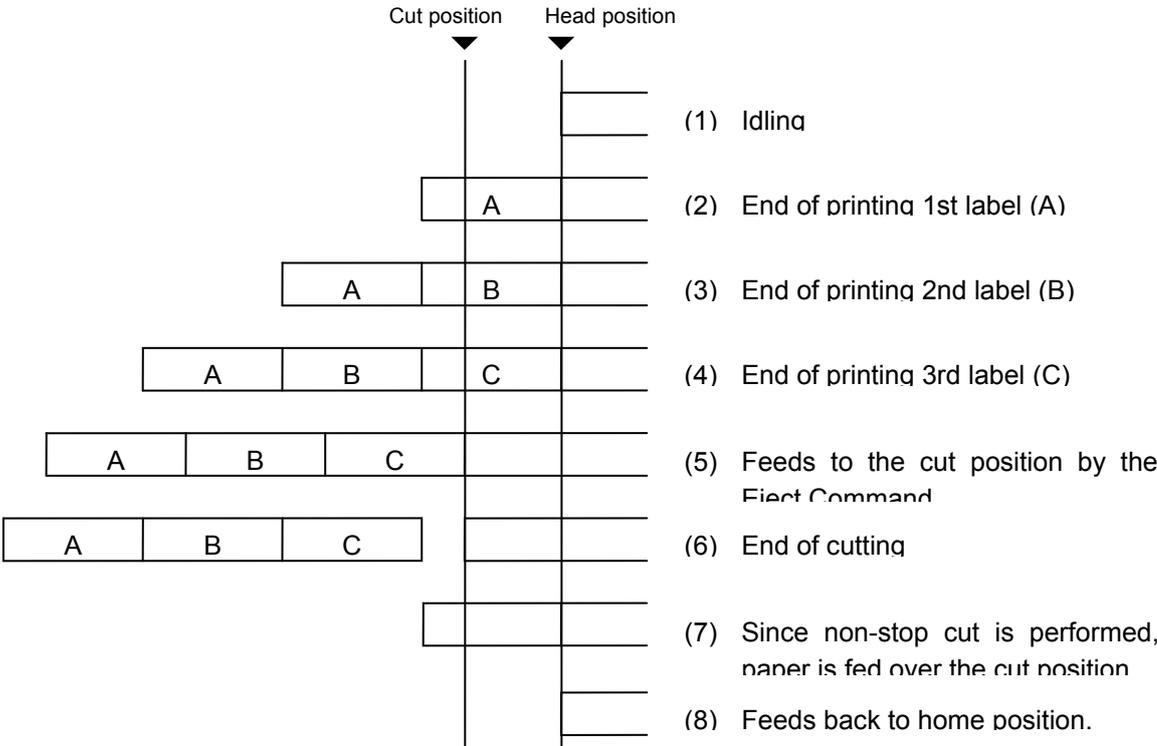
Notes

When "with automatic forward feed standby" is selected by the parameter setting and if no subsequent command from the PC is received within 1 second after ejection, the printer automatically performs forward feed to tear off position.

When the Eject Command is received in the forward feed standby state, the printer feeds the label in reverse to the original position and ejects it.

\* For notes, refer to the section regarding the Issue Command.

Examples

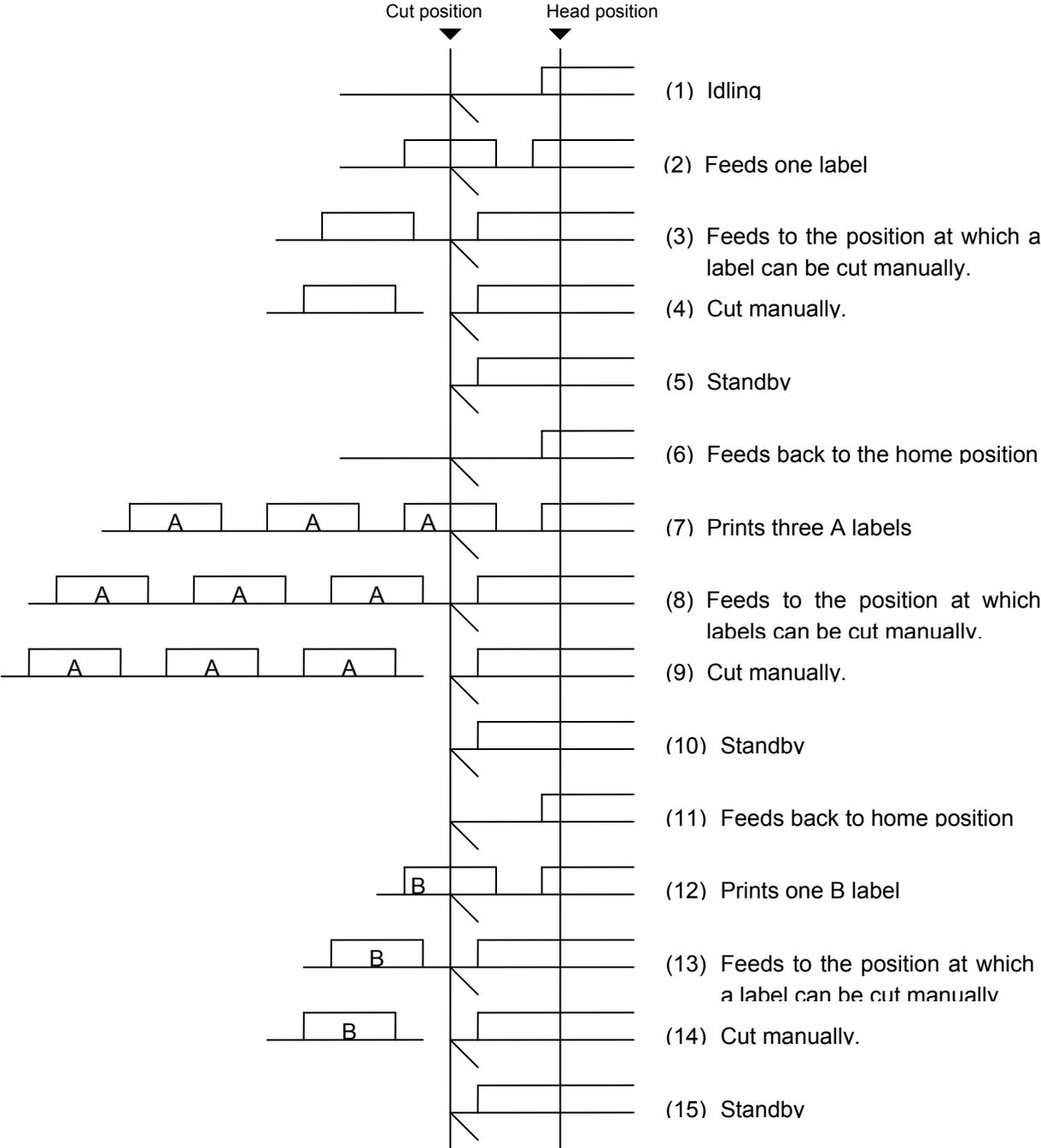


```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] PC001; 0200, 0125, 1, 1, A, 00, B [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC001; A [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0001, 0001C3001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC001; B [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0001, 0001C3001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC001; C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0001, 0001C3001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] IB [LF] [NUL]
```

**6.3.16 FORWARD/REVERSE FEED COMMAND [ESC] U1, [ESC] U2**

Function	After printing or feeding the paper, feeds the paper to a manually cut position. When issuing the next label, feeds the paper back to the first printing position.
Format	Forward Feed [ESC] U1; aaaa [LF] [NUL]  Reverse Feed [ESC] U2; aaaa [LF] [NUL]
Term	aaaa: Feed value by which the paper is fed forward or backward. 0030 to 2000 (in 0.1 mm units)
Notes	<p>(1) When the [FEED] key is pressed on the printer, one label is fed, and then fed by the forward feed value automatically if the Forward Feed Command has already been transmitted.</p> <p>(2) The Forward/Reverse Feed Command is protected in memory (even if the power is turned off).</p> <p>(3) The Forward/Reverse Feed Command is ignored when the following conditions are satisfied.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① When the strip module has been installed and the previous issue was executed by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Issue command with the issue mode set to “D: Strip mode” or “E: Strip mode”</li> <li>▪ Feed command with the feed mode set to “D: Strip mode” or “E: Strip mode”</li> </ul> </li> <li>② When the cutter module has been installed and the previous issue was executed by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Issue command with the issue mode set to “C: Batch mode” and the cut interval set to 001 or more</li> <li>▪ Issue command with the issue mode set to “F: Partial cut mode”</li> <li>▪ Feed command with the feed mode set to “F: Partial cut mode”</li> <li>▪ Eject command</li> </ul> </li> <li>③ When “Forward feed standby” is set to ON.</li> </ul> <p>(4) The forward feed is performed at the speed designated in the Issue Command or Feed Command.</p>

Examples



```
[ESC] T20C30 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] U1; 0120 [LF] [NUL]
Cut manually.
[ESC] U2; 0120 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC001; A [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0003, 0002C3001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] U1; 0120 [LF] [NUL]
Cut manually.
[ESC] U2; 0120 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] RC001; B [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0001, 0002C3001 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] U1; 0120 [LF] [NUL]
```

**6.3.17 STORAGE AREA ALLOCATE COMMAND [ESC] XF**

Function	Clear the storage area in flash ROM on the CPU board or in USB memory.
Format	[ESC] XF; aa, bb [, cc] [, Ed] [LF] [NUL]
Term	aa: ignore bb: ignore cc: ignore Ed: Indicates where the upper files are stored. (Omissible) d: 0: Flash ROM on the CPU board 1: USB Memory
Explanation	If this command is received, the storage area in flash ROM on the CPU or in USB memory is cleared.
Refer to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bit Map Writable Character Command ([ESC] XD)</li> <li>• Save Start Command ([ESC] XO)</li> <li>• Flash Memory Format Command ([ESC] J1)</li> </ul>
Example	The storage area in flash ROM on the CPU is cleared. [ESC] XF; 01, 01, 01, E0 [LF] [NUL]

**6.3.18 FLASH MEMORY FORMAT COMMAND [ESC] J1**

Function	Formats (initializes) the flash ROM on the CPU board or USB memory for storage.
Format	[ESC] J1; a (, b) [LF] [NUL]
Term	<p>a: Formatting (initializing) range</p> <p>A: Entire area of the flash memory or USB Memory (PC save area + writable character area)</p> <p>B: PC save area of the flash memory or USB Memory</p> <p>C: Writable character storage area of the flash memory or USB Memory</p> <p>D: True Type area</p> <p>b: Drive (Omissible. When omitted, the flash ROM on the CPU board is selected.)</p> <p>0: Flash ROM on the CPU board</p> <p>1: USB Memory</p> <p>2: USB Memory</p>
Explanation	If this command is received, the specified storage area in flash ROM on the CPU or in USB memory is cleared.
Refer to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bit Map Writable Character Command ([ESC] XD)</li> <li>• Save Start Command ([ESC] XO)</li> <li>• Save Terminate Command ([ESC] XP)</li> </ul>
Example	[ESC] J1; A, 0 [LF] [NUL]

**6.3.19 USB MEMORY FORMAT COMMAND [ESC] JA**

Function	Formats (initializes) the flash ROM on the CPU board or USB memory for storage.
Format	[ESC] JA; a (, b) [LF] [NUL]
Term	<p>a: Formatting (initializing) range for the flash ROM on the CPU board or USB memory</p> <p>A: All area</p> <p>B: PC save area</p> <p>C: Bitmap writable character storage area</p> <p>D: True Type area</p> <p>b: Drive (Omissible, If omitted, flash ROM on the CPU board is selected.)</p> <p>0: Flash ROM on the CPU board</p> <p>1: USB memory</p> <p>2: USB memory</p>
Explanation	<p>(1) Up to 16GB USB memory can be formatted. (There are recommended USB memorys.)</p> <p>(2) When using a new USB memory, the area to be used must be formatted (initialized) before the PC interface command is saved or writable characters are stored.</p>
Refer to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bit Map Writable Character Command ([ESC] XD)</li> <li>• Save Start Command ([ESC] XO)</li> <li>• Save Terminate Command ([ESC] XP)</li> </ul>
Example	[ESC] JA; A, 1 [LF] [NUL]

**6.3.20 BIT MAP WRITABLE CHARACTER COMMAND [ESC] XD**

Function	Writes writable characters and logos in USB memory, or flash ROM on the CPU board.
----------	--

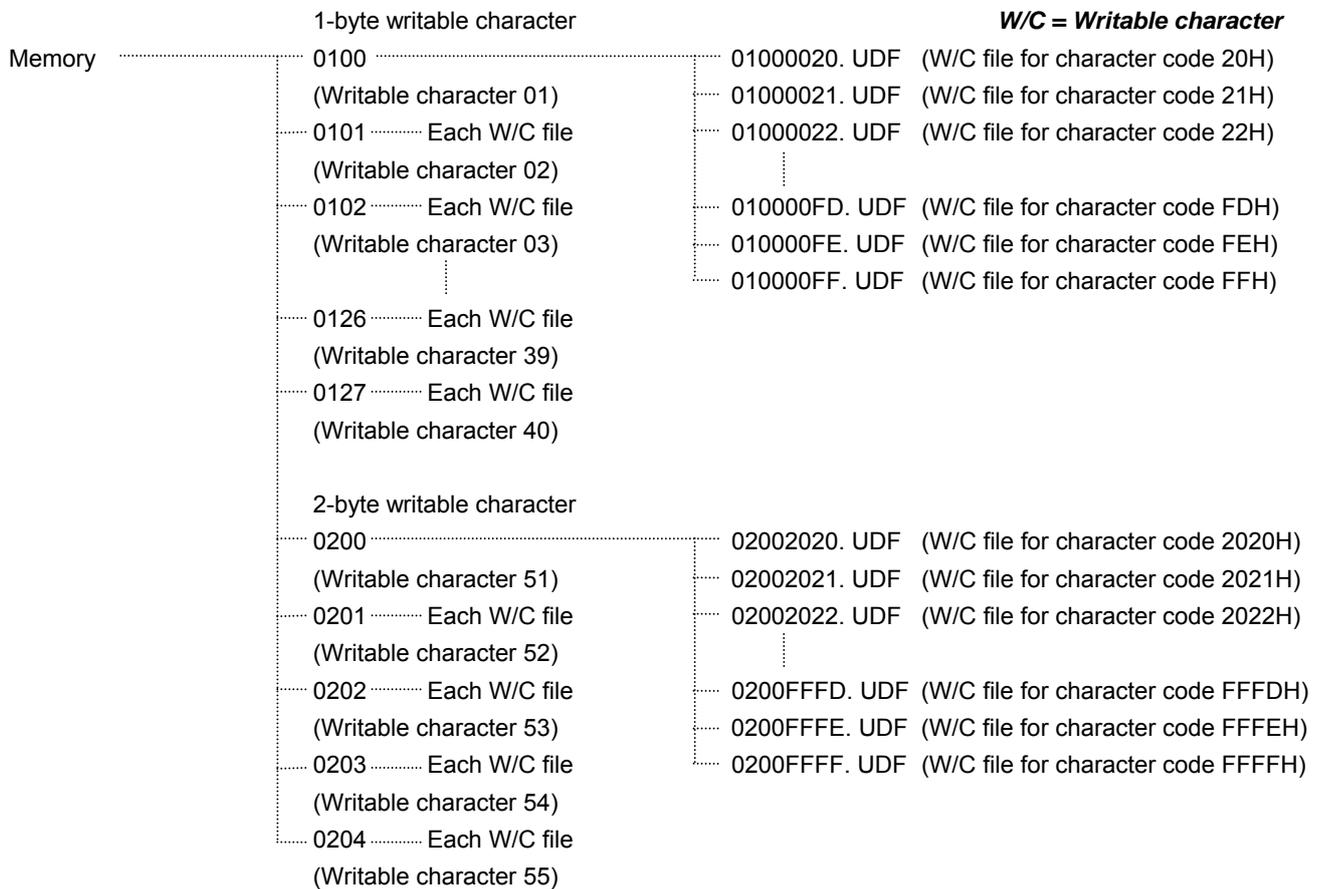
Format	For USB memory or flash ROM on the CPU board [ESC] XD; (Sj, ) aa, b, ccc, ddd, eee, fff, ggg, h, iii ----- iii [LF] [NUL]
--------	--

Term	<p>Sj: Drive</p> <p>0: Flash ROM on the CPU board</p> <p>1: USB memory</p> <p>2: USB memory</p> <p>aa: Writable character set</p> <p>01 to 40</p> <p>51 to 55 (2-byte code character)</p> <p>b(b): Writable character code</p> <p>20H to FFH (Set in hex.)</p> <p>2020H to FFFFH (When the writable character set is 51 to 55)</p> <p>ccc: Left offset</p> <p>000 to 719 (in dots)</p> <p>ddd: Top offset</p> <p>000 to 719 (in dots)</p> <p>eee: Character width</p> <p>001 to 720 (in dots)</p> <p>fff: Character height</p> <p>001 to 720 (in dots)</p> <p>ggg: Horizontal spacing/proportional spacing</p> <p>000 to 999 (in dots)</p> <p>h: Type of writable character data</p> <p>0: Nibble mode (4 bits/byte)</p> <p>1: Hex. mode (8 bits/byte)</p> <p>iii --- iii: Writable character data to be stored</p>
------	---

Explanation	<p>(1) Type of writable character</p> <p>Up to 45 writable character sets can be stored for USB memory, respectively. However, the maximum number of characters varies depending on the writable character size and number of characters because of the limited memory capacity.</p> <p>(2) Character code</p> <p>Up to 224 characters can be stored per character set. The maximum number of characters is 40 sets × 224 characters = 8960 characters. It varies depending on the writable character size and number of characters because of the limited memory capacity.</p> <p>(3) USB memory can be used for storing a writable character.</p>
-------------	---

(4) The configuration of the writable character file stored in USB memory is as follows.

1st byte	No. of dots for left offset
2nd byte	(from upper to lower)
3rd byte	No. of dots for top offset
4th byte	(from upper to lower)
5th byte	No. of dots for character height
6th byte	(from upper to lower)
7th byte	No. of dots for character width
8th byte	(from upper to lower)
9th byte	No. of dots for horizontal spacing/proportional spacing
10th byte	(from upper to lower)
11th byte	Writable character data (Hex. data) (If it is stored in the nibble mode, data is 8 bits/byte.)



- How to assign the directory name for a writable character set

Directory name for writable character 01 → "0100"  
 Directory name for writable character 02 → "0101"  
 ⋮  
 Directory name for writable character 39 → "0126"  
 Directory name for writable character 40 → "0127"  
 ⋮  
 Directory name for writable character 51 → "0200"  
 ⋮  
 Directory name for writable character 55 → "0204"

- How to assign the file name

0100 0022. UDF (Writable character 40: writable character file for character code 22H)  
 └───┬───┬─── Identifier indicating the writable character file  
 └───┬─── Character code (2-byte code: Code 22H)  
 └─── Writable character set (Writable character 40: Same as the directory name)



## [Nibble mode]

- (1) The writable character data to be stored is separated into four dot units and sent in the following order (**1** → **248**). (High order digit: "3")
- (2) The data of writable characters to be stored is 30H to 3FH.
- (3) The minimum unit in the X direction is 8 dots. Dots with no data are transmitted as data 0.
- (4) The data count of writable characters to be stored must be as follows:  
Data count of writable characters to be stored =  
 $\{(No. \text{ of char. width dots} + 7)/8\} \times No. \text{ of char. height dots} \times 2$   
\* The value in the brackets is rounded down to the nearest whole number.

## [Hex. mode]

- (1) The writable character data to be stored is separated into eight dot units and sent in the following order (**1** → **124**).
- (2) The data of writable characters to be stored is 00H to FFH.
- (3) The minimum unit in the X direction is 8 dots. Dots with no data are transmitted as data 0.
- (4) The data count of writable characters to be stored must be as follows:  
Data count of writable characters to be stored =  
 $\{(No. \text{ of char. width dots} + 7)/8\} \times No. \text{ of char. height dots}$   
\* The value in the brackets is rounded down to the nearest whole number.

Notes
-------

- (1) With the same writable character set designated, character width and character height can be designated for each writable character code. In other words, character size can be changed for each character, thus saving memory.
- (2) Proportional spacing and descending characters are possible depending on the parameters of horizontal spacing/proportional spacing, left offset, and top offset.
- (3) When top offset is 000, the reference coordinates are at the above left when drawing because the base line is at the top. (Coordinate setting is facilitated for logos.)

Notes

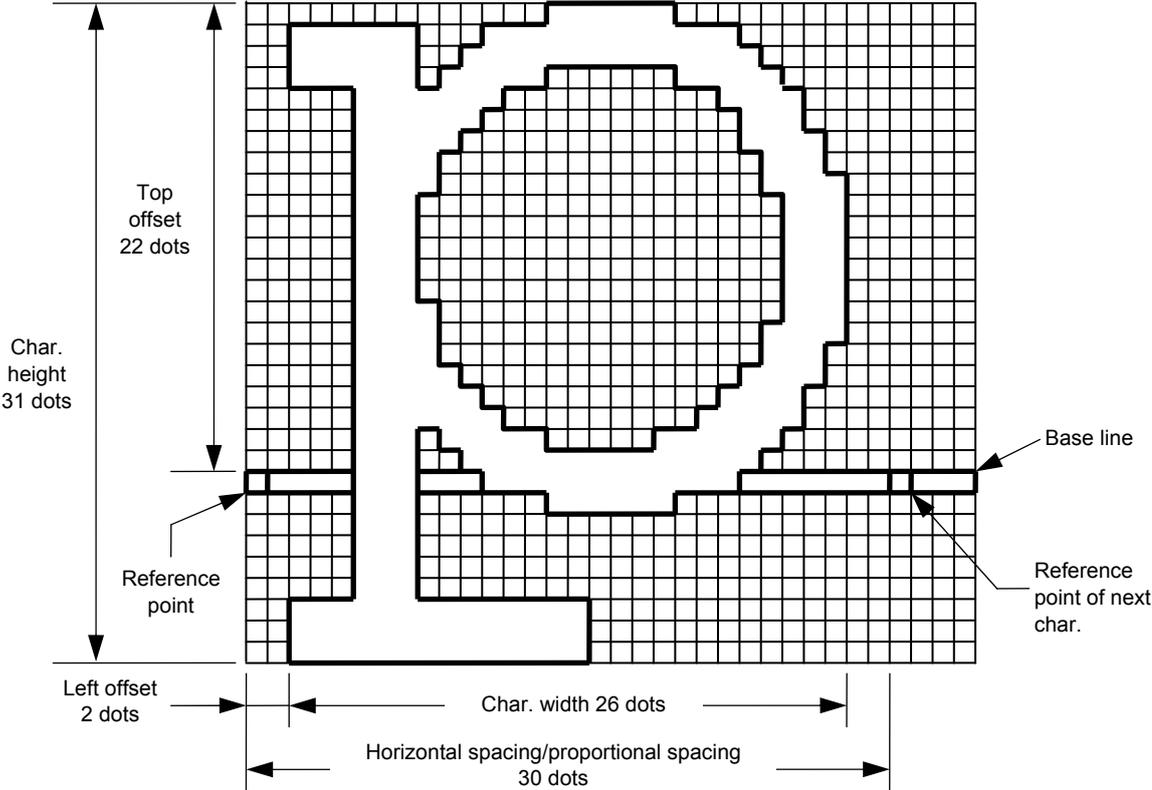
- (1) No matter what character set or character code is selected, no memory will be wasted.
- (2) When a new writable character is stored, Flash Memory Format Command ([ESC] J1) must be transmitted.

Refer to

Flash Memory Format Command ([ESC] J1)  
USB memory Format Command ([ESC] JA)

Examples

Writable character set: 03  
Writable character code 70H



```
[ESC] J1; C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XD; 03, p, 002, 022, 026, 031, 030, 0, 000?<000?<7??800?<???<00?=?03>001?
<00?001?8007001?0007801>0003801>0003<01<0001<01<0001<01<0001<01<0001<01<0001<01>0
001<01>0003<01>0003801?0007801?800?001?<01?001=?07>001<???<001<7??8001<0?<
0001<0000001<0000001<0000001<000000?<0000??<0000??<0000 [LF] [NUL]
```

- \* 30H = "0"
- 31H = "1"
- 32H = "2"
- 33H = "3"
- 34H = "4"
- 35H = "5"
- 36H = "6"
- 37H = "7"
- 38H = "8"
- 39H = "9"
- 3AH = "."
- 3BH = ","
- 3CH = "<"
- 3DH = "="
- 3EH = ">"
- 3FH = "?"

**6.3.21 HEAD BROKEN DOT CHECK COMMAND [ESC] HD**

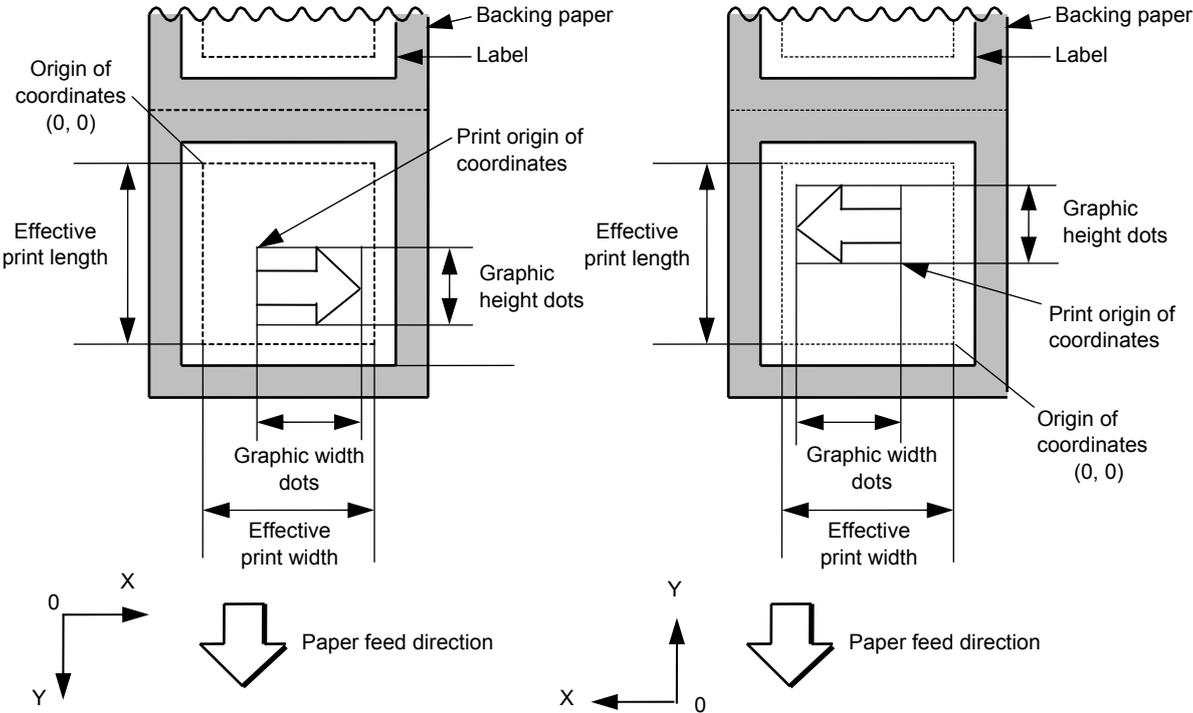
Function	Checks the thermal head for broken dots.
Format	[ESC]HD001(,a)[LF][NUL].....All dots check
Term	a: Check result transmission (Omissible)  A: Check result is sent. (When omitted, the check result is not sent.)
Explanation	<p>(1) The Head Broken Dots Check Command is processed in batch. In the case this command is sent after the Label Issue Command which instructs issuing 100 labels, the head broken dots check will be executed after 100 labels have been issued.</p> <p>(2) When the check result transmission is not disabled, the next command is processed when the broken dots check normally terminated. If any abnormality is found, an error occurs. Whether or not to send the status at an occurrence of an error depends on the setting in the Issue Command. When the check result transmission is enabled, a head check normal end status is sent and the next command is processed when the broken dots check normally terminated. If any abnormality is found, the printer sends a head check error status and stops.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Head check normal end status [SOH] [STX] "0020000" [EXT] [EOT] [CR] [LF]</li> <li>▪ Head check error status [SOH] [STX] "1720000" [EXT] [EOT] [CR] [LF]</li> </ul> <p>(3) In the case of using The Head Broken Dots Check Command, this command need to be send when printer is in idle state.</p>
Examples	<pre>[ESC] C [LF] [NUL] [ESC] RC001; Sample [LF] [NUL] [ESC] RC002; 001 [LF] [NUL] [ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL] [ESC] HD001 [LF] [NUL]</pre>

## 6.3.22 GRAPHIC COMMAND [ESC] SG

Function	Draws graphic data.
Format	[ESC] SG; aaaa, bbbb, cccc, dddd, e, ggg --- ggg [LF] [NUL] or [ESC] SG0; aaaa, bbbb, cccc, dddd, e, ffff, ggg --- ggg [LF] [NUL]
Term	<p>aaaa: Print origin of X-coordinate for drawing graphic data Fixed as 4 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>bbbb: Print origin of Y-coordinate for drawing graphic data 4 or 5 digits (in 0.1 mm units)</p> <p>cccc: No. of graphic width dots Fixed as 4 digits (in dots) However, when the graphic data "2: BMP file" or "6: PCX file" is selected, this designation is ignored. (The information of the graphic width is contained in the graphic data.)</p> <p>dddd: No. of graphic height dots 4 or 5 digits (in dots) However, when the graphic data "2: BMP file" or "6: PCX file" is selected, this designation is ignored. (The information of the graphic width is contained in the graphic data.) When "3: TOPIX compression mode" is selected for the type of graphic data: Resolution of graphic data: *only two types  <math display="block">\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 0150: 150 \text{ DPI (The data is drawn in double resolution.)} \\ 0300: 300 \text{ DPI (The data is drawn in single resolution.)} \end{array} \right.</math></p> <p>e: Type of graphic data [ESC] SG; -- command:  0: Nibble mode (4 dots/byte) Overwrite drawing  1: Hex. mode (8 dots/byte) Overwrite drawing  2: BMP file mode (monochrome bmp) Overwrite drawing  3: TOPIX compression mode Overwrite drawing  4: Nibble mode (4 dots/byte) OR drawing  5: Hex. mode (8 dots/byte) OR drawing  6: PCX file mode (monochrome pcx) Overwrite drawing  [ESC] SG0; -- command:  A: Printer driver compression mode Overwrite drawing</p> <p>ffff: Data count (Effective only for [ESC] SG0; -- command) Fixed as 4 digits Represents the total number of bytes for the compressed graphic data by 32 bits in Hex. Range: 0 to 4,294,967,295 bytes (00H, 00H, 00H, 00H to FFH, FFH, FFH, FFH)</p> <p>ggg --- ggg: Graphic data</p>

**Explanation**

- (1) When the graphic data "0", "1", "2", "3", "6", or "A" is selected, the graphic data is drawn by overwriting the image buffer.
- (2) When the graphic data "4" or "5" is selected, the graphic data is drawn by carrying out OR between the graphic data and the data in the image buffer.

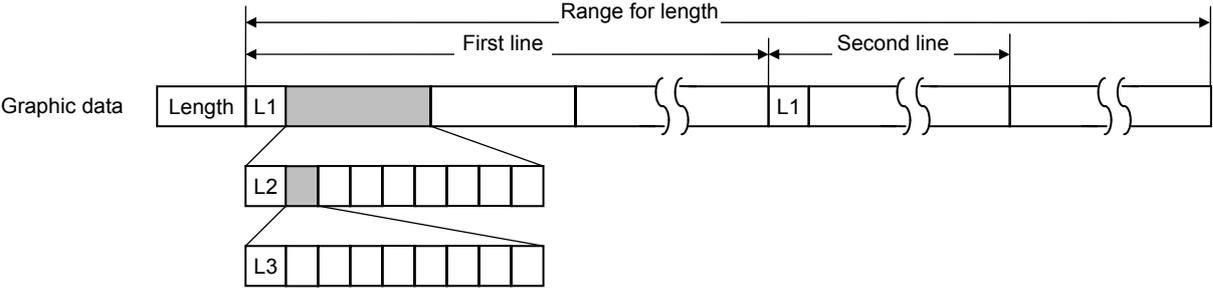


[Print direction: Printing bottom first]

[Print direction: Printing top first]



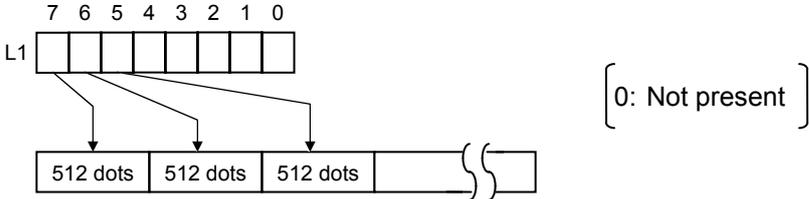
[When TOPIX compression mode is selected]



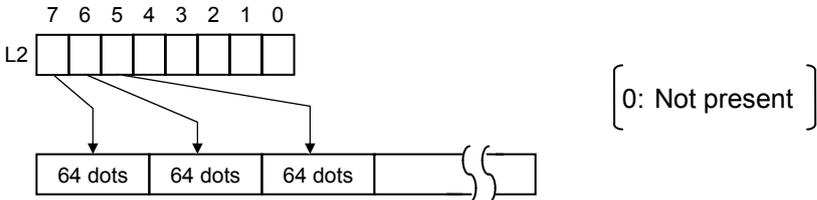
(1) Length: Total number of bytes of the graphic data (0001H ~ )  
 Ex. Length = 20 bytes: 

00	14
----	----

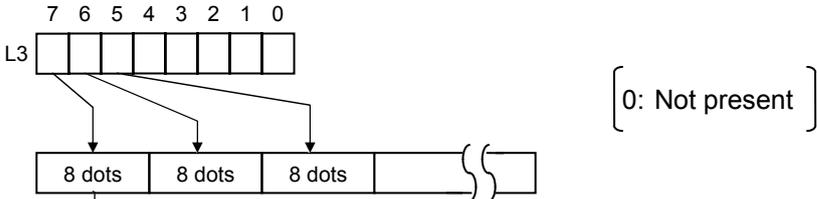
(2) L1 parameter: Shows in which large block (512 dots/block) the changed data is contained.



(3) L2 parameter: Shows in which medium block (64 dots/block) the changed data is contained (of the L1 large block).



(4) L3 parameter: Shows in which small block (8 dots/block) the changed data is contained (of the L2 medium block).



Exclusive-OR is carried out between the current image data and the image data one line previous. Only the changed bit is set to ON (1). The alignment of dots is MSB (left dots) and LSB (right dots).

\* The graphic width for only the smaller value of either the designated value or the max. buffer size (512 KB) is drawn. The minimum unit of the data drawing is 8 dots (1 byte). If the graphic width is set to 3 dots, it will be reset to 8 dots (1 byte).

[When the printer driver compression mode is selected]

(1) For the [ESC] SG0; -- command, only "A: Printer driver compression mode" can be selected for the type of graphic data. The parameter for the data count is attached after the parameter for the type of graphic data. When the total number of data cannot be provided by the printer driver, "00H, 00H, 00H, 00H" should be specified for the number of graphic data. However, in this case, the printer driver cannot support printing through a serial interface (RS-232C).

(2) How to compress data

Compression is performed for every data of one line specified for the number of graphic width dots.

The data is made up in units of 8 dots. A repeated value is encoded in 2 bytes. The first byte is a numeric value n indicating that a value is repeated (-n + 1) times.

The range is between -127 and -1. The second byte is the repeated value.

If a value is not repeated the first byte is the numeric value m. The length of the values is indicated in (m+1). The range of "m" is between 0 and 126. The length of the repetition of the value and "m" should not exceed 127 and 126, respectively.

If it exceeds the range, it should be divided into blocks of repetition.

When the same contents as the data for 1 line appear repeatedly in the next line and after, the number of lines in which the same contents appear is encoded in 2 bytes. The first byte is fixed as 127. The second byte indicates "N" times that the same contents are repeated. Its range is between 1 and 255. "N" should not exceed 255. If it exceeds the range, the data for the excess number of times should be compressed as the new data of 1 line, and the remaining number of repetitions should be encoded.

[Example]

Data before being compressed (Width: 120 dots, Height: 300 lines)

Line No.	Graphic data
1	AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh BBh CCh DDh EEh FFh FFh FFh FFh
2	AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh BBh CCh DDh EEh FFh FFh FFh FFh
...	...
299	AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh BBh CCh DDh EEh FFh FFh FFh FFh
300	AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh AAh BBh CCh DDh EEh FFh FFh FFh FFh

Data after being compressed

Line No.	Graphic data
1	FAh AAh 03h BBh CCh DDh EEh FEh FFh
2 to 256	7FH FFH
257	FAh AAh 03h BBh CCh DDh EEh FDh FFh
258 to 300	7FH 2BH

FDh = -3  
 $-(-3) + 1 = 4$

03h = 3  
 $3 + 1 = 4$   
 4-byte data (BBh CCh DDh EEh) without

FAh = -6  
 $-(-6) + 1 = 7$

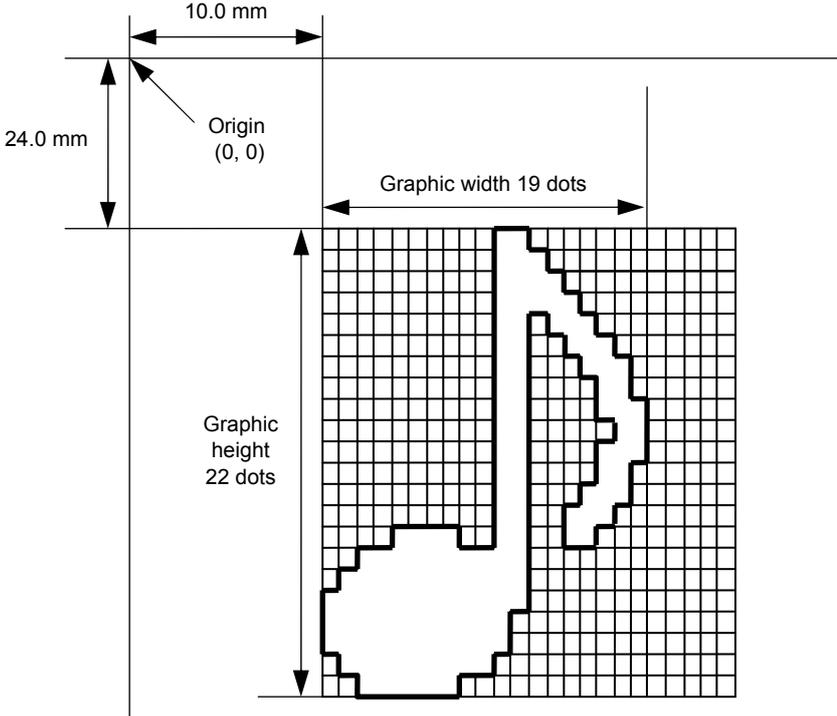
Notes

- (1) The print origin of coordinates must be set so that the result of drawing the graphic data will be within the effective print area set by the Label Size Set Command ([ESC] D).
- (2) The number of graphic width dots and the number of graphic height dots must also be set so that the result of drawing the graphic data will be within the effective print area set by the Label Size Set Command ([ESC] D) in the same manner as the above.
- (3) Both width and height are 8 dots/mm.
- (4) The actual result of drawing may deviate within  $\pm 0.33$  mm in the X direction with respect to the designated print origin of the X-coordinate.

To draw the received graphic data at high speed, the data is directly developed in the image buffer without applying correction to each bit with respect to the designated X-coordinate. Consequently, an error of up to 4 bits occurs.

[Effective print area]		[mm]						
Item	Model Issue mode	203 dpi			300 dpi			
		Batch	Strip	Cutter	Batch	Strip	Cutter	
Effective print width	Min.	13			13			
	Max.	108			105.7			
Effective print length	Label	Min.	6	21.4	17.4	6	21.4	17.4
		Max.	995	148.4	991	453.2	148.4	449.2
	Tag	Min.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.
		Max.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.	T.B.D.	---	T.B.D.

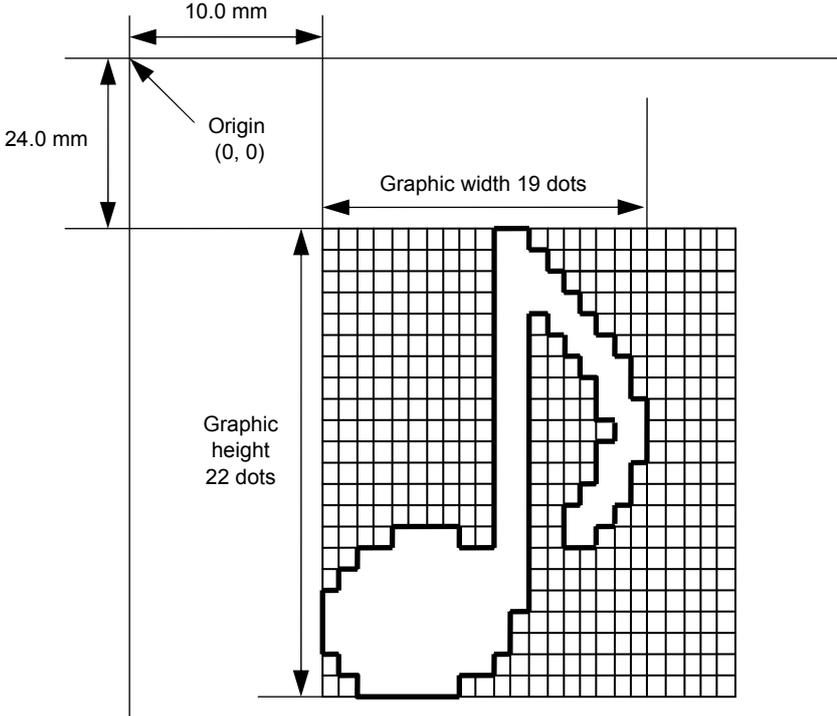
Examples



```
[ESC] C [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] SG; 0100, 0240, 0019, 0022, 0, 003000003800003<00003>000037000033800031
<00030<00030>00030600030>00030<00031<00033800?33003??0007??000??000??
>000??>0007? <0003?0000 [LF] [NUL]
[ESC] XS; I, 0001, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]
```

- |             |           |
|-------------|-----------|
| * 30H = "0" | 38H = "8" |
| 31H = "1"   | 39H = "9" |
| 32H = "2"   | 3AH = "." |
| 33H = "3"   | 3BH = "," |
| 34H = "4"   | 3CH = "<" |
| 35H = "5"   | 3DH = "=" |
| 36H = "6"   | 3EH = ">" |
| 37H = "7"   | 3FH = "?" |

[TOPIX compression mode]



```
[ESC] SG; 0100, 0240, 0019, 0300, 3, 00 5C 80 80 40 30
      Length                               L1  L2 L3 Data (1st line)

80 80 40 08 80 80 40 04 80 80 40 02 80 80 40 09
(2nd line) (3rd line) (4th line) (5th line)

80 80 60 04 80 80 60 02 40 80 80 40 01 80 80 20 20
(6th line) (7th line) (8th line) (9th line)

80 80 20 80 80 80 20 80 80 80 20 20 80 80 40 01
(10th line) (11th line) (12th line) (13th line)

80 80 60 02 40 80 80 A0 0F 80 80 80 C0 30 C3 80 80 80 40
(14th line) (15th line) (16th line) (17th line)

80 80 80 80 80 80 40 10 00 80 80 C0 80 20 80 80 C0 40 C0 [LF] [NUL]
(18th line) (19th line)(20th line) (21st line) (22nd line)
```

**6.3.23 SAVE START COMMAND [ESC] XO**

Function	Declares the start of saving PC interface commands. (Places the printer in the mode where PC interface commands are written in USB memory, or flash ROM on the CPU board.)
Format	[ESC] XO; aa, (Sb, ) c [LF] [NUL]
Term	<p>aa: Identification number to be used for saving in the USB memory or calling 01 to 99</p> <p>ddddddd: Ignore</p> <p>Sb: Drive in which the PC interface command is stored b: Drive</p> <p>0: Flash ROM on the CPU board 1: USB memory 2: USB memory</p> <p>c: Status response at save time 0: No status response made 1: Status response made</p>
Explanation	(1) When the PC interface command is stored in the USB memory, "Specified file name. PCS" is created under the "PIC\E" directory level.
Notes	<p>(1) After sending the Save Start Command ([ESC] XO), any command other than the following will be saved into the USB memory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Save Start Command ([ESC] XO)</li> <li>• Save Terminate Command ([ESC] XP)</li> <li>• Saved Data Call Command ([ESC] XQ)</li> <li>• Bit Map Writable Character Command ([ESC] XD)</li> <li>• Reset Command ([ESC] WR)</li> <li>• Status Request Command ([ESC] WS)</li> <li>• Flash Memory Format Command ([ESC] J1)</li> <li>• USB memory Format Command ([ESC] JA)</li> </ul> <p>(2) No error check is made for the commands at save time.</p>
Refer to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Save Terminate Command ([ESC] XP)</li> <li>• Flash Memory Format Command ([ESC] J1)</li> <li>• USB memory Format Command ([ESC] JA)</li> </ul>
Examples	<pre>[ESC] J1; B [LF] [NUL] [ESC] XO; 01, 0 [LF] [NUL] [ESC] D0508, 0760, 0468 [LF] [NUL] [ESC] T20C30 [LF] [NUL] [ESC] C [LF] [NUL] [ESC] PC001; 0200, 0125, 1, 1, A, 00, B [LF] [NUL] [ESC] PC002; 0650, 0550, 2, 2, G, 33, B, +0000000001 [LF] [NUL] [ESC] XP [LF] [NUL]</pre>

**6.3.24 SAVE TERMINATE COMMAND [ESC] XP**

Function	Declares the termination of saving PC interface commands.
Format	[ESC] XP [LF] [NUL]
Note	
Refer to	Save Start Command ([ESC] XO)

**6.3.25 SAVED DATA CALL COMMAND [ESC] XQ**

Function	Calls PC interface commands saved in USB memory, or flash ROM on the CPU board.
Format	[ESC] XQ; aa, (Sb,) c, d [LF] [NUL]
Term	<p>aa: Identification number of the file to be called from USB memory 01 to 99</p> <p>Sb: Drive from which the command is called b: Drive 0: Flash ROM on the CPU board 1: USB memory 2: USB memory</p> <p>c: Status response when the data is called up 0: No status response made 1: Status response made</p> <p>d: Auto call at power on time L: Auto call M: No auto call</p>
Notes	<p>(1) If the relevant save identifier is not found, an error will result.</p> <p>(2) However, if no save number subject to auto call is found with the option for auto call at power on time selected, the option for no auto call will be selected causing no error.</p> <p>(3) If a command error is found in the PC interface command in auto call at power on time by the Saved Data Call Command, a command error will result. After an error has occurred, the power must be turned off. The option for no auto call is selected when the power is turned on again.</p> <p>(4) The printer enters the online mode (label issue operation) when the Save Data Call Command is sent after the Save Terminate command.</p>
Refer to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Save Start Command ([ESC] XO)</li> <li>• Save Terminate Command ([ESC] XP)</li> </ul>
Examples	<pre>[ESC] XQ; 01, 0, L [LF] [NUL] [ESC] RC001; Sample [LF] [NUL] [ESC] RC002; 100 [LF] [NUL] [ESC] XS; I, 0002, 0002C3000 [LF] [NUL]</pre>

**6.3.26 RESET COMMAND [ESC] WR**

Function	Returns the printer to its initial state.
Format	[ESC] WR [LF] [NUL]
Explanation	The printer is returned to the same state as when the power was turned on. When the printer receives this command during printing, it returns to its initial state after issuing the label which is being printed. The next command must not be sent while the printer is performing initial processing after this command is transmitted.
Notes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) This command is available for the serial interface (RS-232C), USB interfaces, or LAN interface(socket communications). (T.B.D about parallel interface (Centronics), Bluetooth interface and WLAN interface(socket communications))</li><li>(2) After the code of the Writable Character Command ([ESC] XD) or Graphic Command ([ESC] SG) is received, the Reset Command is not processed until the printer receives the data specified for the type of data.</li></ol>
Example	[ESC] WR [LF] [NUL]

**6.3.27 STATUS REQUEST COMMAND [ESC] WS**

Function	Sends the printer status to the host computer.
Format	[ESC] WS [LF] [NUL]
Explanation	This command makes the printer send its status regardless of the setting of “status response/no status response.” The status to be transmitted is the current printer status, and indicates the latest status only. The remaining count indicates the remaining count of the batch currently being printed. No remaining count of the batch waiting to be printed is transmitted.
Notes	<p>(1) About the transmission of this command, it is available for the serial interface (RS-232C), USB interface, or LAN interface(socket communications). (T.B.D about parallel interface (Centronics), Bluetooth interface or WLAN interface(socket communications))</p> <p>The response of this command is returned to all conected interfaces except parallel interface (Centronics). (T.B.D about Bluetooth interface and WLAN interface(socket communications))</p> <p>(2) After the code of the Writable Character Command ([ESC] XD) or Graphic Command ([ESC] SG) is received, the Status Request Command is not processed until the printer receives the data specified for the type of data.</p>
Example	[ESC] WS [LF] [NUL]

**6.3.28 RECEIVE BUFFER FREE SPACE STATUS REQUEST COMMAND [ESC] WB**

Function	Sends information on the printer status and the free space of the receive buffer to the host computer.
Format	[ESC] WB [LF] [NUL]
Explanation	This command makes the printer send information on its status and free space of the receive buffer regardless of the setting of “status response/no status response.” The status to be transmitted is the current printer status, and indicates the latest status only. The remaining count indicates the remaining count of the batch currently being printed. No remaining count of the batch waiting to be printed is transmitted. Free space of the receive buffer for the interface which sent this command, is returned to the host.

**Status Format (23 bytes)**

SOH	01H	Indicates the top of the status block.
STX	02H	
Status	3XH	Detailed status
	3XH	
Status type	33H	Indicates the status requested by the WB command.
Remaining issue count	3XH	Remaining number of labels to be issued.
	3XH	
	3XH	
	3XH	
Length	3XH	Total number of bytes of the status block.
	3XH	“30H30H”(0) ~ “39H39H”(99) Note: In case of this status format (23 bytes), This is “32H33H”.
Free space of receive buffer	3XH	Free space of receive buffer “30H30H30H30H30H”(0 Kbyte) ~ “39H39H39H39H39H” (99999 Kbytes) Note: The maximum value must be the receive buffer capacity.
	3XH	
	3XH	
	3XH	
Receive buffer capacity	3XH	Receive buffer capacity “30H30H30H30H30H” (0 Kbyte) ~ “39H39H39H39H39H” (99999 Kbytes) Note: The maximum value is 80Kbytes for B-FV.
	3XH	
	3XH	
	3XH	
CR	0DH	Indicates the end of the status block.
LF	0AH	

Notes
-------

- (1) About the transmission of this command, it is available for the serial interface (RS-232C), USB interface, or LAN interface(socket communications). (T.B.D about parallel interface (Centronics), Bluetooth interface or WLAN interface(socket communications))

The response of this command is returned to all conected interfaces except parallel interface (Centronics). (T.B.D about Bluetooth interface and WLAN interface(socket communications))

- (2) After the code of the Writable Character Command ([ESC] XD) or Graphic Command ([ESC] SG) is received, the Status Request Command is not processed until the printer receives the data specified for the type of data.

Example
---------

[ESC] WB [LF] [NUL]

**6.3.29 VERSION INFORMATION ACQUIRE COMMAND [ESC] WV**

**Function**

Sends information such as the program version of the printer.

**Format**

[ESC] WV [LF] [NUL]

**Explanation**

(1) The format of the program version data (total 27 bytes of data) to be returned to the host is as follows.

SOH		01H	
STX		02H	
Creation date	"0"	30H	Creation date of program: 9 bytes of data indicated in order of Day- Month-Year
	"4"	34H	
	"A"	41H	
	"P"	50H	
	"R"	52H	
	"2"	32H	
	"0"	30H	
	"1"	31H	
	"4"	34H	
Model	"B"	42H	Model: 7 bytes of ASCII code indicating model
	"_"	2DH	
	"F"	46H	
	"V"	56H	
	"4"	34H	
	"D"	44H	
	SP	20H	
Version	"V"	56H	Program version: 5 bytes of data: Vx.xx └── Revision └── Version
	"1"	31H	
	"."	2EH	
	"0"	30H	
	"A"	41H	
ETX		03H	
EOT		04H	
CR		0DH	
LF		0AH	

(2) This command is one of the types of commands that is processed as it is received. Processing takes place starting from the ones received first. Until the process of the command previously sent is completed, the next command is not processed. Therefore, if the printer is not in the idle state when this command is sent, the program version data may not be returned immediately.

**Notes**

(1) About the transmission of this command, it is available for the serial interface (RS-232C), USB interface, or LAN interface(socket communications). (T.B.D about parallel interface (Centronics), Bluetooth interface or WLAN interface(socket communications))  
The response of this command is returned to all conected interfaces except parallel interface (Centronics). (T.B.D about Bluetooth interface and WLAN interface(socket communications))

### 6.3.30 USB MEMORY INFORMATION ACQUIRE COMMAND [ESC] WI

**Function** Sends information regarding the use of the memory board to the host.

**Format** [ESC] WI; a, b [LF] [NUL]

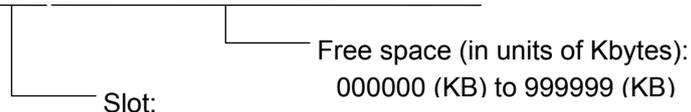
**Term**

- a: Drive
  - 1: Slot 1 USB memory
  - 2: Slot 1 USB memory
- b: Information to be acquired
  - A: Free space
  - B: Bitmap
  - C: Stored PC command save file
  - D: TrueType

**Explanation** (1) The format of information to be returned to the host is as follows:

A: Free space

SOH	STX	"A"	Slot	Free space (Kbyte)						ETX	EOT	CR	LF
01H	02H	41H	xxH	3xH	3xH	3xH	3xH	3xH	3xH	03H	04H	0DH	0AH

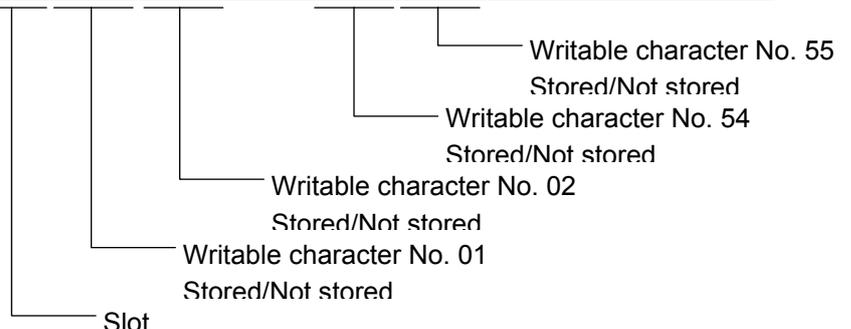


"1" (31H): Slot 1

When the memory board is not inserted into a specified slot, "00H, 00H, 00H, 00H, 00H, 00H" is returned for the free spaces.

B: Writable character list

SOH	STX	"B"	Slot	Storage information for writable character (55 bytes)						ETX	EOT	CR	LF
01H	02H	42H	xxH	"0"/"1"	"0"/"1"	.....	"0"/"1"	"0"/"1"	03H	04H	0DH	0AH	



"1" (31H): Slot 1

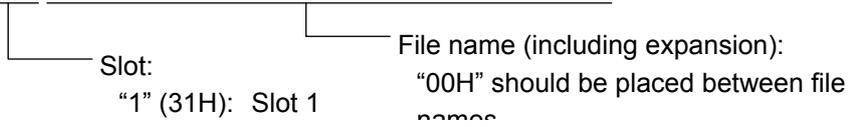
"0" (30H): Not stored  
 "1" (31H): Stored

If only one writable character is stored, information of the writable character No. is set to "1" (Stored). The storage information of a specified character code can be acquired by using the memory board Stored Writable Character Information Acquire Command ([ESC] WG).

The storage information for the writable character has a total of 55 bytes. The writable character No. is assigned from 01 to 40, and from 51 to 55. Therefore, bytes to which Nos. 41 to 50 are assigned are sure to be set to "0" (30H). When the memory board is not inserted in the specified slot, "00H" for the storage information for the writable character is returned.

C: Stored PC command save file

SOH	STX	"C"	Slot	Stored PC command save file name	ETX	EOT	CR	LF
01H	02H	43H	xxH	File name 1 00H File name 2 00H ... File name n 00H	03H	04H	0DH	0AH

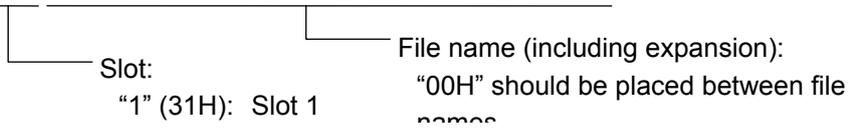


In the following cases, 1 byte of "00H" is returned as the stored PC command save file name.

- ① There is no file.
- ② The memory board is not inserted in the specified slot.

D: Stored True Type Font file

SOH	STX	"D"	Slot	Stored PC command save file name	ETX	EOT	CR	LF
01H	02H	43H	xxH	File name 1 00H File name 2 00H ... File name n 00H	03H	04H	0DH	0AH



In the following cases, 1 byte of "00H" is returned as the stored True Type Font file name.

- ① There is no file.
- ② The memory board is not inserted in the specified slot.

- (2) This command is one of the types of commands that is processed as it is received. Processing takes place starting from the ones received first. Until the process of the command previously sent is completed, this command is not processed. Therefore, if the printer is not in the idle state when this command is sent, the program version data may not be returned immediately.

Note

- (1) About the transmission of this command, it is available for the serial interface (RS-232C), USB interface, or LAN interface(socket communications). (T.B.D about parallel interface (Centronics), Bluetooth interface or WLAN interface(socket communications))  
The response of this command is returned to all conected interfaces except parallel interface (Centronics). (T.B.D about Bluetooth interface and WLAN interface(socket communications))

**6.3.31 PRINTER INFORMATION STORE COMMAND [ESC] IG**

Function	Sets the printer information.
Format	[ESC] IG; aaa --- aaabbb --- bbb [LF] [NUL]
Term	aaa --- aaa:      Model name (Fixed as 20 digits) 20H to 7FH of ASCII codes bbb --- bbb:      Serial No. (Fixed as 11digits) 20H to 7FH of ASCII codes
Explanation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The model name and serial No. of the printer can be optionally stored. The character codes which can be set in each item are 20H to 7FH. If any code other than these is used, it is replaced with the space code.</li> <li>(2) The printer information has already been set when shipped.</li> <li>(3) The stored printer information is backed up in memory and is kept even if the power is turned off.</li> <li>(4) This stored information should be printed on self-test printing.</li> </ol>
Examples	The following information is stored in the printer. Model name:      B-FV4D-GS12-QM-R Serial No.:        2303A000001
	<pre>[ESC] IG; [42H] [2DH] [46H] [56H] [34H] [44H] [2DH] [47H] [53H] [31H] [32H] [2DH] [51H] [4DH] [2DH] [52H] [20H] [20H] [20H] [20H] [32H] [33H] [30H] [33H] [41H] [30H] [30H] [30H] [30H] [30H] [31H] [LF] [NUL]</pre>
Refer to	Printer Information Request Command ([ESC] IR)

### 6.3.32 PRINTER INFORMATION REQUEST COMMAND [ESC] IR

**Function**      Retrieves the printer information.

**Format**      [ESC] IR [LF] [NUL]

**Explanation**      (1) The model name and serial No. set by the Printer Information Store Command ([ESC] IG) are retrieved

[Information field]

Model name	Serial No.
20 bytes	11 bytes

**Examples**      The following information is stored in the printer.

Model name:      B-FV4D-GS12-QM-R  
 Serial No.:      2303A000001

Model name:      [42H] [2DH] [46H] [56H] [34H] [44H] [2DH] [47H] [53H] [31H] [32H] [2DH] [51H] [4DH] [2DH]  
                          [52H] [20H] [20H] [20H] [20H]

Serial No.:      [32H] [33H] [30H] [33H] [41H] [30H] [30H] [30H] [30H] [30H] [31H]

**Refer to**      Printer Information Store Command ([ESC] IG)

**6.3.33 IP ADDRESS SET COMMAND [ESC] IP**

Function	Sets the IP address to be required for the network connection.
Format	[ESC] IP; a, bbb, ccc, ddd, eee [LF] [NUL]
Term	<p>a: IP address to be set</p> <p>2: Printer IP address (Initial value: 192.168.10.20)</p> <p>3: Gateway IP address (Initial value: 0.0.0.0)</p> <p>4: Subnet mask (Initial value: 255.255.255.0)</p> <p>bbb: First 8 bits 000 to 255</p> <p>ccc: Second 8 bits 000 to 255</p> <p>ddd: Third 8 bits 000 to 255</p> <p>eee: Last 8 bits 000 to 255</p>
Examples	<p>To set the printer IP address to "157.69.9.78".</p> <p>[ESC] IP; 2, 157, 069, 009, 078 [LF] [NUL]</p>

**6.3.34 SOCKET COMMUNICATION PORT SET COMMAND [ESC] IS**

Function	Enables or disables the socket communication, and sets the communication port number to be used.
Format	[ESC] IS; a, bbbb [LF] [NUL]
Term	<p>a:           0: Socket communication is disabled.</p> <p>              1: Socket communication is enabled.</p> <p>bbbb:       Port number (It must be set in 5 digits.)</p> <p>              00000 to 65535</p>
Examples	<p>To enable the socket communication and set the port number to "8000".</p> <p>[ESC] IS; 1, 08000 [LF] [NUL]</p>

6.3.35 DHCP FUNCTION SET COMMAND [ESC] IH

Function

Enables or disables the DHCP function, and sets the DHCP client ID.

Format

[ESC] IH; a(, bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb) [LF] [NUL]

Term

a: 0: DHCP function is disabled.  
1: DHCP function is enabled.  
bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb: DHCP client ID (Omissible. When omitted, FFH is set for all bytes.) (16-byte data is described in 32-byte hexadecimal.)

Explanation

“FFH” in the client ID is assumed as a terminator. Therefore, “FFH” must not be used in data.  
If “FFH” is specified as the first byte of the DHCP client ID, the printer assumes the DHCP client ID has not been specified. So the printer uses the MAC address as the DHCP client ID instead.  
DHCP client ID shall be even byte hex. format data. Otherwise, a command error occurs.  
When the DHCP client ID is less than 32 bytes, insufficient bytes are filled with FFH.

Examples

To enable the DHCP function and set the DHCP client ID to “12H56HCDH”.  
[ESC] IH; 1, 1256CDFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF[LF] [NUL]

## 6.4 COMMANDS FOR SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR

### 6.4.1 PARAMETER SET COMMAND [ESC] Z2; 1

Function	Sets each parameter on the printer.
Format	[ESC] Z2; 1, abcdefghijklmnopqrst(uvw) [LF] [NUL]
Term	<p>a: Character code selection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: PC-850</li> <li>1: PC-852</li> <li>2: PC-857</li> <li>3: PC-8</li> <li>4: PC-851</li> <li>5: PC-855</li> <li>6: PC-1250</li> <li>7: PC-1251</li> <li>8: PC-1252</li> <li>9: PC-1253</li> <li>A: PC-1254</li> <li>B: PC-1257</li> <li>C: LATIN9</li> <li>D: Arabic</li> <li>E: PC-866</li> <li>F: UTF-8</li> </ul> <p>b: Font "0" selection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: 0 (without slash)</li> <li>1: 0 (with slash)</li> </ul> <p>c: RS-232C communication speed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: 2400 bps</li> <li>1: 4800 bps</li> <li>2: 9600 bps</li> <li>3: 19200 bps</li> <li>4: 38400 bps</li> <li>5: 57600 bps</li> <li>6: 115200 bps</li> </ul> <p>d: RS-232C data length</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: 7 bits</li> <li>1: 8 bits</li> </ul> <p>e: Stop bit length</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: 1 bit</li> <li>1: 2 bits</li> </ul> <p>f: RS-232C parity check (Not initialized by parameter clearance by key operation)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: NONE (QM)</li> <li>1: EVEN</li> <li>2: ODD</li> </ul>

- g: RS-232C transmission control
  - 0: XON/XOFF protocol : (No XON output when the power is turned on, no XOFF output when the power is turned OFF)
  - 1: Ignore
  - 2: Ignore
  - 3: XON/XOFF protocol : (No XON output when the power is turned on, no XOFF output when the power is turned OFF)
  - 4: RTS protocol : (No XON output when the power is turned on, no XOFF output when the power is turned OFF)
- h: Destination selection (Not initialized by parameter clearance by key operation)
  - 0: QM
  - 1: Ignore
  - 2: Ignore
  - 3: Ignore
  - 4: Ignore
  - 5: CN
  - 6: Ignore
- i: Forward feed standby after an issue
  - 0: OFF
  - 1: ON
- j: Head up operation after a label is cut
  - 0: Ignore
  - 1: Ignore
- k: Ribbon saving system
  - 0: Ignore
  - 1: Ignore
- l: Type of control code
  - 0: Automatic selection
  - 1: ESC, LF, NUL mode
  - 2: {, |, } mode
- m: Ribbon type selection
  - 0: Ignore
  - 1: Ignore
- n: Strip status selection
  - 0: Ignore
  - 1: Ignore

- o: [FEED] key function
  - 0: FEED: Feeds one label.
  - 1: PRINT: Prints data from the image buffer on one label.
- p: Kanji code selection
  - 0: Ignore
  - 1: Ignore
- qq: Euro code setting
  - "20" to "FF" (Specify the hex code in 2 bytes of ASCII code) <sup>\*1</sup>
- r: Automatic head broken dots check
  - 0: OFF
  - 1: ON
- s: Centronics ACK/BUSY timing setting
  - 0: Ignore
  - 1: Ignore
- t: Web printer function setting
  - 0: Ignore
  - 1: Ignore
- u: Automatic home position detection (Omissible and not initialized by parameter clearance by key operation)
  - 0: Ignore
  - 1: Ignore
- v: Automatic calibration setting (Omissible and not initialized by parameter clearance by key operation)
  - 0: OFF (Default)
  - 1: ON with current sensor when power on
- w: Printer model setting (Omissible and not initialized by parameter clearance by key operation)
  - 0: Ignore
  - 1: Ignore

## Explanation

- (1) This command is not executed until the printer enters an idle state.
- (2) The parameters set by this command become effective when the power is turned on.
- (3) When the Automatic head broken dots check is set to ON, the broken dots check will be performed when the power is turned on.
- (4) When the Automatic calibration setting is set to ON, the automatic calibration will be performed when the power is turned on.

\*1: Hex codes to be set are expressed in 2 bytes of ASCII code as shown below:

Example 1: To set 36H: "36" (33H, 36H)

Example 2: To set 42H: "42" (34H, 32H)

Example 3: To set FFH: "FF" (46H, 46H)

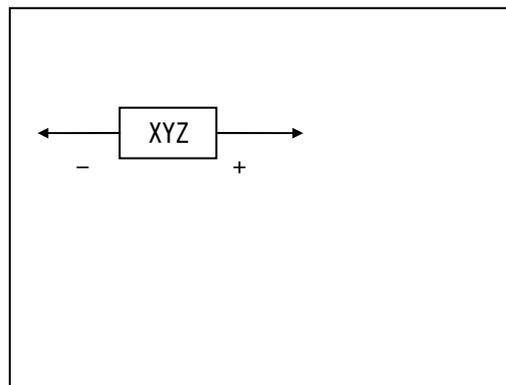
**6.4.2 FINE ADJUSTMENT VALUE SET COMMAND [ESC] Z2; 2**

Function	Sets various fine adjustment values on the printer.
Format	[ESC] Z2; 2, abbbcddeffghhhijklmnnoppqrr(ss(tt(uu))) [LF] [NUL]
Term	<p>a: Indicates the direction, forward or backward, in which a feed length fine adjustment is to be made.  +: Ignore  -: Ignore</p> <p>bbb: Feed length fine adjustment value  Ignore</p> <p>c: Indicates the direction, forward or backward, in which a cut position (or strip position) fine adjustment is to be made.  +: Ignore  -: Ignore</p> <p>ddd: Fine adjustment value for the cut position (or strip position)  Ignore</p> <p>e: Indicates whether the back feed is to be increased or decreased.  +: Ignore  -: Ignore</p> <p>ff: Back feed length fine adjustment value  Ignore</p> <p>g: Indicates the direction, positive or negative, in which the X-coordinate fine adjustment is to be made. (Not initialized by parameter clearance by key operation.)  +: Positive direction  -: Negative direction</p> <p>hhh: X-coordinate fine adjustment value (Not initialized by parameter clearance by key operation.)  000 to 995 (in units of 0.1 mm)</p> <p>i: Indicates whether to increase or decrease the density in the thermal transfer print mode.  +: Ignore  -: Ignore</p> <p>jj: Print density fine adjustment value (for the thermal transfer print mode)  Ignore</p> <p>k: Indicates whether to increase or decrease the density in the direct thermal print mode.  +: Ignore  -: Ignore</p> <p>ll: Print density fine adjustment value (for the direct thermal print mode)  Ignore</p> <p>m: Fine adjustment direction for the ribbon rewind motor voltage  -: Ignore</p> <p>nn: Fine adjustment value for the ribbon rewind motor voltage  Ignore</p>

- o: Fine adjustment direction for the ribbon back tension motor voltage
  - +: Ignore
  - : Ignore
- pp: Fine adjustment value for the ribbon back tension motor voltage
  - Ignore
- qq: Reflective sensor manual threshold fine adjustment value
  - Ignore
- rr: Transmissive sensor manual threshold fine adjustment value
  - Ignore
- ss: Sensor sensitivity adjustment value for transmissive sensor (Omissible. When omitted, the sensor sensitivity is not changed. To omit this parameter, parameters “tt” and “uu” need to be omitted together. Not initialized by parameter clearance by key operation.)
  - Ignore
- tt: Sensor sensitivity adjustment value for reflective sensor (Omissible. When omitted, the reflective sensor sensitivity is not changed. To omit this parameter, parameter “uu” needs to be omitted together. Not initialized by parameter clearance by key operation.)
  - Ignore
- uu: Blank space length adjustment value for simplified receipt mode (Omissible. When omitted, the blank space length is not changed. Not initialized by parameter clearance by key operation.)
  - Ignore

Explanation
-------------

- (1) This command is not executed until the printer enters an idle state.
- (2) With some exceptions, the parameters set by this command become effective when the power is turned on or the printer is reset.
- (3) X-coordinate fine adjustment value is affected print image as below.



**6.4.3 BATCH RESET COMMAND [ESC] Z0<sup>(zero)</sup>**

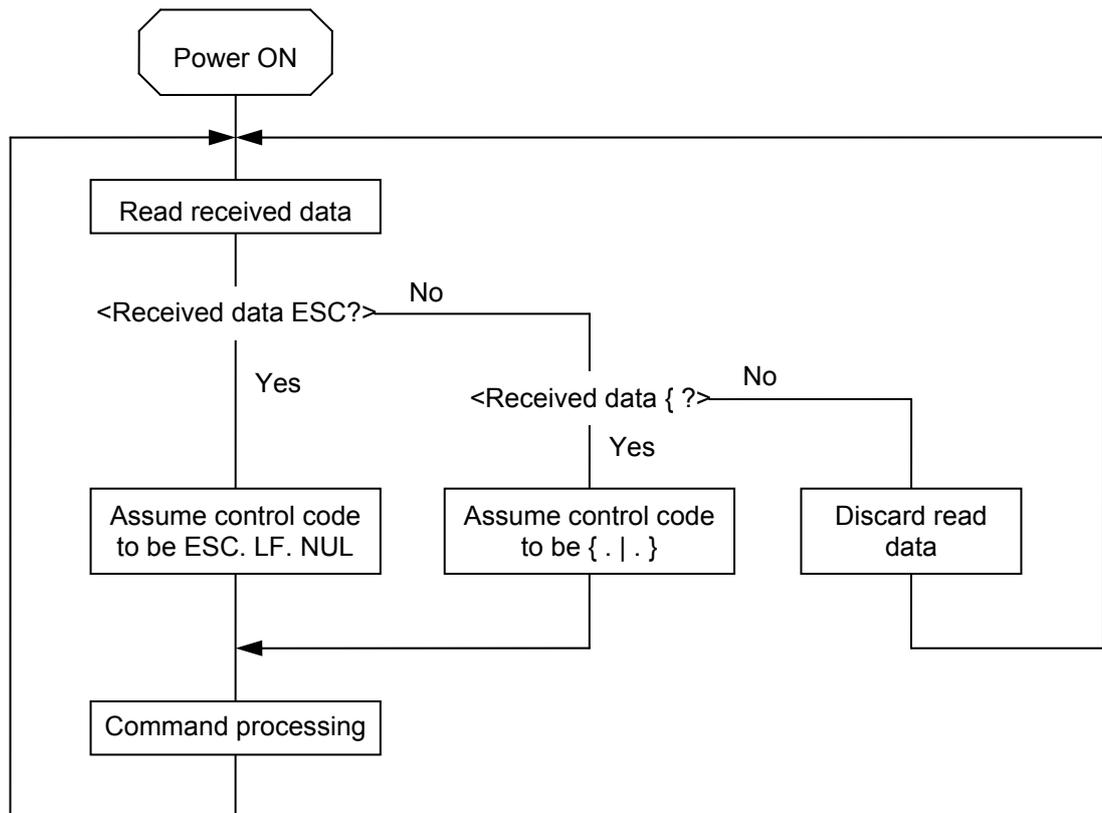
Function	Resets the printer.
Format	[ESC] Z0 [LF] [NUL]
Explanation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This command is not executed until the printer enters an idle state.</li><li>• Some values in the Parameter Set Command ([ESC] Z2;1) and the Fine Adjustment Value Set Command ([ESC] Z2;2), will become effective when the printer is initialized. This command should be sent after the Parameter Set Command ([ESC] Z2;1) or Fine Adjustment Value Set Command ([ESC] Z2;2) is sent.</li></ul>

## 7. CONTROL CODE SELECTION

### (1) Automatic Selection

This printer automatically selects [ESC] (1BH), [LF] (0AH), [NUL] (00H) or {(7BH), |(7CH),} (7DH) as an interface command control code. After the power is turned on, the program checks the data from the host for [ESC] and { and assumes the data whichever has been sent first to be a control code.

For example, if [ESC] is sent first after the power is turned on, [ESC], [LF], [NUL] becomes a control code, and if { is sent first, { . | . } becomes a control code. Control code selection is made for every command. If the first command is [ESC] ~ [LF] [NUL], followed by [ESC], the control code becomes [ESC], [LF], [NUL], and if it is followed by { , the control code for the next command becomes { . | . }. When { . | . } is a control code, the data of 00H to 1FH in { ~ | } is ignored. However, the data of 00H to 1FH becomes valid while processing the Graphic Command or Writable Character Command in hexadecimal mode. When { . | . } is a control code, { . | . } cannot be used in the data of the Data Command or Display Command.



### (2) Manual Selection (ESC. LF. NUL)

The control code of the command is [ESC] (1BH), [LF] (0AH), [NUL] (00H), and the control code selection is not performed.

### (3) Manual Selection ({ . | . })

The control code of the command is {(7BH), |(7CH),} (7DH), and the control code selection is not performed. Data of 00H to 1FH is ignored and discarded in this mode. However, data of 00H to 1FH becomes valid while processing the Graphic Command or Writable Character Command in hexadecimal mode. { . | . } cannot be used in the data of the Data Command or Display Command.

## 8. ERROR PROCESSING

If the printer detects any of the following errors, it will display the error message (LED), makes status response (serial interface, parallel interface and USB interface), and stops its operation.

### 8.1 COMMUNICATION ERRORS

#### (1) Command Errors

An error results if a command length error, command transmission sequence error, command format error, or parameter designation error is found in analyzing the command. An error results if the Format Command of a field is not transmitted and its Data Command is transmitted. When attempting to call a PC Save Command of a save identifier which is not saved, an error results. An undefined command is not detected as an error, and data is discarded until [NUL] or [ ] is received.

#### (2) Hardware Errors

An error results if a framing error, overrun error or parity error is found during data reception when using the serial interface (RS-232C).

\* At the moment when a command error or hardware error occurs, the printer shows the error message and makes status response before stopping. The Status Request Command and Reset Command only can be processed and other commands are not processed. When the printer is restored by the [FEED] key, the printer enters the initial state which is obtained after the power is turned on.

### 8.2 ERRORS IN ISSUING OR FEEDING

#### (1) Feed Jam

① When the relation between the programmed label (or tag) pitch (A) and the label (or tag) pitch detected by the sensor (B) is not indicated by the following formula, an error will result:  $(A) \times 50\% \leq (B) \leq (A) \times 150\%$

- A paper jam has occurred during paper feed.
- The paper is not placed properly.
- The actual label does not match the type of the sensor.
- The sensor position is not aligned with the black mark.
- The actual label size does not meet the designated label length.
- No label-to-label gap is detected due to preprint.
- The sensor is not thoroughly adjusted.

(The sensor is not adjusted for the label to be used.)

② If the stripped label does not cover the strip sensor when printing or feeding is completed in strip mode, an error will result.

(2) Cutter Error

- Cutter

When the cutter does not move from the cutter home position even if about 126 ms passes after send the cutting signal to cutter module, an error will result.

After send the cutting signal to cutter module, the cutter moves from the cutter home position, however, when it does not return to the cutter home position even if about 870 ms passes, an error will result.

(3) Label End

① When the transmissive sensor and reflective sensor detect the label end state in 10 mm continuously, an error will result.

② If the transmissive sensor and reflective sensor detect the label end state when an issue, feed and ejection is attempted in a printer stop state, an error will result.

(4) Head Open Error

If the head open sensor detects the open state when an issue, feed and ejection is attempted in a printer stop state, an error will result.

(5) Thermal Head Excessive Temperature

When the thermal head temperature detection thermistor detects an excessively high temperature, an error will result.

(6) The ribbon has run out

When the ribbon has been broken/torn, an error will result.

When a ribbon end occurred, an error will result.

### **8.3 ERRORS IN WRITABLE CHARACTER AND PC COMMAND SAVE MODES**

(1) Write Error

- An error has occurred in writing in the Flash ROM on the CPU board or USB memory.

(2) Format Error

- An erase error has occurred in formatting the Flash ROM on the CPU board or USB memory.

(3) Memory Full

- Storing is impossible because of the insufficient Flash ROM on the CPU board or USB memory capacity.

\* At the moment when an error occurs, the printer indicates the error by the LED, makes status response, then stops. The Status Request Command and Reset Command only can be processed and other commands are not processed. Restoration using the [FEED] key is impossible.

## 9. STATUS RESPONSE

### 9.1 SERIAL INTERFACE(RS-232C), USB, BLUETOOTH, LAN

#### 9.1.1 FUNCTIONS

There are the following two kinds of status response functions.

- (1) Status transmission function at the end of normal transmission and occurrence of an error (auto status transmission)

If the option for “status response” has been selected, the printer sends status to the host computer when the printer performs a feed or completes an issue normally (For batch/cut mode: after the designated number of labels are printed, For strip mode: after one label is printed). In the online mode, the head up/down status is sent to the host computer.

When each error occurs, the status is sent to the host computer.

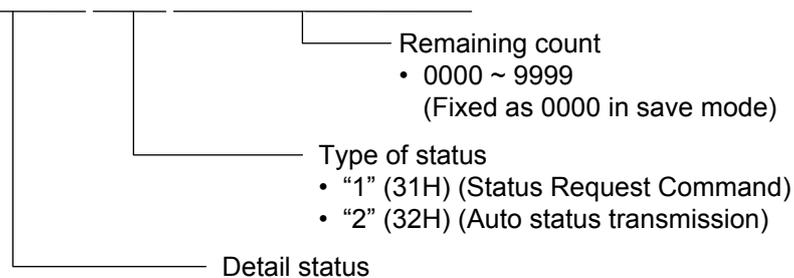
The remaining count in the status response indicates the remaining count of the batch currently being printed. No remaining count of the batch waiting to be printed is transmitted.

- (2) Status transmission function by status request (Status Request Command)

Upon request to send status by the Status Request Command, the printer sends the latest status indicating its current state to the host computer, regardless of the option for “status response/no status response” . The remaining count indicates the remaining count of the batch currently being printed. No remaining count of the batch waiting to be printed is transmitted. This command is not stored in the receive buffer and executed immediately when it is received.

#### 9.1.2 STATUS FORMAT

SOH	STX	Status			Remaining count				ETX	EOT	CR	LF
01H	02H	3XH	3XH	3XH	3XH	3XH	3XH	3XH	03H	04H	0DH	0AH

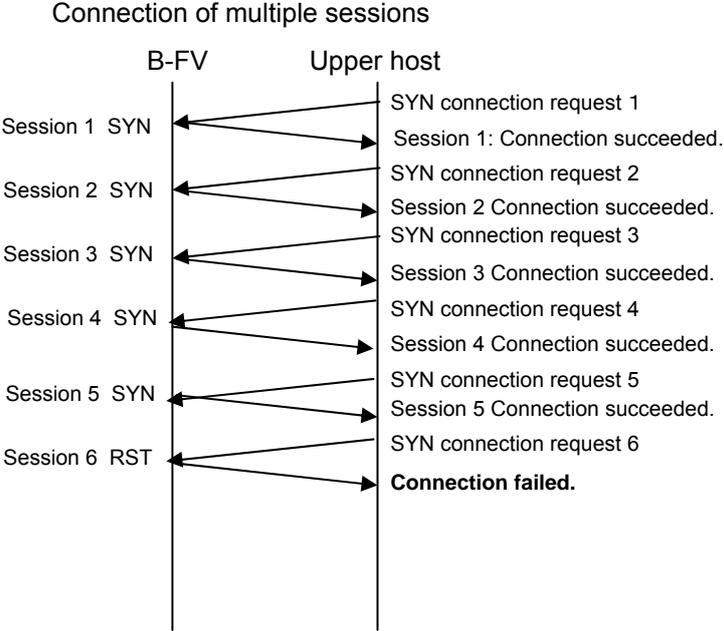


## 9.1.3 DETAIL STATUS

Printer Status	Detail Status	
	Auto Status Transmission	Status Request Command
The top cover(head) was closed in the online mode.	00	00
A head broken dots check has been completed normally.	00	–
The top cover(head) was opened in the online mode.	01	01
Operating (Analyzing command, drawing, printing, feeding)	–	02
Exclusively accessed by other host.	–	03
In pause	–	04
Waiting for stripping	–	05
A command error was found while analyzing the command.	06	06
A parity error, overrun error or framing error occurred during communication by RS-232C	07	07
A paper jam occurred during paper feed.	11	11
An abnormal condition occurred at the cutter.	12	12
The label has run out.	13	13
An attempt was made to feed or issue with the top cover(head) open.(except the [FEED] key)	15	15
A broken dot error has occurred in the thermal head.	17	17
The thermal head temperature has become excessively high.	18	18
The ribbon has run out.	21	21
The last label has been issued normally and the label has run out.	23	23
Reserved	36	36
A label issue is completed normally.	40	–
The feed has been terminated normally.	41	–
In writable character or PC command save mode. (to FlashROM on the CPU board or to USB memory)	–	55
An error has occurred in writing data into the FlashROM on the CPU board or USB memory.	50	50
An erase error has occurred in formatting the FlashROM on the CPU board or USB memory.	51	51
Saving failed because of the insufficient capacity of the FlashROM on the CPU board or USB memory.	54	54
The FlashROM on the CPU board or USB memory is being initialized.	–	55
An EEPROM for back up cannot be read/written properly.	55	55

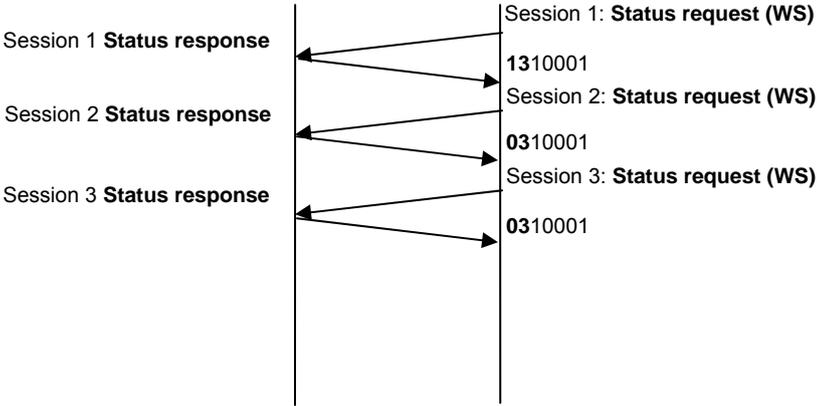
**9.1.4 STATUS RESPONSE IN MULTIPLE SOCKET SESSIONS**

Up to 5 TCP/IP socket sessions are enabled at the same time. However, received data of a new session will not be processed until older sessions are closed. The specification is changed to enable the upper host to determine whether a currently connected session is effective or not.



In the case of TCP/IP socket connection, up to 5 sessions can be connected at the same time. For the 6th and later sessions, an RST is returned and no connection is allowed. Data received from sessions other than the oldest one will not be processed unless the data is WS, WB or WR. When a session becomes the oldest due to a disconnection of others, its data will be processed.

Status transmission when multiple sessions are connected. (In the case of "No paper" error)



In response to a status request (WS or WB) from the oldest connection, a printer status is sent to the requesting destination.

In the case a status request (WS or WB) is not sent from the oldest connection, "03" is returned to the requesting destination to notify that other connection is still effective.

In the case of the automatic status transmission, a printer status is sent only to the oldest

## 9.2 PARALLEL INTERFACE

Printer Status	Output Signal			
	BUSY	SELECT	FAULT	PE
In the online mode	L	H	H	L
In the online mode (communicating)	L, H	H	H	L
The top cover(head) was opened in the online mode.	–	L	L	L
In a pause state	–	L	L	L
Data was set from the host with the receive buffer full.	–	H	H	L
After data was sent from the host with the receive buffer full, some data is processed and room becomes available.	–	H	H	L
Initialize process in execution	–	L	L	L
A command error was found while analyzing the command.	–	L	L	L
A paper jam occurred during paper feed.	–	L	L	L
An abnormal condition occurred at the cutter.	–	L	L	L
The label has run out.	–	L	L	H
A feed or an issue was attempted with the top cover(head) opened. (except the [FEED] key)	–	L	L	L
A broken dot error has occurred in the thermal head.	–	L	L	L
The thermal head temperature has become excessively high.	–	L	L	L
The ribbon has run out.	–	L	L	L
The last label has been issued normally and the label has run out.	–	L	L	H
Reserved	–	H	H	L
In writable character or PC command save mode (to FlashROM on the CPU board or to USB memory)	–	H	H	L
An error has occurred in writing data into the FlashROM on the CPU board or USB memory.	–	L	L	L
An erase error has occurred in formatting the FlashROM on the CPU board or USB memory.	–	L	L	L
Saving failed because of the insufficient capacity of the FlashROM on the CPU board or USB memory.	–	L	L	L
The FlashROM on the CPU board or USB memory is being initialized.	–			
A momentary power interruption has occurred.	–	L	L	L
An EEPROM for back-up cannot be read/written properly.	–	L	L	L

Printer Status	Output Signal			
	BUSY	SELECT	FAULT	PE
(a) A command has been fetched from an odd address.	—	L	L	L
(b) Word data has been accessed from a place other than the boundary of the word data.				
(c) Long word data has been accessed from a place other than the boundary of the long word data.				
(d) An undefined command in a place other than the delay slot has been decoded.				
(e) An undefined command in the delay slot has been decoded.				
(f) A command which rewrites the data in the delay slot has been decoded.				

## 10. LED INDICATIONS

No.	LED1 Indication			LED2 Indication			Printer Status	Restoration by [FEED] key while error state Yes/No	Acceptance of Status Request Reset Command Yes/No
	Green	Red	Orange	Green	Red	Orange			
1	●			×	×		In the online mode	-	Yes
	★			×	×		In the online mode (Communicating)	-	Yes
2	×	×		×	×		The top cover(head) was opened in the online mode.	-	Yes
3	✦			×	×		In a pause state	Yes	Yes
4		●		●			A parity error, overrun error or framing error has occurred during communication by RS-232C.	Yes	Yes
5			●	●			A paper jam occurred during paper feed.	Yes	Yes
6		●		★			An abnormal condition occurred at the cutter.	Yes	Yes
7			●		●		The label has run out.	Yes	Yes
8		●			◎		A feed or an issue was attempted with the top cover(head) opened. (except the [FEED] key)	Yes	Yes
9		●				◎	A broken dot error has occurred in the thermal head.	Yes	Yes
10		●				★	The thermal head temperature has become excessively high.	No *2	Yes
11			●			●	The ribbon has run out.	Yes	Yes
12			●		★		The last label has been issued normally and the label has run out.	Yes	Yes
13		●			✦		Reserved	No	Yes
14	●			●			In writable character or PC command save mode	-	Yes
15		●		◎			An error has occurred in writing data into the FlashROM on the CPU board or USB memory.	No	Yes
16		●		◎			An erase error has occurred in formatting the FlashROM on the CPU board or USB memory.	No	Yes
17		●		◎			Saving failed because of the insufficient capacity of the FlashROM on the CPU board or USB memory.	No	Yes
18	●			◎			The FlashROM on the CPU board or USB memory is being initialized.	-	-
19		●		×	×		An EEPROM for back-up cannot be read/written properly.	No	No

No.	LED1 Indication			LED2 Indication			Printer Status	Restoration by [FEED] key while error state Yes/No	Acceptance of Status Request Reset Command Yes/No
	Green	Red	Orange	Green	Red	Orange			
20		●		×	×		(a) A command has been fetched from an odd address. (b) Word data has been accessed from a place other than the boundary of the word data. (c) Long word data has been accessed from a place other than the boundary of the long word data. (d) An undefined command in a place other than the delay slot has been decoded. (e) An undefined command in the delay slot has been decoded. (f) A command which rewrites the data in the delay slot has been decoded. (g) The thermal head cannot be detected.	No	No
21		●		✦			A command error was found while checking the command sequence.	Yes	Yes
22	●				◎*1	◎*1	In updating firmware	—	No
23		◎		×	×		An error has occurred in updating firmware	No	No

NOTE 1: ● : On  
 ✦ : Slow-speed Blinking (Interval: 2.0sec)  
 ◎ : Medium-speed Blinking (Interval: 1.0sec)  
 ★ : Fast-speed Blinking (Interval: 0.5sec)  
 ✕ : Off

\*1 Red and orange lights alternatively blink for every one-second.

\*2 "The thermal head temperature has become excessively high" restore automatically.

## 11. CHARACTER CODE TABLE

The followings are the character code tables. However, the characters which can be printed are different according to the character type.

### 11.1 TIMES ROMAN, HELVETICA, LETTER GOTHIC, PRESTIGE ELITE, COURIER

(Bit map font type: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, N, O, P, Q, R)

(1) PC-850, PC-866

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p	Ç	É	á	€			ð	Ó	-
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q	ü	æ	í				Ð	ß	±
2		"	2	B	R	b	r	é	Æ	ó				Ê	Ô	=
3		#	3	C	S	c	s	â	ô	ú				Ë	Õ	¾
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t	ä	ö	ñ				È	ø	¶
5		%	5	E	U	e	u	à	ò	Ñ	Á			1	Ö	§
6		&	6	F	V	f	v	â	û	ª	Â	ã	í	µ	÷	
7		'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù	º	À	Ã	î	þ	¸	
8		(	8	H	X	h	x	ê	ÿ	¿	©			ï	þ	°
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y	ë	Ö	®				Ú	¨	
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z	è	Ü	¬				Û	•	
B		+	;	K	[	k	{	ï	ø	½				Ü	¹	
C		,	<	L	\	l		î	£	¼				Ý	³	
D		-	=	M	]	m	}	ì	Ø	¡	¢			ÿ	²	
E		.	>	N	^	n	~	Ä	×	«	¥			ì	¯	■
F		/	?	O	_	o	¸	Å	f	»		¤		'		

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(2) PC-8

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p	Ç	É	á	€				α	≡
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q	ü	æ	í					β	±
2		"	2	B	R	b	r	é	Æ	ó					Γ	≥
3		#	3	C	S	c	s	â	ô	ú					π	≤
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t	ä	ö	ñ					Σ	{
5		%	5	E	U	e	u	à	ò	Ñ					σ	}
6		&	6	F	V	f	v	â	û	ª					µ	÷
7		'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù	º					τ	≈
8		(	8	H	X	h	x	ê	ÿ	¿					Φ	°
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y	ë	Ö	Γ					Θ	•
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z	è	Ü	¬					Ω	•
B		+	;	K	[	k	{	ï	ø	½					δ	√
C		,	<	L	\	l		î	£	¼					∞	n
D		-	=	M	]	m	}	ì	¥	¡					∅	2
E		.	>	N	^	n	~	Ä	Pt	«					ε	■
F		/	?	O	_	o	¸	Å	∫	»					∩	

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(3) PC-852

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p	Ç	É	á	€			Ó	-	
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q	ü		í			Đ	ß		
2		"	2	B	R	b	r	é		ó				Ô		
3		#	3	C	S	c	s	â	ô	ú			Ë			
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t	ä	ö							
5		%	5	E	U	e	u				Á					§
6		&	6	F	V	f	v				Â		Í			÷
7		'	7	G	W	g	w	ç					Î			¸
8		(	8	H	X	h	x									°
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y	ë	Ö					Ú	¨	
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z		Ü	¬						•
B		+	;	K	[	k	{									
C		,	<	L	\	l		î						ý		
D		-	=	M	]	m	}							ÿ		
E		.	>	N	^	n	~	Ä	×	«						■
F		/	?	O	_	o				»		α				

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(4) PC-857

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p	Ç	É	á	€		°	Ó	-	
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q	ü	æ	í			ª	ß	±	
2		"	2	B	R	b	r	é	Æ	ó			Ê	Ô		
3		#	3	C	S	c	s	â	ô	ú			Ë	Ò	¼	
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t	ä	ö	ñ			È	õ	¶	
5		%	5	E	U	e	u	à	ò	Ñ	Á			Ö	§	
6		&	6	F	V	f	v	ä	û		Â	ã	í	μ	÷	
7		'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù		À	Ã	î		¸	
8		(	8	H	X	h	x	ê		¿	©		ï	×	°	
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y	ë	Ö	®				Ú	¨	
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z	è	Ü	¬				Û	•	
B		+	;	K	[	k	{	ï	ø	½				Ù	¹	
C		,	<	L	\	l		î	£	¼				ì	³	
D		-	=	M	]	m	}		Ø	ì	¢		ï	ÿ	²	
E		.	>	N	^	n	~	Ä		«	¥		ì			■
F		/	?	O	_	o		Å		»		α		'		

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(5) PC-851

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p	Ç			€					
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q	ü								±
2		"	2	B	R	b	r	é								
3		#	3	C	S	c	s	â	ô							
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t	ä	ö							
5		%	5	E	U	e	u	à								§
6		&	6	F	V	f	v		û							
7		'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù							•
8		(	8	H	X	h	x	ê								°
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y	ë	Ö							¨
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z	è	Ü							
B		+	;	K	[	k	{	ï		½						
C		,	<	L	\	l		î	£							
D		-	=	M	]	m	}									
E		.	>	N	^	n	~	Ä		«						■
F		/	?	O	_	o	⌘			»						

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(6) PC-855

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p				€					
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q									
2		"	2	B	R	b	r									
3		#	3	C	S	c	s									
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t									
5		%	5	E	U	e	u									
6		&	6	F	V	f	v									
7		'	7	G	W	g	w									
8		(	8	H	X	h	x									
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y									
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z									
B		+	;	K	[	k	{									
C		,	<	L	\	l										
D		-	=	M	]	m	}									§
E		.	>	N	^	n	~			«						■
F		/	?	O	_	o	⌘			»		α				

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(7) PC-1250

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p					€				
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q					±	Á		á	
2		"	2	B	R	b	r						Â		â	
3		#	3	C	S	c	s							Ó		ó
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t			¤	´	Ä	Ö	ä	ö	
5		%	5	E	U	e	u				µ					
6		&	6	F	V	f	v			¦	¶		Ö		ö	
7		'	7	G	W	g	w			§	·	Ç	×	ç	÷	
8		(	8	H	X	h	x			¨	,					
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y			©			É		é	
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z							Ú		ú
B		+	;	K	[	k	{			«	»		Ë		ë	
C		,	<	L	\	l				¬			Ü		ü	
D		-	=	M	]	m	}						Í	Ý	í	ý
E		.	>	N	^	n	~			®			Î		î	
F		/	?	O	_	o	⌘							ß		

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(8) PC-1251

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p					€				
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q					±				
2		"	2	B	R	b	r									
3		#	3	C	S	c	s									
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t			¤						
5		%	5	E	U	e	u				µ					
6		&	6	F	V	f	v			¦	¶					
7		'	7	G	W	g	w			§	·					
8		(	8	H	X	h	x									
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y			©						
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z									
B		+	;	K	[	k	{			«	»					
C		,	<	L	\	l				¬						
D		-	=	M	]	m	}									
E		.	>	N	^	n	~			®						
F		/	?	O	_	o	⌘									

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(9) PC-1252

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p				€	À	Ð	à	ð	
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q				ì	±	Á	Ñ	á	ñ
2		"	2	B	R	b	r				¢	<sup>2</sup>	Â	Ò	â	ò
3		#	3	C	S	c	s	<i>f</i>			£	<sup>3</sup>	Ã	Ó	ã	ó
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t				¤	'	Ä	Ô	ä	ô
5		%	5	E	U	e	u				¥	µ	Å	Õ	å	õ
6		&	6	F	V	f	v				¦	¶	Æ	Ö	æ	ö
7		'	7	G	W	g	w				§	·	Ç	×	ç	÷
8		(	8	H	X	h	x	^	~		¨	,	È	Ø	è	ø
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y				©	´	É	Ù	é	ù
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z				ª	º	Ê	Ú	ê	ú
B		+	;	K	[	k	{				«	»	Ë	Û	ë	û
C		,	<	L	\	l					¬	¼	Ì	Ü	ì	ü
D		-	=	M	]	m	}					½	Í	Ý	í	ý
E		.	>	N	^	n	~				®	¾	Î	Þ	î	þ
F		/	?	O	_	o	⌘					¿	Ï	ß	ï	ÿ

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(10) PC-1253

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p				€					
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q					±				
2		"	2	B	R	b	r					<sup>2</sup>				
3		#	3	C	S	c	s	<i>f</i>			£	<sup>3</sup>				
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t				¤					
5		%	5	E	U	e	u				¥	µ				
6		&	6	F	V	f	v				¦	¶				
7		'	7	G	W	g	w				§	·				
8		(	8	H	X	h	x				¨					
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y				©					
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z				ª					
B		+	;	K	[	k	{				«	»				
C		,	<	L	\	l					¬					
D		-	=	M	]	m	}					½				
E		.	>	N	^	n	~				®					
F		/	?	O	_	o	⌘									

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(11) PC-1254

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p				€	À		à		
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q				ì	±	Á	Ñ	á	ñ
2		"	2	B	R	b	r			¢	<sup>2</sup>	Â	Ò	â	ò	
3		#	3	C	S	c	s	f		£	<sup>3</sup>	Ã	Ó	ã	ó	
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t			¤	'	Ä	Ô	ä	ô	
5		%	5	E	U	e	u			¥	µ	Å	Õ	å	õ	
6		&	6	F	V	f	v			¦	¶	Æ	Ö	æ	ö	
7		'	7	G	W	g	w			§	·	Ç	×	ç	÷	
8		(	8	H	X	h	x	^	~	¨	,	È	Ø	è	ø	
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y			©	'	É	Ù	é	ù	
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z			ª	º	Ê	Ú	ê	ú	
B		+	;	K	[	k	{			«	»	Ë	Û	ë	û	
C		,	<	L	\	l				¬	¼	Ì	Ü	ì	ü	
D		-	=	M	]	m	}				½	Í		í	'	
E		.	>	N	^	n	~			®	¾	Î		î		
F		/	?	O	_	o					¸	Ï	ß	ï	ÿ	

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(12) PC-1257

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p				€					
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q				±					
2		"	2	B	R	b	r			¢	<sup>2</sup>					
3		#	3	C	S	c	s			£	<sup>3</sup>		Ó		ó	
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t			¤	'	Ä		ä		
5		%	5	E	U	e	u				µ	Å	Õ	å	õ	
6		&	6	F	V	f	v			¦	¶		Ö		ö	
7		'	7	G	W	g	w			§	·		×		÷	
8		(	8	H	X	h	x			Ø	ø					
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y			©	'	É		é		
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z									
B		+	;	K	[	k	{			«	»					
C		,	<	L	\	l				¬	¼		Ü		ü	
D		-	=	M	]	m	}	¨	-		½					
E		.	>	N	^	n	~			®	¾					
F		/	?	O	_	o		,		Æ	æ		ß			

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(13) LATIN9

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p				€	À	Ð	à	ð	
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q				ı	±	Á	Ñ	á	ñ
2		"	2	B	R	b	r				¢	<sup>2</sup>	Â	Ò	â	ò
3		#	3	C	S	c	s				£	<sup>3</sup>	Ã	Ó	ã	ó
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t				€		Ä	Ô	ä	ô
5		%	5	E	U	e	u				¥	μ	Å	Õ	å	õ
6		&	6	F	V	f	v					¶	Æ	Ö	æ	ö
7		'	7	G	W	g	w				§	·	Ç	×	ç	÷
8		(	8	H	X	h	x						È	Ø	è	ø
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y				©	<sup>1</sup>	É	Ù	é	ù
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z				ª	º	Ê	Ú	ê	ú
B		+	;	K	[	k	{				«	»	Ë	Û	ë	û
C		,	<	L	\	l					¬		Ì	Ü	ì	ü
D		-	=	M	]	m	}						Í	Ý	í	ý
E		.	>	N	^	n	~				®		Î	Þ	î	þ
F		/	?	O	_	o	⌘					¿	Ï	ß	ï	ÿ

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(14) Arabic

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p				€					
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q									
2		"	2	B	R	b	r									
3		#	3	C	S	c	s									
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t									
5		%	5	E	U	e	u									
6		&	6	F	V	f	v									
7		'	7	G	W	g	w									
8		(	8	H	X	h	x									
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y									
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z									
B		+	;	K	[	k	{									
C		,	<	L	\	l										
D		-	=	M	]	m	}									
E		.	>	N	^	n	~									
F		/	?	O	_	o	⌘									

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

**11.2 PRESENTATION** (Bit map font type: M)

(1) PC-850, PC-857, PC-866

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	P				€				-
1			!	1	A	Q	A	Q								
2			"	2	B	R	B	R								
3			#	3	C	S	C	S								
4			\$	4	D	T	D	T								
5			%	5	E	U	E	U								
6			&	6	F	V	F	V								
7			'	7	G	W	G	W								
8			(	8	H	X	H	X								
9			)	9	I	Y	I	Y								
A			*	:	J	Z	J	Z								
B			+	;	K	[	K	{								
C			,	<	L	\	L									
D			-	=	M	]	M	}								
E			.	>	N	^	N	~				¥				
F			/	?	O	_	O	⌘								

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(2) PC-8

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	P				€				
1			!	1	A	Q	A	Q								
2			"	2	B	R	B	R								
3			#	3	C	S	C	S								
4			\$	4	D	T	D	T								
5			%	5	E	U	E	U								
6			&	6	F	V	F	V								
7			'	7	G	W	G	W								
8			(	8	H	X	H	X								
9			)	9	I	Y	I	Y								
A			*	:	J	Z	J	Z								
B			+	;	K	[	K	{								
C			,	<	L	\	L									
D			-	=	M	]	M	}		¥						
E			.	>	N	^	N	~								
F			/	?	O	_	O									

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(3) PC-852

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	P				€				-
1			!	1	A	Q	A	Q								
2			"	2	B	R	B	R								
3			#	3	C	S	C	S								
4			\$	4	D	T	D	T								
5			%	5	E	U	E	U								
6			&	6	F	V	F	V								
7			'	7	G	W	G	W								
8			(	8	H	X	H	X								
9			)	9	I	Y	I	Y								
A			*	:	J	Z	J	Z								
B			+	;	K	[	K	{								
C			,	<	L	\	L									
D			-	=	M	]	M	}								
E			.	>	N	^	N	~								
F			/	?	O	_	O									

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(4) PC-851, PC-855, PC-1250, PC-1251, PC-1257, Arabic

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	P				€				
1			!	1	A	Q	A	Q								
2			"	2	B	R	B	R								
3			#	3	C	S	C	S								
4			\$	4	D	T	D	T								
5			%	5	E	U	E	U								
6			&	6	F	V	F	V								
7			'	7	G	W	G	W								
8			(	8	H	X	H	X								
9			)	9	I	Y	I	Y								
A			*	:	J	Z	J	Z								
B			+	;	K	[	K	{								
C			,	<	L	\	L									
D			-	=	M	]	M	}								
E			.	>	N	^	N	~								
F			/	?	O	_	O	█								

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(5) PC-1252, PC-1254

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	P					€				
1		!	1	A	Q	A	Q									
2		"	2	B	R	B	R									
3		#	3	C	S	C	S									
4		\$	4	D	T	D	T									
5		%	5	E	U	E	U				¥					
6		&	6	F	V	F	V									
7		'	7	G	W	G	W									
8		(	8	H	X	H	X	^	~							
9		)	9	I	Y	I	Y									
A		*	:	J	Z	J	Z									
B		+	;	K	[	K	{									
C		,	<	L	\	L										
D		-	=	M	]	M	}									
E		.	>	N	^	N	~									
F		/	?	O	_	O	█									

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(6) PC-1253

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	P					€				-
1		!	1	A	Q	A	Q									
2		"	2	B	R	B	R									
3		#	3	C	S	C	S									
4		\$	4	D	T	D	T									
5		%	5	E	U	E	U				¥					
6		&	6	F	V	F	V									
7		'	7	G	W	G	W									
8		(	8	H	X	H	X									
9		)	9	I	Y	I	Y									
A		*	:	J	Z	J	Z									
B		+	;	K	[	K	{									
C		,	<	L	\	L										
D		-	=	M	]	M	}									
E		.	>	N	^	N	~									
F		/	?	O	_	O	█									

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(7) LATIN9

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	P				€				
1			!	1	A	Q	A	Q								
2			"	2	B	R	B	R								
3			#	3	C	S	C	S								
4			\$	4	D	T	D	T			€					
5			%	5	E	U	E	U			¥					
6			&	6	F	V	F	V								
7			'	7	G	W	G	W								
8			(	8	H	X	H	X								
9			)	9	I	Y	I	Y								
A			*	:	J	Z	J	Z								
B			+	;	K	[	K	{								
C			,	<	L	\	L									
D			-	=	M	]	M	}								
E			.	>	N	^	N	~								
F			/	?	O	_	O	█								

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

**11.3 OCR-A** (Bit map font type: S)

(1) PC-850, PC-857, PC-866

① 203-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0		P	rl									-
1				1	A	Q										
2			"	2	B	R										
3				3	C	S										
4			\$	4	D	T										
5				5	E	U										
6				6	F	V										
7				7	G	W										
8				8	H	X										
9				9	I	Y										
A					J	Z										
B			+		K											
C				<	L											
D			-		M											
E			.	>	N							¥				
F			/		O											

② 300-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	rl	p								-
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q								
2			"	2	B	R	b	r								
3			#	3	C	S	c	s								
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t								
5			%	5	E	U	e	u								
6			&	6	F	V	f	v								
7			'	7	G	W	g	w								
8			(	8	H	X	h	x								
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y								
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B			+	;	K	[	k	{								
C			,	<	L	\	l									
D			-	=	M	]	m	}								
E			.	>	N	^	n	¡				¥				
F			/	?	O	¡	o	■								

(2) PC-8

① 203-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0		P	rl									
1				1	A	Q										
2			"	2	B	R										
3				3	C	S										
4			\$	4	D	T										
5				5	E	U										
6				6	F	V										
7				7	G	W										
8				8	H	X										
9				9	I	Y										
A					J	Z										
B			+		K											
C			<		L											
D			-		M					¥						
E			.	>	N											
F			/		O											

② 300-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	rl	p								
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q								
2			"	2	B	R	b	r								
3			#	3	C	S	c	s								
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t								
5			%	5	E	U	e	u								
6			&	6	F	V	f	v								
7			'	7	G	W	g	w								
8			(	8	H	X	h	x								
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y								
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B			+	;	K	[	k	{								
C			,	<	L	\	l									
D			-	=	M	]	m	}		¥						
E			.	>	N	^	n	∩								
F			/	?	O	∪	o	■								

(3) PC-852

① 203-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
0				0		P	rl										-
1				1	A	Q											
2			"	2	B	R											
3				3	C	S											
4			\$	4	D	T											
5				5	E	U											
6				6	F	V											
7				7	G	W											
8				8	H	X											
9				9	I	Y											
A					J	Z											
B			+		K												
C				<	L												
D			-		M												
E			.	>	N												
F			/		O												

② 300-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
0				0	@	P	rl	p									-
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q									
2			"	2	B	R	b	r									
3			#	3	C	S	c	s									
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t									
5			%	5	E	U	e	u									
6			&	6	F	V	f	v									
7			'	7	G	W	g	w									
8			(	8	H	X	h	x									
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y									
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z									
B			+	;	K	[	k	{									
C			,	<	L	\	l										
D			-	=	M	]	m	}									
E			.	>	N	^	n	␣									
F			/	?	O	␣	o	█									

(4) PC-851, PC-855, PC-1250, PC-1251, PC-1257, Arabic

① 203-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0		P	ړ									
1				1	A	Q										
2			"	2	B	R										
3				3	C	S										
4			\$	4	D	T										
5				5	E	U										
6				6	F	V										
7				7	G	W										
8				8	H	X										
9				9	I	Y										
A					J	Z										
B			+		K											
C				<	L											
D			-		M											
E			.	>	N											
F			/		O											

② 300-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	ړ	p								
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q								
2			"	2	B	R	b	r								
3			#	3	C	S	c	s								
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t								
5			%	5	E	U	e	u								
6			&	6	F	V	f	v								
7			'	7	G	W	g	w								
8			(	8	H	X	h	x								
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y								
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B			+	;	K	[	k	{								
C			,	<	L	\	l									
D			-	=	M	]	m	}								
E			.	>	N	^	n	␣								
F			/	?	O	␣	o	█								

(5) PC-1252, PC-1254

① 203-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
0				0		P	rl										-
1				1	A	Q											
2			"	2	B	R											
3				3	C	S											
4			\$	4	D	T											
5				5	E	U					¥						
6				6	F	V											
7				7	G	W											
8				8	H	X			^	~							
9				9	I	Y											
A					J	Z											
B			+		K												
C			<		L												
D			-		M												
E			.	>	N												
F			/		O												

② 300-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
0				0	@	P	rl	p									-
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q									
2			"	2	B	R	b	r									
3			#	3	C	S	c	s									
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t									
5			%	5	E	U	e	u			¥						
6			&	6	F	V	f	v									
7			'	7	G	W	g	w									
8			(	8	H	X	h	x	^	~							
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y									
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z									
B			+	;	K	[	k	{									
C			,	<	L	\	l										
D			-	=	M	]	m	}									
E			.	>	N	^	n	∩									
F			/	?	O	∪	o	■									

(6) PC-1253

① 203-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
0				0		P	rl										-
1				1	A	Q											
2			"	2	B	R											
3				3	C	S											
4			\$	4	D	T											
5				5	E	U					¥						
6				6	F	V											
7				7	G	W											
8				8	H	X											
9				9	I	Y											
A					J	Z											
B			+		K												
C				<	L												
D			-		M												
E			.	>	N												
F			/		O												

② 300-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
0				0	@	P	rl	p									-
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q									
2			"	2	B	R	b	r									
3			#	3	C	S	c	s									
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t									
5			%	5	E	U	e	u			¥						
6			&	6	F	V	f	v									
7			'	7	G	W	g	w									
8			(	8	H	X	h	x									
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y									
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z									
B			+	;	K	[	k	{									
C			,	<	L	\	l										
D			-	=	M	]	m	}									
E			.	>	N	^	n	∩									
F			/	?	O	∪	o	■									

(7) LATIN9

① 203-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0		P	ř									
1				1	A	Q										
2			"	2	B	R										
3				3	C	S										
4			\$	4	D	T										
5				5	E	U					¥					
6				6	F	V										
7				7	G	W										
8				8	H	X										
9				9	I	Y										
A					J	Z										
B			+		K											
C				<	L											
D			-		M											
E			.	>	N											
F			/		O											

② 300-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	ř	p								
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q								
2			"	2	B	R	b	r								
3			#	3	C	S	c	s								
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t								
5			%	5	E	U	e	u			¥					
6			&	6	F	V	f	v								
7			'	7	G	W	g	w								
8			(	8	H	X	h	x								
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y								
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B			+	;	K	[	k	{								
C			,	<	L	\	l									
D			-	=	M	]	m	}								
E			.	>	N	^	n	¡								
F			/	?	O	Ɔ	o	■								

**11.4 OCR-B** (Bit map font type: T)

(1) PC-850, PC-857, PC-866

① 203-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0		P			0							-
1				1	A	Q			1							
2			"	2	B	R			2							
3				3	C	S			3							
4			\$	4	D	T			4							
5				5	E	U			5							
6				6	F	V			6							
7				7	G	W			7							
8				8	H	X			8							
9				9	I	Y			9							
A					J	Z										
B			+		K											
C				<	L											
D			-		M											
E			.	>	N							¥				
F			/		O											

The size of the numerals of codes 80h ~ 89h are reduced to 80%.

② 300-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	p	0							-
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q	1							
2			"	2	B	R	b	r	2							
3			#	3	C	S	c	s	3							
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t	4							
5			%	5	E	U	e	u	5							
6			&	6	F	V	f	v	6							
7			'	7	G	W	g	w	7							
8			(	8	H	X	h	x	8							
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y	9							
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B			+	;	K	[	k	{								
C			,	<	L	\	l									
D			-	=	M	]	m	}								
E			.	>	N	^	n	~				¥				
F			/	?	O	_	o	■								

The size of the numerals of codes 80h ~ 89h are reduced to 80%.

(2) PC-8

① 203-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0		P			0							
1				1	A	Q			1							
2			"	2	B	R			2							
3				3	C	S			3							
4			\$	4	D	T			4							
5				5	E	U			5							
6				6	F	V			6							
7				7	G	W			7							
8				8	H	X			8							
9				9	I	Y			9							
A					J	Z										
B			+		K											
C				<	L											
D			-		M					¥						
E			.	>	N											
F			/		O											

The size of the numerals of codes 80h ~ 89h are reduced to 80%.

② 300-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	p	0							
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q	1							
2			"	2	B	R	b	r	2							
3			#	3	C	S	c	s	3							
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t	4							
5			%	5	E	U	e	u	5							
6			&	6	F	V	f	v	6							
7			'	7	G	W	g	w	7							
8			(	8	H	X	h	x	8							
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y	9							
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B			+	;	K	[	k	{								
C			,	<	L	\	l									
D			-	=	M	]	m	}		¥						
E			.	>	N	^	n	~								
F			/	?	O	_	o	█								

The size of the numerals of codes 80h ~ 89h are reduced to 80%.

(3) PC-852

① 203-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
0				0		P			0								-
1				1	A	Q			1								
2			"	2	B	R			2								
3				3	C	S			3								
4			\$	4	D	T			4								
5				5	E	U			5								
6				6	F	V			6								
7				7	G	W			7								
8				8	H	X			8								
9				9	I	Y			9								
A					J	Z											
B			+		K												
C				<	L												
D			-		M												
E			.	>	N												
F			/		O												

The size of the numerals of codes 80h ~ 89h are reduced to 80%.

② 300-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
0				0	@	P	`	p	0								-
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q	1								
2			"	2	B	R	b	r	2								
3			#	3	C	S	c	s	3								
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t	4								
5			%	5	E	U	e	u	5								
6			&	6	F	V	f	v	6								
7			'	7	G	W	g	w	7								
8			(	8	H	X	h	x	8								
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y	9								
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z									
B			+	;	K	[	k	{									
C			,	<	L	\	l										
D			-	=	M	]	m	}									
E			.	>	N	^	n	~									
F			/	?	O	_	o	█									

The size of the numerals of codes 80h ~ 89h are reduced to 80%.

(4) PC-851, PC-855, PC-1250, PC-1251, PC-1257, Arabic

① 203-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0		P			0							
1				1	A	Q			1							
2			"	2	B	R			2							
3				3	C	S			3							
4			\$	4	D	T			4							
5				5	E	U			5							
6				6	F	V			6							
7				7	G	W			7							
8				8	H	X			8							
9				9	I	Y			9							
A					J	Z										
B			+		K											
C				<	L											
D			-		M											
E			.	>	N											
F			/		O											

The size of the numerals of codes 80h ~ 89h are reduced to 80%.

② 300-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	p	0							
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q	1							
2			"	2	B	R	b	r	2							
3			#	3	C	S	c	s	3							
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t	4							
5			%	5	E	U	e	u	5							
6			&	6	F	V	f	v	6							
7			'	7	G	W	g	w	7							
8			(	8	H	X	h	x	8							
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y	9							
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B			+	;	K	[	k	{								
C			,	<	L	\	l									
D			-	=	M	]	m	}								
E			.	>	N	^	n	~								
F			/	?	O	_	o									

The size of the numerals of codes 80h ~ 89h are reduced to 80%.

(5) PC-1252, PC-1254, LATIN9

① 203-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0		P			0							
1				1	A	Q			1							
2			"	2	B	R			2							
3				3	C	S			3							
4			\$	4	D	T			4							
5				5	E	U			5		¥					
6				6	F	V			6							
7				7	G	W			7							
8				8	H	X			8	~						
9				9	I	Y			9							
A					J	Z										
B			+		K											
C				<	L											
D			-		M											
E			.	>	N											
F			/		O											

The size of the numerals of codes 80h ~ 89h are reduced to 80%.

② 300-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	p	0							
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q	1							
2			"	2	B	R	b	r	2							
3			#	3	C	S	c	s	3							
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t	4							
5			%	5	E	U	e	u	5		¥					
6			&	6	F	V	f	v	6							
7			'	7	G	W	g	w	7							
8			(	8	H	X	h	x	8	~						
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y	9							
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B			+	;	K	[	k	{								
C			,	<	L	\	l									
D			-	=	M	]	m	}								
E			.	>	N	^	n	~								
F			/	?	O	_	o	█								

The size of the numerals of codes 80h ~ 89h are reduced to 80%.

(6) PC-1253

① 203-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0		P			0							
1				1	A	Q			1							
2			"	2	B	R			2							
3				3	C	S			3							
4			\$	4	D	T			4							
5				5	E	U			5		¥					
6				6	F	V			6							
7				7	G	W			7							
8				8	H	X			8							
9				9	I	Y			9							
A					J	Z										
B			+		K											
C				<	L											
D			-		M											
E			.	>	N											
F			/		O											

The size of the numerals of codes 80h ~ 89h are reduced to 80%.

② 300-dpi print head model

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	p	0							
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q	1							
2			"	2	B	R	b	r	2							
3			#	3	C	S	c	s	3							
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t	4							
5			%	5	E	U	e	u	5		¥					
6			&	6	F	V	f	v	6							
7			'	7	G	W	g	w	7							
8			(	8	H	X	h	x	8							
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y	9							
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B			+	;	K	[	k	{								
C			,	<	L	\	l									
D			-	=	M	]	m	}								
E			.	>	N	^	n	~								
F			/	?	O	_	o									

The size of the numerals of codes 80h ~ 89h are reduced to 80%.

11.5 TEC OUTLINE FONT 1 (Outline font type: A, B)

(1) PC-850, PC-866

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p	Ç	É	á	€					-
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q	ü	æ	í	€				ß	±
2		"	2	B	R	b	r	é	Æ	ó						
3		#	3	C	S	c	s	â	ô	ú						
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t	ä	ö	ñ					õ	
5		%	5	E	U	e	u	à	ò	Ñ						§
6		&	6	F	V	f	v	â	û	ª		ã			µ	÷
7		'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù	º						
8		(	8	H	X	h	x	ê	ÿ	¿						°
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y	ë	Ö							
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z	è	Ü	¬						•
B		+	;	K	[	k	{	ï	ø	½						
C		,	<	L	\	l		î	£	¼						
D		-	=	M	]	m	}	ì	Ø	¡	¢					²
E		.	>	N	^	n	~	Ä		«	¥					■
F		/	?	O	_	o	△	Å	f	»		¤				

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(2) PC-8

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p	Ç	É	á	€				α	≡
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q	ü	æ	í	€				β	±
2		"	2	B	R	b	r	é	Æ	ó					Γ	≥
3		#	3	C	S	c	s	â	ô	ú					π	≤
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t	ä	ö	ñ					Σ	∫
5		%	5	E	U	e	u	à	ò	Ñ					σ	∫
6		&	6	F	V	f	v	â	û	ª					µ	÷
7		'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù	º					τ	≈
8		(	8	H	X	h	x	ê	ÿ	¿					Φ	°
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y	ë	Ö						Θ	•
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z	è	Ü	¬					Ω	•
B		+	;	K	[	k	{	ï	ø	½					δ	√
C		,	<	L	\	l		î	£	¼					∞	n
D		-	=	M	]	m	}	ì	¥	¡					∅	²
E		.	>	N	^	n	~	Ä	Pt	«					ε	■
F		/	?	O	_	o	△	Å	∫	»					∩	

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(3) PC-852

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p	Ç	É	á	€					-
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q	ü		í	€				ß	
2		"	2	B	R	b	r	é		ó						
3		#	3	C	S	c	s	â	ô	ú						
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t	ä	ö							
5		%	5	E	U	e	u									§
6		&	6	F	V	f	v									÷
7		'	7	G	W	g	w	ç								
8		(	8	H	X	h	x									°
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y	ë	Ö							
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z		Ü	¬						•
B		+	;	K	[	k	{									
C		,	<	L	\	l		î								
D		-	=	M	]	m	}									
E		.	>	N	^	n	~	Ä		«						■
F		/	?	O	_	o	△			»		α				

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(4) PC-857

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			0	@	P	`	p	Ç	É	á	€			°		-
1		!	1	A	Q	a	q	ü	æ	í	€			ª	ß	±
2		"	2	B	R	b	r	é	Æ	ó						
3		#	3	C	S	c	s	â	ô	ú						
4		\$	4	D	T	d	t	ä	ö	ñ					õ	
5		%	5	E	U	e	u	à	ò	Ñ						§
6		&	6	F	V	f	v	â	û				ã		µ	÷
7		'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù							
8		(	8	H	X	h	x	ê		¿						°
9		)	9	I	Y	i	y	ë	Ö							
A		*	:	J	Z	j	z	è	Ü	¬						•
B		+	;	K	[	k	{	ï	ø	½						
C		,	<	L	\	l		î	£	¼					ì	
D		-	=	M	]	m	}		Ø	í	¢				ÿ	²
E		.	>	N	^	n	~	Ä		«	¥					■
F		/	?	O	_	o	△	Å		»		α				

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(5) PC-851

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	p	Ç			€				
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q	ü			€				±
2			"	2	B	R	b	r	é							
3			#	3	C	S	c	s	â	ô						
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t	ä	ö						
5			%	5	E	U	e	u	à							§
6			&	6	F	V	f	v		û						
7			'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù						
8			(	8	H	X	h	x	ê							°
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y	ë	Ö						
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z	è	Ü						
B			+	;	K	[	k	{	ï	½						
C			,	<	L	\	l		î	£						
D			-	=	M	]	m	}								
E			.	>	N	^	n	~	Ä		«					■
F			/	?	O	_	o	△			»					

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(6) PC-855

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	p				€				
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q				€				
2			"	2	B	R	b	r								
3			#	3	C	S	c	s								
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t								
5			%	5	E	U	e	u								
6			&	6	F	V	f	v								
7			'	7	G	W	g	w								
8			(	8	H	X	h	x								
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y								
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B			+	;	K	[	k	{								
C			,	<	L	\	l									
D			-	=	M	]	m	}								§
E			.	>	N	^	n	~			«					■
F			/	?	O	_	o	△			»		α			

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(7) PC-1250

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	p				€				
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q				€			á	
2			"	2	B	R	b	r							â	
3			#	3	C	S	c	s								ó
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t			¤		Ä		ä	ô
5			%	5	E	U	e	u				μ				
6			&	6	F	V	f	v						Ö		ö
7			'	7	G	W	g	w			§	·	Ç		ç	÷
8			(	8	H	X	h	x								
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y					É		é	
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z								ú
B			+	;	K	[	k	{			«	»				ë
C			,	<	L	\	l				¬			Ü		ü
D			-	=	M	]	m	}								í
E			.	>	N	^	n	~								î
F			/	?	O	_	o	△						ß		

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(8) PC-1251

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	p				€				
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q				€				
2			"	2	B	R	b	r								
3			#	3	C	S	c	s								
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t			¤					
5			%	5	E	U	e	u				μ				
6			&	6	F	V	f	v								
7			'	7	G	W	g	w			§	·				
8			(	8	H	X	h	x								
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y								
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B			+	;	K	[	k	{			«	»				
C			,	<	L	\	l				¬					
D			-	=	M	]	m	}								
E			.	>	N	^	n	~								
F			/	?	O	_	o	△								

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(9) PC-1252

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	p				€			à	
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q			ı	€		Ñ	á	ñ
2			"	2	B	R	b	r			ç	²			â	ò
3			#	3	C	S	c	s	f		£				ã	ó
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t			¤		Ä		ä	ô
5			%	5	E	U	e	u			¥	μ	Å		å	õ
6			&	6	F	V	f	v					Æ	Ö	æ	ö
7			'	7	G	W	g	w			§	·	Ç		ç	÷
8			(	8	H	X	h	x	^	~				Ø	è	ø
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y							é	ù
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z			ª				ê	ú
B			+	;	K	[	k	{			«	»			ë	û
C			,	<	L	\	l				¬	¼		Ü	ì	ü
D			-	=	M	]	m	}				½			í	
E			.	>	N	^	n	~							î	
F			/	?	O	_	o	△				ı		ß	ï	ÿ

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(10) PC-1253

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	p				€				
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q				€				
2			"	2	B	R	b	r				²				
3			#	3	C	S	c	s	f		£					
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t			¤					
5			%	5	E	U	e	u			¥	μ				
6			&	6	F	V	f	v								
7			'	7	G	W	g	w			§	·				
8			(	8	H	X	h	x								
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y								
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z			ª					
B			+	;	K	[	k	{			«	»				
C			,	<	L	\	l				¬					
D			-	=	M	]	m	}				½				
E			.	>	N	^	n	~								
F			/	?	O	_	o	△								

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(11) PC-1254

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	p				€			à	
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q			ı	€		Ñ	á	ñ
2			"	2	B	R	b	r			ç	²			â	ò
3			#	3	C	S	c	s	f		£				ã	ó
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t			¤		Ä		ä	ô
5			%	5	E	U	e	u			¥	µ	Å		å	õ
6			&	6	F	V	f	v					Æ	Ö	æ	ö
7			'	7	G	W	g	w			§	·	Ç		ç	÷
8			(	8	H	X	h	x	^	~				Ø	è	ø
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y					É		é	ù
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z			ª	º			ê	ú
B			+	;	K	[	k	{			«	»			ë	û
C			,	<	L	\	l				¬	¼		Ü	ì	ü
D			-	=	M	]	m	}				½			í	
E			.	>	N	^	n	~							î	
F			/	?	O	_	o	△				ı		ß	ï	ÿ

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(12) PC-1257

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	p				€				
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q				€				
2			"	2	B	R	b	r			ç	²				
3			#	3	C	S	c	s			£					ó
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t			¤		Ä		ä	
5			%	5	E	U	e	u				µ	Å		å	õ
6			&	6	F	V	f	v						Ö		ö
7			'	7	G	W	g	w			§	·				÷
8			(	8	H	X	h	x			Ø	ø				
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y					É		é	
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B			+	;	K	[	k	{			«	»				
C			,	<	L	\	l				¬	¼		Ü		ü
D			-	=	M	]	m	}				½				
E			.	>	N	^	n	~								
F			/	?	O	_	o	△			Æ	æ		ß		

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(13) LATIN9

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	p				€			à	
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q			ı	€		Ñ	á	ñ
2			"	2	B	R	b	r			ç	²			â	ò
3			#	3	C	S	c	s			£				ã	ó
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t			¤		Ä		ä	ô
5			%	5	E	U	e	u			¥	µ	Å		å	õ
6			&	6	F	V	f	v					Æ	Ö	æ	ö
7			'	7	G	W	g	w			§	·	Ç		ç	÷
8			(	8	H	X	h	x						Ø	è	ø
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y					É		é	ù
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z			ª	º			ê	ú
B			+	;	K	[	k	{			«	»			ë	û
C			,	<	L	\	l				¬			Ü	ì	ü
D			-	=	M	]	m	}							í	
E			.	>	N	^	n	~							î	
F			/	?	O	_	o					ı		ß	İ	ÿ

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

(14) Arabic

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	@	P	`	p				€				
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q				€				
2			"	2	B	R	b	r								
3			#	3	C	S	c	s								
4			\$	4	D	T	d	t								
5			%	5	E	U	e	u								
6			&	6	F	V	f	v								
7			'	7	G	W	g	w								
8			(	8	H	X	h	x								
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y								
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B			+	;	K	[	k	{								
C			,	<	L	\	l									
D			-	=	M	]	m	}								
E			.	>	N	^	n	~								
F			/	?	O	_	o	△								

The Euro code (B0H) can be changed in the parameter set command.

11.6 PRICE FONT 1, 2, 3 (Outline font type: E, F, G)

(1) All types of character codes

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0	円											-
1				1												
2				2												
3				3												
4			\$	4												
5			%	5												
6				6												
7				7												
8				8												
9				9												
A																
B																
C			,		¥											
D			-													
E			.					~								
F			/													

11.7 TRUE TYPE FONT

(1) PC-850

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	0	@	P	`	p	Ç	É	á	⋮	⊥	ø	Ó	.	
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q	ü	æ	í	⊗	⊥	Ð	β	±
2	"	2	B	R	b	r	é	Æ	ó	⊗	⊥	Ê	Ô	=
3	#	3	C	S	c	s	â	ô	ú		⊥	Ë	Ò	¼
4	\$	4	D	T	d	t	ä	ö	ñ	⊥	—	È	õ	¶
5	%	5	E	U	e	u	à	ò	Ñ	Á	+	ı	Õ	§
6	&	6	F	V	f	v	â	û	ª	Â	ã	Í	μ	÷
7	'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù	º	À	Ã	Î	ρ	,
8	(	8	H	X	h	x	ê	ÿ	¿	©	⊥	İ	ρ	°
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y	ë	Ö	®	⊥	⊥	⊥	Ú	¨
A	*	:	J	Z	j	z	è	Û	¬		⊥	⊥	Û	.
B	+	;	K	[	k	{	ï	ø	½	⊥	⊥	■	Ù	¹
C	,	<	L	\	l		î	£	¼	⊥	⊥	■	ý	³
D	-	=	M	]	m	}	ì	Ø	ı	⊥	⊥	⊥	Ý	²
E	.	>	N	^	n	~	Ä	×	«	¥	⊥	⊥	ì	▪
F	/	?	O	_	o	△	Å	f	»	⊥	⊥	■	'	

(2) PC-8

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	0	@	P	`	p	Ç	É	á	⋮	⊥	⊥	α	≡	
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q	ü	æ	í	⊗	⊥	⊥	β	±
2	"	2	B	R	b	r	é	Æ	ó	⊗	⊥	⊥	Γ	≥
3	#	3	C	S	c	s	â	ô	ú		⊥	⊥	π	≤
4	\$	4	D	T	d	t	ä	ö	ñ	⊥	—	⊥	Σ	∫
5	%	5	E	U	e	u	à	ò	Ñ	⊥	+	⊥	σ	∫
6	&	6	F	V	f	v	â	û	ª	⊥	⊥	⊥	μ	÷
7	'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù	º	⊥	⊥	⊥	τ	≈
8	(	8	H	X	h	x	ê	ÿ	¿	⊥	⊥	⊥	Φ	°
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y	ë	Ö	¬	⊥	⊥	⊥	Θ	.
A	*	:	J	Z	j	z	è	Û	¬		⊥	⊥	Ω	.
B	+	;	K	[	k	{	ï	ı	½	⊥	⊥	■	δ	√
C	,	<	L	\	l		î	£	¼	⊥	⊥	■	∞	n
D	-	=	M	]	m	}	ì	¥	ı	⊥	⊥	■	φ	²
E	.	>	N	^	n	~	Ä	Pt	«	⊥	⊥	⊥	ε	▪
F	/	?	O	_	o	△	Å	f	»	⊥	⊥	■	∩	

(3) PC-852

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	0	@	P	`	p	Ç	É	á	⋮	↳	đ	Ó	-	
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q	ü	Í	í	⊗	↳	Đ	β	˜
2	"	2	B	R	b	r	é	Í	ó	⊗	↳	Đ	Ô	˘
3	#	3	C	S	c	s	â	ô	ú		↳	Ë	Ñ	˘
4	\$	4	D	T	d	t	ä	ö	À	↳	—	đ	ñ	˘
5	%	5	E	U	e	u	ù	L	á	+	↳	Ñ	ñ	§
6	&	6	F	V	f	v	é	ŕ	Ž	À	↳	Í	Š	÷
7	'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	Š	ž	Ë	↳	Í	š	,
8	(	8	H	X	h	x	ı	ş	Ë	Ş	↳	é	Ř	°
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y	ë	Ö	é	↳	↳	↳	Ú	˘
A	*	:	J	Z	j	z	Õ	Ü		↳	↳	↳	ı	˘
B	+	;	K	[	k	{	ó	Ť	ž	↳	↳	↳	Ú	ú
C	,	<	L	\	l		ı	č	↳	↳	↳	↳	ý	Ř
D	-	=	M	]	m	}	Ž	Ł	ş	↳	↳	↳	Ý	ř
E	.	>	N	^	n	˘	Ä	×	«	↳	↳	↳	ı	▪
F	/	?	O	_	o	△	Ć	ć	»	↳	↳	↳	ı	

(4) PC-857

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	0	@	P	`	p	Ç	É	á	⋮	↳	°	Ó	-	
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q	ü	æ	í	⊗	↳	ª	β	±
2	"	2	B	R	b	r	é	Æ	ó	⊗	↳	Ê	Ô	
3	#	3	C	S	c	s	â	ô	ú		↳	Ë	Ò	¼
4	\$	4	D	T	d	t	ä	ö	ñ	↳	—	È	ø	¶
5	%	5	E	U	e	u	à	ò	Ñ	À	+	↳	Õ	§
6	&	6	F	V	f	v	á	ú	Ğ	À	↳	↳	Í	μ
7	'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù	ğ	À	↳	↳	Í	,
8	(	8	H	X	h	x	ê	ı	ı	°	↳	↳	ı	×
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y	ë	Ö	®	↳	↳	↳	Ú	˘
A	*	:	J	Z	j	z	è	Ü	↳	↳	↳	↳	Ú	˘
B	+	;	K	[	k	{	ı	ø	½	↳	↳	↳	Ú	ı
C	,	<	L	\	l		ı	£	¼	↳	↳	↳	ı	³
D	-	=	M	]	m	}	ı	Ø	ı	↳	↳	↳	ı	²
E	.	>	N	^	n	˘	Ä	Ş	«	↳	↳	↳	ı	-
F	/	?	O	_	o	△	Å	ş	»	↳	↳	↳	ı	

(5) PC-851

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	0	@	P	`	p	Ç	ı	ı	⋮	⊥	T	ζ	-	
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q	ü	ı	⊗	⊥	Y	η	±	
2	"	2	B	R	b	r	é	Ó	ó	⊞	⊥	Φ	θ	υ
3	#	3	C	S	c	s	â	ô	ú		⊥	X	ι	φ
4	\$	4	D	T	d	t	ä	ö	A	⊥	—	Ψ	κ	χ
5	%	5	E	U	e	u	à	Y	B	K	+	Ω	λ	§
6	&	6	F	V	f	v	À	ù	Γ	Λ	Π	α	μ	ψ
7	'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù	Δ	M	P	β	ν	,
8	(	8	H	X	h	x	ê	Ω	E	N	⊥	γ	ξ	°
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y	ë	Ö	Z	⊥	⊥	⊥	ο	¨
A	*	:	J	Z	j	z	è	Ü	H		⊥	⊥	⊥	π
B	+	;	K	[	k	{	ï	á	½	⊥	⊥	■	ρ	ü
C	,	<	L	\	l		î	£	Θ	⊥	⊥	■	σ	ü
D	-	=	M	]	m	}	É	é	I	Ξ	=	δ	ς	ώ
E	.	>	N	^	n	~	Ä	ñ	<	O	⊥	ε	τ	■
F	/	?	O	_	o	△	‘	H	ı	»	⊥	Σ	■	'

(6) PC-855

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	0	@	P	`	p	ђ	љ	а	⋮	⊥	л	Я	-	
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q	Ђ	Љ	А	⊗	⊥	Л	р	ы
2	"	2	B	R	b	r	ѓ	њ	б	⊞	⊥	М	Р	Ы
3	#	3	C	S	c	s	Ѓ	Њ	Б		⊥	М	с	з
4	\$	4	D	T	d	t	ѐ	ћ	ц	⊥	—	н	С	З
5	%	5	E	U	e	u	Ě	ћ	Ц	x	+	Н	т	ш
6	&	6	F	V	f	v	е	ќ	д	X	к	о	Т	Ш
7	'	7	G	W	g	w	Є	Ќ	Д	и	К	О	у	э
8	(	8	H	X	h	x	s	ŷ	е	И	⊥	п	У	Э
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y	S	Ÿ	Е	⊥	⊥	⊥	ж	ш
A	*	:	J	Z	j	z	i	ц	ф		⊥	⊥	⊥	Ж
B	+	;	K	[	k	{	І	Ц	Ф	⊥	⊥	■	в	ч
C	,	<	L	\	l		і	ю	г	⊥	⊥	■	В	Ч
D	-	=	M	]	m	}	Ї	Ю	Г	й	=	П	ь	§
E	.	>	N	^	n	~	j	ъ	«	Й	⊥	я	Ь	■
F	/	?	O	_	o	△	J	Ђ	»	⊥	□	■	№	

(7) PC-1250

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	0	@	P	`	p	€		°	Á	Đ	ř	đ		
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q		‘	˘	±	Á	Ń	á	ń
2	"	2	B	R	b	r	,	'	˘	˘	Â	Ň	â	ň
3	#	3	C	S	c	s		“	Ł	ł	Ă	Ó	ă	ó
4	\$	4	D	T	d	t	„	”	□	´	Ä	Ô	ä	ô
5	%	5	E	U	e	u	...	•	Α	μ	Í	Õ	í	õ
6	&	6	F	V	f	v	†	-		¶	Ć	Ö	ć	ö
7	'	7	G	W	g	w	‡	—	§	·	Ç	×	ç	÷
8	(	8	H	X	h	x		˙	˙	˙	Č	Ř	č	ř
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y	% <sup>o</sup>	™	©	ą	É	Ů	é	ů
A	*	:	J	Z	j	z	Š	š	Ş	ş	Ę	Ú	ę	ú
B	+	;	K	[	k	{	<	>	«	»	Ë	Ů	ë	ů
C	,	<	L	\	l		Ś	ś	¬	Ł	Ě	Ü	ś	ü
D	-	=	M	]	m	}	Ť	ť	-	˘	Í	Ý	í	ý
E	.	>	N	^	n	~	Ž	ž	®	Ŧ	İ	ı	ż	ı
F	/	?	O	_	o	☒	Ž	ž	Ž	z	Ď	β	ď	·

(8) PC-1251

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	0	@	P	`	p	Ђ	ђ		°	А	Р	а	р	
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q	Ѓ	‘	Ў	±	Б	С	б	с
2	"	2	B	R	b	r	,	'	ѣ	І	В	Т	в	т
3	#	3	C	S	c	s	Ѕ	“	Ј	і	Г	У	г	у
4	\$	4	D	T	d	t	„	”	□	г	Д	Ф	д	ф
5	%	5	E	U	e	u	...	•	Г	μ	Е	Х	е	х
6	&	6	F	V	f	v	†	-		¶	Ж	Ц	ж	ц
7	'	7	G	W	g	w	‡	—	§	·	З	Ч	з	ч
8	(	8	H	X	h	x	€		Ё	ё	И	Ш	и	ш
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y	% <sup>o</sup>	™	©	№	Й	Щ	й	щ
A	*	:	J	Z	j	z	Ј	љ	Є	є	К	Ъ	к	ъ
B	+	;	K	[	k	{	<	>	«	»	Л	Ы	л	ы
C	,	<	L	\	l		Њ	њ	¬	ј	М	Ь	м	ь
D	-	=	M	]	m	}	Ќ	ќ	-	Š	Н	Э	н	э
E	.	>	N	^	n	~	Ѧ	ѧ	®	š	О	Ю	о	ю
F	/	?	O	_	o	☒	Ц	у	Ї	ї	П	Я	п	я

(9) PC-1252

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0		0	@	P	`	p	€		°	À	Ð	à	ð	
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q		'	ı	±	Á	Ñ	á	ñ
2	"	2	B	R	b	r	,	'	ç	²	Â	Ò	â	ò
3	#	3	C	S	c	s	f	“	£	³	Ã	Ó	ã	ó
4	\$	4	D	T	d	t	„	”	¤	´	Ä	Ô	ä	ô
5	%	5	E	U	e	u	...	•	¥	µ	Å	Õ	å	õ
6	&	6	F	V	f	v	†	-		¶	Æ	Ö	æ	ö
7	'	7	G	W	g	w	‡	—	§	·	Ç	×	ç	÷
8	(	8	H	X	h	x	^	~	¨	,	È	Ø	è	ø
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y	% <sup>o</sup>	™	©	¹	É	Ù	é	ù
A	*	:	J	Z	j	z	Š	š	ª	º	Ê	Ú	ê	ú
B	+	;	K	[	k	{	<	>	«	»	Ë	Û	ë	û
C	,	<	L	\	l		Œ	œ	¬	¼	Ì	Ü	ì	ü
D	-	=	M	]	m	}			-	½	Í	Ý	í	ý
E	.	>	N	^	n	~	Ž	ž	®	¾	Î	Þ	î	þ
F	/	?	O	_	o	☒			ÿ	¸	Ï	β	ï	ÿ

(10) PC-1253

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
0		0	@	P	`	p	€		°	ı	Π	ü	π		
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q		'	¨	±	A	P	α	ρ	
2	"	2	B	R	b	r	,	'	²	²	B		β	ç	
3	#	3	C	S	c	s	f	“	£	³	Γ	Σ	γ	σ	
4	\$	4	D	T	d	t	„	”	¤	´	Δ	T	δ	τ	
5	%	5	E	U	e	u	...	•	¥	µ	E	Y	ε	υ	
6	&	6	F	V	f	v	†	-		¶	Z	Φ	ζ	φ	
7	'	7	G	W	g	w	‡	—	§	·	H	X	η	χ	
8	(	8	H	X	h	x			¨	´	E	Θ	Ψ	θ	ψ
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y	% <sup>o</sup>	™	©	¹	H	I	Ω	ι	ω
A	*	:	J	Z	j	z			ª	º	I	K	İ	κ	ı
B	+	;	K	[	k	{	<	>	«	»	Λ	ÿ	λ	ü	
C	,	<	L	\	l				¬	¼	O	M	ά	μ	ό
D	-	=	M	]	m	}			-	½	N	έ	ν	ύ	
E	.	>	N	^	n	~			®	¾	Y	Ξ	ή	ξ	ώ
F	/	?	O	_	o	☒			—	¸	Ω	O	ί	ο	

(11) PC-1254

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	0	@	P	`	p	€		°	À	Ĝ	à	ğ		
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q		‘	ı	±	Á	Ñ	á	ñ
2	"	2	B	R	b	r	,	’	ç	²	Â	Ò	â	ò
3	#	3	C	S	c	s	f	“	£	³	Ã	Ó	ã	ó
4	\$	4	D	T	d	t	„	”	□	´	Ä	Ô	ä	ô
5	%	5	E	U	e	u	...	•	¥	μ	Å	Õ	å	õ
6	&	6	F	V	f	v	†	-		¶	Æ	Ö	æ	ö
7	'	7	G	W	g	w	‡	—	§	·	Ç	×	ç	÷
8	(	8	H	X	h	x	^	~	¨	.	È	Ø	è	ø
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y	%	™	©	¹	É	Ù	é	ù
A	*	:	J	Z	j	z	Š	š	ª	º	Ê	Ú	ê	ú
B	+	;	K	[	k	{	<	>	«	»	Ë	Û	ë	û
C	,	<	L	\	l		Œ	œ	¬	¼	Ì	Ü	ì	ü
D	-	=	M	]	m	}			-	½	Í	Ý	í	ý
E	.	>	N	^	n	~			®	¾	Î	Ş	î	ş
F	/	?	O	_	o	☒		ÿ	¯	¿	Ï	ß	ï	ÿ

(12) PC-1257

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	0	@	P	`	p	€		°	À	Š	à	š		
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q		‘		±	Ā	Ń	ā	ń
2	"	2	B	R	b	r	,	’	ç	²	Ā	Ń	ā	ń
3	#	3	C	S	c	s		“	£	³	Ć	Ó	ć	ó
4	\$	4	D	T	d	t	„	”	□	´	Ä	Ö	ä	ö
5	%	5	E	U	e	u	...	•		μ	Å	Õ	å	õ
6	&	6	F	V	f	v	†	-		¶	Ę	Ö	ę	ö
7	'	7	G	W	g	w	‡	—	§	·	Ē	×	ē	÷
8	(	8	H	X	h	x			Ø	ø	Č	Ů	č	ů
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y	%	™	©	¹	É	Ł	é	ł
A	*	:	J	Z	j	z			Ŕ	ř	Ž	Š	ž	š
B	+	;	K	[	k	{	<	>	«	»	Ē	Ů	ē	ů
C	,	<	L	\	l				¬	¼	Ĝ	Ů	ĝ	ů
D	-	=	M	]	m	}	¨	¯	-	½	Ŕ	Ž	ř	ž
E	.	>	N	^	n	~	˘	˙	®	¾	Ī	Ž	ī	ž
F	/	?	O	_	o	☒	,		Æ	æ	Ł	ß	ł	·

(13) LATIN9

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0		0	@	P	`	p			°	À	Ð	à	ð	
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q			ı	±	Á	Ñ	á	ñ
2	"	2	B	R	b	r			¢	²	Â	Ò	â	ò
3	#	3	C	S	c	s			£	³	Ã	Ó	ã	ó
4	\$	4	D	T	d	t			€	Ž	Ä	Ô	ä	ô
5	%	5	E	U	e	u			¥	μ	Å	Ö	å	ö
6	&	6	F	V	f	v			Š	¶	Æ	Ö	æ	ö
7	'	7	G	W	g	w			§	·	Ç	×	ç	÷
8	(	8	H	X	h	x			š	ž	È	Ø	è	ø
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y			©	¹	É	Ù	é	ù
A	*	:	J	Z	j	z			ª	º	Ê	Ú	ê	ú
B	+	;	K	[	k	{			«	»	Ë	Û	ë	û
C	,	<	L	\	l				-	Œ	Ì	Ü	ì	ü
D	-	=	M	]	m	}			-	œ	Í	Ý	í	ý
E	.	>	N	^	n	~			®	ÿ	Î	Þ	î	þ
F	/	?	O	_	o	⌘			-	ı	İ	ß	ï	ÿ

(14) Arabic

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0		،	ء	ت	ا	ع			ى	ؤ	.	ء		
1		-	=	ث	ج	ع			ل	ى	لا	ء	ء	
2		.	ء	ث	د	ع			ل	ء	لا	ء	ء	
3		/	ء	ج	-	غ			م	ث	لأ	ء	ء	
4		ء	-	ج	ز	ع			م	ى	لأ	ء	ء	
5	!	ء	ا	س	ج	ع			ن	0	لأ	ء		
6	"	ء	ا	س	ح	ع			هـ	1	لأ	ء	ء	
7	«	ء	أ	ش	ح	ع			هـ	2	لأ	ء	ء	
8	»	ء	أ	ش	ح	ع			هـ	3	لأ	ء	ء	
9	%	ء	آ	ص	خ	ع			هـ	4	لأ	ء	ء	
A	x	ء	آ	ص	خ	ع			و	5	لأ	ء	ء	
B	÷	ء	ء	ض	خ	ع			پ	6	لأ	ء	ء	
C	<	ء	لأ	د	ض	ع			ي	7	لأ	ء	ء	
D	)	ء	ب	ذ	ط	ع			ي	8	لأ	ء	ء	
E	*	:	ب	ر	ظ	ع			ة	9	لأ	ء	ء	
F	+	ء	ث	[	ء				ة	ئ	لأ	ء	ء	

(15) PC-866

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	0	@	P	`	p	A	P	a	▒	␣	␣	␣	␣	␣
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q	Б	С	б	▒	␣	␣	␣	␣
2	"	2	B	R	b	r	В	Т	в	▒	␣	␣	␣	␣
3	#	3	C	S	c	s	Г	У	г		␣	␣	␣	␣
4	\$	4	D	T	d	t	Д	Ф	д	␣	␣	␣	␣	␣
5	%	5	E	U	e	u	Е	Х	е	␣	␣	␣	␣	␣
6	&	6	F	V	f	v	Ж	Ц	ж	␣	␣	␣	␣	␣
7	'	7	G	W	g	w	З	Ч	з	␣	␣	␣	␣	␣
8	(	8	H	X	h	x	И	Ш	и	␣	␣	␣	␣	␣
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y	Й	Щ	й	␣	␣	␣	␣	␣
A	*	:	J	Z	j	z	К	Ъ	к	␣	␣	␣	␣	␣
B	+	;	K	[	k	{	Л	Ы	л	␣	␣	▒	␣	√
C	,	<	L	\	l		М	Ь	м	␣	␣	▒	␣	№
D	-	=	M	]	m	}	Н	Э	н	␣	␣	=	▒	э
E	.	>	N	^	n	~	О	Ю	о	␣	␣	␣	▒	ю
F	/	?	O	_	o		П	Я	п	␣	␣	␣	▒	я









A0XX

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
40	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐
50	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐
60	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐
70	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐
80	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐
90	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐
A0	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐
B0	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐
C0	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐
D0	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐
E0	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐
F0	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐	燐

A1XX

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
40																
50																
60																
70																
80																
90																
A0																
B0	"	"	[	]	<	>	<	>	「	」	『	』	【	】		
C0	±	×	÷	:	∧	∨	Σ	Π	U	∩	∈	::	√	⊥	∥	∠
D0	∧	∪	∩	∅	≡	=	∞	∞	≠	<	>	≤	≥	∞	∴	
E0	∴	♂	♀	°	'	"	℃	\$	□	⊕	⊗	%	§	No.	☆	★
F0	○	●	◎	◇	◆	□	■	△	▲	※	→	←	↑	↓	=	

A2XX

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
40																	
50																	
60																	
70																	
80																	
90																	
A0		i	ii	iii	iv	v	vi	vii	viii	ix	x						
B0		1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	
C0		16.	17.	18.	19.	20.	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
D0		(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦
E0		⑧	⑨	⑩	€	(-)	(二)	(三)	(四)	(五)	(六)	(七)	(八)	(九)	(十)		
F0		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII				

A3XX

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
40																	
50																	
60																	
70																	
80																	
90																	
A0		!	"	#	¥	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	.	-	/		
B0		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	:	<	=	>	?
C0		@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
D0		P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
E0		`	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o
F0		p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}		

A4XX

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
40																
50																
60																
70																
80																
90																
A0		あ	い	う	え	お	か	き	く							
B0		け	こ	さ	し	ず	せ	そ	た							
C0		ち	っ	つ	て	と	な	に	ぬ	の						
D0		ぼ	ひ	び	ふ	へ	べ	ほ	ま							
E0		む	め	も	や	ゆ	よ	ら	り	る						
F0		あ	え	を	ん											

A5XX

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
40																
50																
60																
70																
80																
90																
A0		ア	イ	ウ	エ	オ	カ	キ	ク							
B0		ケ	コ	ゴ	サ	シ	ス	ゼ	ソ	タ						
C0		チ	ツ	ツ	テ	ト	ナ	ニ	ネ	ノ						
D0		バ	ヒ	ビ	フ	ブ	ハ	ベ	ホ	マ						
E0		ム	メ	モ	ヤ	ユ	ヨ	ラ	リ	ル						
F0		キ	コ	ク	ケ											

A6XX

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
40																	
50																	
60																	
70																	
80																	
90																	
A0		A	B	Г	Δ	E	Z	H	Θ	I	K	Λ	M	N	Ξ	O	
B0		Π	Ρ	Σ	T	Υ	Φ	X	Ψ	Ω							
C0		α	β	γ	δ	ε	ζ	η	θ	ι	κ	λ	μ	ν	ξ	ο	
D0		π	ρ	σ	τ	υ	φ	χ	ψ	ω	'	°	`	:	;	!	?
E0		∧	∪	∩	∅	≡	≅	≠	∞	∞	≠	∞	∞	≠	∞	∞	∴
F0		∧	∪	∩	∅	≡	≅	≠	∞	∞	≠	∞	∞	≠	∞	∞	∴

A7XX

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
40																	
50																	
60																	
70																	
80																	
90																	
A0		A	B	В	Г	Д	Е	Ё	Ж	З	И	Й	К	Л	М	Н	
B0		О	П	Р	С	Т	У	Ф	Х	Ц	Ч	Ш	Щ	Ъ	Ы	Ь	Э
C0		Ю	Я														
D0		а	б	в	г	д	е	ё	ж	з	и	й	к	л	м	н	
E0		о	п	р	с	т	у	ф	х	ц	ч	ш	щ	ъ	ы	ь	э
F0		ю	я														























### 11.9 GB18030 (4-byte Code)

8139

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
E030																
E130																
E230																
E330																
E430																
E530																
E630																
E730																
E830																
E930																
EA30																
EB30																
EC30																
ED30																
EE30										止						
EF30	丙	崑	今	牛	乂	月	少	之	乙	志						

8139

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
F030	志	包	受	孝	孝	孝	孝	孝	孝	孝						
F130	忠	乱	孝	孝	孝	孝	孝	孝	孝	孝						
F230	忠	乱	忠	忠	忠	忠	忠	忠	忠	忠						
F330	耕	夷	任	充	商	襄	代	代	代	代						
F430	仇	份	任	任	任	任	任	任	任	任						
F530	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩						
F630	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩						
F730	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩						
F830	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩						
F930	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩						
FA30	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩						
EB30	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩						
EC30	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩						
ED30	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩						
EE30	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩						
FE30	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩	佩						
FF30																

8230

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
8030																
8130	德	德	德	德	德	德	德	德	德	德						
8230	冠	冠	冠	冠	冠	冠	冠	冠	冠	冠						
8330	具	具	具	具	具	具	具	具	具	具						
8430	冠	冠	冠	冠	冠	冠	冠	冠	冠	冠						
8530	洪	洪	洪	洪	洪	洪	洪	洪	洪	洪						
8630	减	减	减	减	减	减	减	减	减	减						
8730	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺						
8830	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺						
8930	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺						
8A30	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺						
8B30	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺						
8C30	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺						
8D30	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺						
8E30	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺						
8F30	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺	刺						

8230

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
9030	切	切	切	切	切	切	切	切	切	切						
9130	屏	屏	屏	屏	屏	屏	屏	屏	屏	屏						
9230	雁	雁	雁	雁	雁	雁	雁	雁	雁	雁						
9330	契	契	契	契	契	契	契	契	契	契						
9430	叔	叔	叔	叔	叔	叔	叔	叔	叔	叔						
9530	叻	叻	叻	叻	叻	叻	叻	叻	叻	叻						
9630	吐	吐	吐	吐	吐	吐	吐	吐	吐	吐						
9730	香	香	香	香	香	香	香	香	香	香						
9830	哈	哈	哈	哈	哈	哈	哈	哈	哈	哈						
9930	峰	峰	峰	峰	峰	峰	峰	峰	峰	峰						
9A30	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘						
9B30	咏	咏	咏	咏	咏	咏	咏	咏	咏	咏						
9C30	韶	韶	韶	韶	韶	韶	韶	韶	韶	韶						
9D30	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋						
9E30	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋						
9F30	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋						

8230

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A030	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋						
A130	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋						
A230	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋						
A330	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋						
A430	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋						
A530	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋						
A630	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋	喋						
A730	圉	圉	圉	圉	圉	圉	圉	圉	圉	圉						
A830	均	均	均	均	均	均	均	均	均	均						
A930	埜	埜	埜	埜	埜	埜	埜	埜	埜	埜						
AA30	坑	坑	坑	坑	坑	坑	坑	坑	坑	坑						
AB30	垠	垠	垠	垠	垠	垠	垠	垠	垠	垠						
AC30	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕						
AD30	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕						
AE30	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕						
AF30	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕	埕						

8230

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
B030	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘						
B130	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘						
B230	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘						
B330	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘						
B430	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘						
B530	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘						
B630	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘						
B730	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘						
B830	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘						
B930	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘						
BA30	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘						
BB30	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘						
BC30	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘						
BD30	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘						
BE30	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘						
BF30	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘	壘						





8232

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
8030																
8130	獮	獯	獱	獲	獳	獴	獵	獶	獷	獸						
8230	獹	獺	獻	獼	獾	獿	獽	獾	獿	獽						
8330	獾	獿	獽	獾	獿	獽	獾	獿	獽	獾						
8430	獾	獿	獽	獾	獿	獽	獾	獿	獽	獾						
8530	天	珎	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌	珍	珎						
8630	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌						
8730	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌						
8830	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌						
8930	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌						
8A30	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌						
8B30	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌						
8C30	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌						
8D30	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌						
8E30	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌						
8F30	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌	珍	珎	珏	珌						

8232

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
9030	甃	甄	甅	甆	甇	甈	甉	甊	甋	甌						
9130	甍	甎	甏	甑	甓	甔	甕	甖	甗	甘						
9230	甙	甛	甜	甝	甞	甠	甡	產	産	甤						
9330	甥	甧	用	甩	甪	甫	甬	甶	男	甸						
9430	甹	町	画	甼	甽	甾	甿	𪚇	𪚈	𪚉						
9530	𪚊	𪚋	𪚌	𪚍	𪚎	𪚏	𪚐	𪚑	𪚒	𪚓						
9630	𪚔	𪚕	𪚖	𪚗	𪚘	𪚙	𪚚	𪚛	𪚜	𪚝						
9730	𪚞	𪚟	𪚠	𪚡	𪚢	𪚣	𪚤	𪚥	𪚦	𪚧						
9830	𪚨	𪚩	𪚪	𪚫	𪚬	𪚭	𪚮	𪚯	𪚰	𪚱						
9930	𪚲	𪚳	𪚴	𪚵	𪚶	𪚷	𪚸	𪚹	𪚺	𪚻						
9A30	𪚼	𪚽	𪚾	𪚿	𪛀	𪛁	𪛂	𪛃	𪛄	𪛅						
9B30	𪛆	𪛇	𪛈	𪛉	𪛊	𪛋	𪛌	𪛍	𪛎	𪛏						
9C30	𪛐	𪛑	𪛒	𪛓	𪛔	𪛕	𪛖	𪛗	𪛘	𪛙						
9D30	𪛚	𪛛	𪛜	𪛝	𪛞	𪛟	𪛠	𪛡	𪛢	𪛣						
9E30	𪛤	𪛥	𪛦	𪛧	𪛨	𪛩	𪛪	𪛫	𪛬	𪛭						
9F30	𪛮	𪛯	𪛰	𪛱	𪛲	𪛳	𪛴	𪛵	𪛶	𪛷						

8232

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A030	瘃	瘄	瘅	瘆	瘇	瘈	瘉	瘊	瘋	瘌						
A130	瘍	瘎	瘏	瘑	瘒	瘓	瘔	瘕	瘖	瘗						
A230	瘘	瘙	瘚	瘛	瘜	瘝	瘞	瘟	瘠	瘡						
A330	瘢	瘣	瘤	瘥	瘦	瘧	瘨	瘩	瘪	瘫						
A430	瘬	瘭	瘮	瘯	瘰	瘱	瘲	瘳	瘴	瘵						
A530	瘶	瘷	瘸	瘹	瘺	瘛	瘜	瘝	瘞	瘟						
A630	瘠	瘡	瘢	瘣	瘤	瘥	瘦	瘧	瘨	瘩						
A730	瘬	瘭	瘮	瘯	瘰	瘱	瘲	瘳	瘴	瘵						
A830	瘶	瘷	瘸	瘹	瘺	瘛	瘜	瘝	瘞	瘟						
A930	瘠	瘡	瘢	瘣	瘤	瘥	瘦	瘧	瘨	瘩						
AA30	瘬	瘭	瘮	瘯	瘰	瘱	瘲	瘳	瘴	瘵						
AB30	瘶	瘷	瘸	瘹	瘺	瘛	瘜	瘝	瘞	瘟						
AC30	瘠	瘡	瘢	瘣	瘤	瘥	瘦	瘧	瘨	瘩						
AD30	瘬	瘭	瘮	瘯	瘰	瘱	瘲	瘳	瘴	瘵						
AE30	瘶	瘷	瘸	瘹	瘺	瘛	瘜	瘝	瘞	瘟						
AF30	瘠	瘡	瘢	瘣	瘤	瘥	瘦	瘧	瘨	瘩						

8232

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
B030	瞢	瞣	瞤	瞥	瞦	瞧	瞨	瞩	瞪	瞫						
B130	瞭	瞮	瞯	瞰	瞱	瞲	瞳	瞴	瞵	瞶						
B230	瞷	瞸	瞹	瞺	瞻	瞼	瞽	瞾	瞿	瞿						
B330	瞽	瞾	瞿	瞿	瞿	瞿	瞿	瞿	瞿	瞿						
B430	𪚇	𪚈	𪚉	𪚊	𪚋	𪚌	𪚍	𪚎	𪚏	𪚐						
B530	𪚑	𪚒	𪚓	𪚔	𪚕	𪚖	𪚗	𪚘	𪚙	𪚚						
B630	𪚛	𪚜	𪚝	𪚞	𪚟	𪚠	𪚡	𪚢	𪚣	𪚤						
B730	𪚥	𪚦	𪚧	𪚨	𪚩	𪚪	𪚫	𪚬	𪚭	𪚮						
B830	𪚯	𪚰	𪚱	𪚲	𪚳	𪚴	𪚵	𪚶	𪚷	𪚸						
B930	𪚹	𪚺	𪚻	𪚼	𪚽	𪚾	𪚿	𪛀	𪛁	𪛂						
BA30	𪛃	𪛄	𪛅	𪛆	𪛇	𪛈	𪛉	𪛊	𪛋	𪛌						
BB30	𪛍	𪛎	𪛏	𪛐	𪛑	𪛒	𪛓	𪛔	𪛕	𪛖						
BC30	𪛗	𪛘	𪛙	𪛚	𪛛	𪛜	𪛝	𪛞	𪛟	𪛠						
BD30	𪛡	𪛢	𪛣	𪛤	𪛥	𪛦	𪛧	𪛨	𪛩	𪛪						
BE30	𪛫	𪛬	𪛭	𪛮	𪛯	𪛰	𪛱	𪛲	𪛳	𪛴						
BF30	𪛵	𪛶	𪛷	𪛸	𪛹	𪛺	𪛻	𪛼	𪛽	𪛾						

8232

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
C030	衤	袂	袃	袄	袅	袆	袇	袈	袉	袊						
C130	袋	袌	袍	袎	袏	袐	袑	袒	袓	袔						
C230	袕	袖	袗	袘	袙	袚	袛	袜	袝	袞						
C330	袟	袠	袡	袢	袣	袤	袥	袦	袧	袨						
C430	袩	袪	被	袬	袭	袮	袯	袰	袱	袲						
C530	袳	袴	袵	袶	袷	袸	袹	袺	袻	袼						
C630	袽	袾	袿	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼	袽						
C730	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼						
C830	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼						
C930	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼						
CA30	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼						
CB30	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼						
CC30	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼						
CD30	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼						
CE30	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼						
CF30	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼	袽	袾	袿	袼						

8232

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
D030	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀						
D130	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀						
D230	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀						
D330	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀						
D430	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀						
D530	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀						
D630	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀						
D730	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀						
D830	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀						
D930	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀						
DA30	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀						
DB30	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀						
DC30	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀						
DD30	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀						
DE30	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀						
DF30	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀	宀						







8235

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
8030																
8130	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮						
8230	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮						
8330	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮						
8430	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮						
8530	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮						
8630	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮						
8730	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮	馮						
8830																
8930																
8A30																
8B30																
8C30																
8D30																
8E30																
8F30																

## 12. BARCODE TABLE

- (1) WPC (JAN, EAN, UPC)  
 ITF, MSI, UCC/EAN128, Industrial 2 of 5  
 GS1 DataBar/GS1 DataBar Stacked  
 GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional  
 GS1 DataBar Limited

	2	3	4	5	6	7
0		0				
1		1				
2		2				
3		3				
4		4				
5		5				
6		6				
7		7				
8		8				
9		9				
A						
B						
C						
D						
E						
F						

- (2) CODE39 (Standard)

	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	SP	0		P		
1		1	A	Q		
2		2	B	R		
3		3	C	S		
4	\$	4	D	T		
5	%	5	E	U		
6		6	F	V		
7		7	G	W		
8		8	H	X		
9		9	I	Y		
A	*		J	Z		
B	+		K			
C			L			
D	-		M			
E	•		N			
F	/		O			

- (3) CODE39 (Full ASCII)

[Transfer code]

	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	SP	0	@	P	`	p
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q
2	"	2	B	R	b	r
3	#	3	C	S	c	s
4	\$	4	D	T	d	t
5	%	5	E	U	e	u
6	&	6	F	V	f	v
7	'	7	G	W	g	w
8	(	8	H	X	h	x
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y
A	*	:	J	Z	j	z
B	+	;	K	[	k	{
C	,	<	L	\	l	
D	-	=	M	]	m	}
E	.	>	N	^	n	~
F	/	?	O	_	o	△

[Drawing code]

	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	SP	0	%V	P	%W	+P
1	/A	1	A	Q	+A	+Q
2	/B	2	B	R	+B	+R
3	/C	3	C	S	+C	+S
4	/D	4	D	T	+D	+T
5	/E	5	E	U	+E	+U
6	/F	6	F	V	+F	+V
7	/G	7	G	W	+G	+W
8	/H	8	H	X	+H	+X
9	/I	9	I	Y	+I	+Y
A	/J	/Z	J	Z	+J	+Z
B	/K	%F	K	%K	+K	%P
C	/L	%G	L	%L	+L	%Q
D	-	%H	M	%M	+M	%R
E	.	%I	N	%N	+N	%S
F	/O	%J	O	%O	+O	%T



(4) NW-7

	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	SP	0				
1		1	A		a	
2		2	B		b	
3		3	C		c	
4	\$	4	D		d	t
5		5			e	
6		6				
7		7				
8		8				
9		9				
A	*	:				
B	+					
C						
D	-					
E	.				n	
F	/					

(5) CODE93

[Transfer code]

	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	SP	0	@	P	`	p
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q
2	"	2	B	R	b	r
3	#	3	C	S	c	s
4	\$	4	D	T	d	t
5	%	5	E	U	e	u
6	&	6	F	V	f	v
7	'	7	G	W	g	w
8	(	8	H	X	h	x
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y
A	*	:	J	Z	j	z
B	+	;	K	[	k	{
C	,	<	L	\	l	
D	-	=	M	]	m	}
E	.	>	N	^	n	~
F	/	?	O	_	o	△

[Drawing code]

	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	SP	0	%V	P	%W	+P
1	/A	1	A	Q	+A	+Q
2	/B	2	B	R	+B	+R
3	/C	3	C	S	+C	+S
4	/D	4	D	T	+D	+T
5	/E	5	E	U	+E	+U
6	/F	6	F	V	+F	+V
7	/G	7	G	W	+G	+W
8	/H	8	H	X	+H	+X
9	/I	9	I	Y	+I	+Y
A	/J	/Z	J	Z	+J	+Z
B	+	%F	K	%K	+K	%P
C	/L	%G	L	%L	+L	%Q
D	-	%H	M	%M	+M	%R
E	.	%I	N	%N	+N	%S
F	/	%J	O	%O	+O	%T



## (6) CODE128

[Transfer code]

	-	-	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	NUL	DLE	SP	0	@	P	`	p
1	SOH	DC1	!	1	A	Q	a	q
2	STX	DC2	"	2	B	R	b	r
3	ETX	DC3	#	3	C	S	c	s
4	EOT	DC4	\$	4	D	T	d	t
5	ENQ	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u
6	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	f	v
7	BEL	ETB	'	7	G	W	g	w
8	BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	h	x
9	HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	i	y
A	LF	SUB	*	:	J	Z	j	z
B	VT	ESC	+	;	K	[	k	{
C	FF	FS	,	<	L	\	l	
D	CR	GS	-	=	M	]	m	}
E	SO	RS	.	>	N	^	n	~
F	SI	US	/	?	O		o	△



[Drawing code]

Value Code Table

## ① How to transmit control code data:

NUL (00H) → >@ (3EH, 40H)  
 SOH (01H) → >A (3EH, 41H)  
 STX (02H) → >B (3EH, 42H)  
 to  
 GS (1DH) → >] (3EH, 5DH)  
 RS (1EH) → >^ (3EH, 5EH)  
 US (1FH) → >\_ (3EH, 5FH)

## ② How to transmit special codes:

Value  
 30 (Character >) → >0  
 95 → >1  
 96 → >2  
 97 → >3  
 98 → >4  
 99 → >5  
 100 → >6  
 101 → >7  
 102 → >8

## ③ Designation of start code:

START (CODE A) → >7  
 START (CODE B) → >6  
 START (CODE C) → >5

Value Code Table

VALUE	CODE A	CODE B	CODE C
0	SP	SP	00
1	!	!	01
2	"	"	02
3	#	#	03
4	\$	\$	04
5	%	%	05
6	&	&	06
7	'	'	07
8	(	(	08
9	)	)	09
10	*	*	10
11	+	+	11
12	,	,	12
13	-	-	13
14	.	.	14
15	/	/	15
16	0	0	16
17	1	1	17
18	2	2	18
19	3	3	19
20	4	4	20
21	5	5	21
22	6	6	22
23	7	7	23
24	8	8	24
25	9	9	25
26	:	:	26
27	;	;	27
28	<	<	28
29	=	=	29
30	>	>	30
31	?	?	31
32	@	@	32
33	A	A	33
34	B	B	34
35	C	C	35
36	D	D	36
37	E	E	37
38	F	F	38
39	G	G	39
40	H	H	40
41	I	I	41
42	J	J	42
43	K	K	43
44	L	L	44
45	M	M	45
46	N	N	46
47	O	O	47
48	P	P	48
49	Q	Q	49
50	R	R	50
51	S	S	51
52	T	T	52
53	U	U	53
54	V	V	54
55	W	W	55
56	X	X	56
57	Y	Y	57
58	Z	Z	58
59	[	[	59
60	\	\	60
61	]	]	61
62	^	^	62
63	_	_	63
64	NUL	`	64
65	SOH	a	65
66	STX	b	66
67	ETX	c	67
68	EOT	d	68
69	ENQ	e	69
70	ACK	f	70
71	BEL	g	71
72	BS	h	72
73	HT	i	73
74	LF	j	74
75	VT	k	75
76	FF	l	76
77	CR	m	77
78	SO	n	78
79	SI	o	79
80	DLE	p	80
81	DC1	q	81
82	DC2	r	82
83	DC3	s	83
84	DC4	t	84
85	NAK	u	85
86	SYN	v	86
87	ETB	w	87
88	CAN	x	88
89	EM	y	89
90	SUB	z	90
91	ESC	{	91
92	FS		92
93	GS	}	93
94	RS	~	94
95	US	DEL	95
96	FNC3	FNC3	96
97	FNC2	FNC2	97
98	SHIFT	SHIFT	98
99	CODE C	CODE C	99
100	CODE B	FNC4	CODE B
101	FNC4	CODE A	CODE A
102	FNC1	FNC1	FNC1
103	START CODE A		
104	START CODE B		
105	START CODE C		

## (7) Data Matrix

The code to be used is designated using the format ID.

Format ID	Code	Details
1	Numerics	0 to 9 space
2	Letters	A to Z space
3	Alphanumerics, symbols	0 to 9 A to Z space . , - /
4	Alphanumerics	0 to 9 A to Z space
5	ASCII (7-bit)	00H to 7FH
6	ISO (8-bit)	00H to FFH (Kanji)

[Transfer Code]

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	NUL	DLE	SP	0	@	P	`	p								
1	SOH	DC1	!	1	A	Q	a	q								
2	STX	DC2	"	2	B	R	b	r								
3	ETX	DC3	#	3	C	S	c	s								
4	EOT	DC4	\$	4	D	T	d	t								
5	ENQ	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u								
6	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	f	v								
7	BEL	ETB	'	7	G	W	g	w								
8	BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	h	x								
9	HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	i	y								
A	LF	SUB	*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B	VT	ESC	+	;	K	[	k	{								
C	FF	FS	,	<	L	\	l									
D	CR	GS	-	=	M	]	m	}								
E	SO	RS	.	>	N	^	n	~								
F	SI	US	/	?	O	_	o	△								

## ① How to send control code data

NUL (00H) → >@ (3EH, 40H)  
 SOH (01H) → >A (3EH, 41H)  
 STX (02H) → >B (3EH, 42H)  
 to  
 GS (1DH) → >] (3EH, 5DH)  
 RS (1EH) → >^ (3EH, 5EH)  
 US (1FH) → >\_ (3EH, 5FH)

## ② How to send a special code

> (3EH) → >0 (3EH, 30H)  
 FNC1 → >1 (3EH, 31H)

## ③ How to send a Kanji code

Shift JIS

JIS hexadecimal

(For details, refer to the section for the Barcode Data Command.)

(8) PDF417

The following modes are automatically selected according to the code used.

Mode	Code	Details
EXC mode	Alphanumerics, symbol	0 to 9 A to Z a to z space ! " # \$ % & ' ( ) * + , - . / : ; < = > ? @ [ \ ] ^ _ ` {   } ~ Δ CR HT
Binary/ASCII Plus mode	Binary International Character Set	00H to FFH (Kanji)
Numeric Compaction mode	Numerics	0 to 9

[Transfer Code]

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	NUL	DLE	SP	0	@	P	`	p								
1	SOH	DC1	!	1	A	Q	a	q								
2	STX	DC2	"	2	B	R	b	r								
3	ETX	DC3	#	3	C	S	c	s								
4	EOT	DC4	\$	4	D	T	d	t								
5	ENQ	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u								
6	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	f	v								
7	BEL	ETB	'	7	G	W	g	w								
8	BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	h	x								
9	HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	i	y								
A	LF	SUB	*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B	VT	ESC	+	;	K	[	k	{								
C	FF	FS	,	<	L	\	l									
D	CR	GS	-	=	M	]	m	}								
E	SO	RS	.	>	N	^	n	~								
F	SI	US	/	?	O	_	o	Δ								

① How to send control code data

NUL (00H) → >@ (3EH, 40H)  
 SOH (01H) → >A (3EH, 41H)  
 STX (02H) → >B (3EH, 42H)  
 to  
 GS (1DH) → >] (3EH, 5DH)  
 RS (1EH) → >^ (3EH, 5EH)  
 US (1FH) → >\_ (3EH, 5FH)

② How to send a special code

> (3EH) → >0 (3EH, 30H)

③ How to send a Kanji code

Shift JIS  
 JIS hexadecimal  
 (For details, refer to the section for the Barcode Data Command.)

## (9) MicroPDF417

The following modes are automatically selected according to the code used.

Mode	Details
Upper case letters, space	A to Z, space
Binary International Character Set	00H to FFH (Kanji)
Numerics	0 to 9

[Transfer Code]

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	NUL	DLE	SP	0	@	P	`	p								
1	SOH	DC1	!	1	A	Q	a	q								
2	STX	DC2	"	2	B	R	b	r								
3	ETX	DC3	#	3	C	S	c	s								
4	EOT	DC4	\$	4	D	T	d	t								
5	ENQ	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u								
6	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	f	v								
7	BEL	ETB	'	7	G	W	g	w								
8	BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	h	x								
9	HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	i	y								
A	LF	SUB	*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B	VT	ESC	+	;	K	[	k	{								
C	FF	FS	,	<	L	\	l									
D	CR	GS	-	=	M	]	m	}								
E	SO	RS	.	>	N	^	n	~								
F	SI	US	/	?	O	_	o	△								

## ① How to send control code data

NUL (00H) → >@ (3EH, 40H)  
 SOH (01H) → >A (3EH, 41H)  
 STX (02H) → >B (3EH, 42H)  
 to  
 GS (1DH) → >] (3EH, 5DH)  
 RS (1EH) → >^ (3EH, 5EH)  
 US (1FH) → >\_ (3EH, 5FH)

## ② How to send a special code

> (3EH) → >0 (3EH, 30H)

## ③ How to send a Kanji code

Shift JIS

JIS hexadecimal

(For details, refer to the section for the Barcode Data Command.)

(10) QR code

When manual mode is selected in the Format Command

- Numeric mode, alphanumeric and symbol mode, Kanji mode

Mode selection	Data to be printed
----------------	--------------------

- Binary mode

Mode selection	No. of data strings (4 digits)	Data to be printed
----------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------

- Mixed mode

Data	“,” (comma)	Data	“,” (comma)	Data
------	-------------	------	-------------	------

The QR code can handle all codes including alphanumerics, symbols, and Kanji. However, since the data compression rate varies according to codes, the code to be used should be designated by selecting the mode.

Mode	Code	Details
N	Numerals	0 to 9
A	Alphanumerics, symbols	A to Z 0 to 9 space \$ % * + - . / :
B	Binary (8-bit)	00H to FFH
K	Kanji	Shift JIS, JIS hexadecimal

If mixed mode is selected, up to 200 modes can be selected in a QR code.

When the automatic mode is selected in the Format Command for a QR code:

Data to be printed
--------------------

[Transfer code for QR code]

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	NUL	DLE	SP	0	@	P	`	p								
1	SOH	DC1	!	1	A	Q	a	q								
2	STX	DC2	”	2	B	R	b	r								
3	ETX	DC3	#	3	C	S	c	s								
4	EOT	DC4	\$	4	D	T	d	t								
5	ENQ	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u								
6	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	f	v								
7	BEL	ETB	'	7	G	W	g	w								
8	BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	h	x								
9	HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	i	y								
A	LF	SUB	*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B	VT	ESC	+	;	K	[	k	{								
C	FF	FS	,	<	L	\	l									
D	CR	GS	-	=	M	]	m	}								
E	SO	RS	•	>	N	^	n	~								
F	SI	US	/	?	O	_	o	DEL								

\* The shaded parts are Japanese. They are omitted here.

① How to send control code data

NUL (00H) → >@ (3EH, 40H)  
 SOH (01H) → >A (3EH, 41H)  
 STX (02H) → >B (3EH, 42H)  
 to  
 GS (1DH) → >] (3EH, 5DH)  
 RS (1EH) → >^ (3EH, 5EH)  
 US (1FH) → >\_ (3EH, 5FH)

② How to send a special code

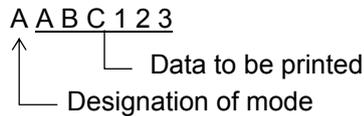
> (3EH) → >0 (3EH, 30H)

③ How to send a Kanji code

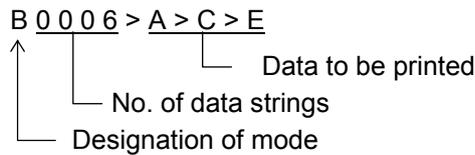
Shift JIS  
 JIS hexadecimal  
 (For details, refer to the section for the Barcode Data Command.)

Examples of data designation for QR code

① Alphanumeric mode: ABC123

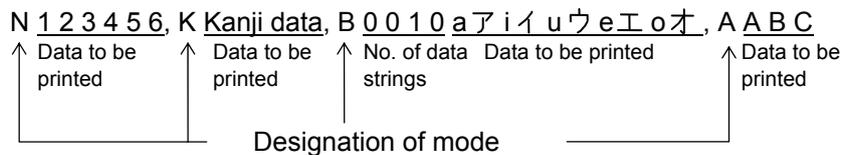


② Binary mode: 01H, 03H, 05H



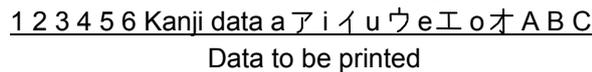
③ Mixed mode

Numeric mode : 123456  
 Kanji mode : Kanji data  
 Binary mode : a ア i イ u ウ e エ o オ  
 Alphanumeric and symbol mode : ABC



④ Automatic mode

When the same data as ③ above is designated in automatic mode:



(11) Postal code

USPS Intelligent mail barcode

	2	3	4	5	6	7
0		0				
1		1				
2		2				
3		3				
4		4				
5		5				
6		6				
7		7				
8		8				
9		9				
A						
B						
C						
D						
E						
F						

POSTNET

	2	3	4	5	6	7
0		0				
1		1				
2		2				
3		3				
4		4				
5		5				
6		6				
7		7				
8		8				
9		9				
A						
B						
C						
D						
E						
F						

RM4SCC

	2	3	4	5	6	7
0		0		P		
1		1	A	Q		
2		2	B	R		
3		3	C	S		
4		4	D	T		
5		5	E	U		
6		6	F	V		
7		7	G	W		
8	(	8	H	X		
9	)	9	I	Y		
A			J	Z		
B			K			
C			L			
D			M			
E			N			
F			O			

KIX CODE

	2	3	4	5	6	7
0		0		P		p
1		1	A	Q	a	q
2		2	B	R	b	r
3		3	C	S	c	s
4		4	D	T	d	t
5		5	E	U	e	u
6		6	F	V	f	v
7		7	G	W	g	w
8		8	H	X	h	x
9		9	I	Y	i	y
A			J	Z	j	z
B			K		k	
C			L		l	
D			M		m	
E			N		n	
F			O		o	

\* (“ or ”) can be designated only as a start/stop code.  
 These should not be entered in data.  
 If these are entered between data, no barcode is drawn.

(12) MaxiCode

Symbol Character Value		Code Set A		Code Set B		Code Set C		Code Set D		Code Set E	
Decimal	Binary	Character	Decimal	Character	Decimal	Character	Decimal	Character	Decimal	Character	Decimal
0	000000	CR	13	'	96	À	192	à	224	NUL	0
1	000001	A	65	a	97	Á	193	á	225	SOH	1
2	000010	B	66	b	98	Â	194	â	226	STX	2
3	000011	C	67	c	99	Ã	195	ã	227	ETX	3
4	000100	D	68	d	100	Ä	196	ä	228	EOT	4
5	000101	E	69	e	101	Å	197	å	229	ENQ	5
6	000110	F	70	f	102	Æ	198	æ	230	ACK	6
7	000111	G	71	g	103	Ç	199	ç	231	BEL	7
8	001000	H	72	h	104	È	200	è	232	BS	8
9	001001	I	73	i	105	É	201	é	233	HT	9
10	001010	J	74	j	106	Ê	202	ê	234	LF	10
11	001011	K	75	k	107	Ë	203	ë	235	VT	11
12	001100	L	76	l	108	Ì	204	ì	236	FF	12
13	001101	M	77	m	109	Í	205	í	237	CR	13
14	001110	N	78	n	110	Î	206	î	238	SO	14
15	001111	O	79	o	111	Ï	207	ï	239	SI	15
16	010000	P	80	p	112	Ð	208	ð	240	DLE	16
17	010001	Q	81	q	113	Ñ	209	ñ	241	DC1	17
18	010010	R	82	r	114	Ò	210	ò	242	DC2	18
19	010011	S	83	s	115	Ó	211	ó	243	DC3	19
20	010100	T	84	t	116	Ô	212	ô	244	DC4	20
21	010101	U	85	u	117	Õ	213	õ	245	NAK	21
22	010110	V	86	v	118	Ö	214	ö	246	SYN	22
23	010111	W	87	w	119	×	215	÷	247	ETB	23
24	011000	X	88	x	120	Ø	216	ø	248	CAN	24
25	011001	Y	89	y	121	Ù	217	ù	249	EM	25
26	011010	Z	90	z	122	Ú	218	ú	250	SUB	26
27	011011	[EC]		[EC]		[EC]		[EC]		[EC]	
28	011100	FS	28	FS	28	FS	28	FS	28	[Pad]	
29	011101	GS	29	GS	29	GS	29	GS	29	[Pad]	
30	011110	RS	30	RS	30	RS	30	RS	30	ESC	27
31	011111	[NS]		[NS]		[NS]		[NS]		[NS]	
32	100000	Space	32	(	123	Û	219	û	251	FS	28
33	100001	[Pad]		)	125	Ü	220	ü	252	GS	29
34	100010	"	34	~	126	Ý	221	ý	253	RS	30
35	100011	#	35	DEL	127	Þ	222	þ	254	US	31
36	100100	\$	36	;	59	Ë	223	ë	255	{C159}	159
37	100101	%	37	<	60	±	170	±	161	NBSP	160
38	100110	&	38	=	61	¬	172	¬	168	¢	162
39	100111	'	39	>	62	±	177	«	171	£	163
40	101000	(	40	?	63	²	178	»	175	¤	164
41	101001	)	41	[	91	³	179	°	176	¥	165
42	101010	"	42	\	92	´	181	'	180		166
43	101011	+	43	]	93	µ	185	•	183	§	167
44	101100	,	44	^	94	¶	186	°	184	©	169
45	101101	-	45	¯	95	¼	188	»	187	SHY	173
46	101110	.	46	Space	32	½	189	¿	191	®	174
47	101111	/	47	,	44	¾	190	{C138}	138	¶	182
48	110000	0	48	.	46	{C128}	128	{C139}	139	{C149}	149
49	110001	1	49	/	47	{C129}	129	{C140}	140	{C150}	150
50	110010	2	50	:	58	{C130}	130	{C141}	141	{C151}	151
51	110011	3	51	@	64	{C131}	131	{C142}	142	{C152}	152
52	110100	4	52	!	33	{C132}	132	{C143}	143	{C153}	153
53	110101	5	53		124	{C133}	133	{C144}	144	{C154}	154
54	110110	6	54	[Pad]		{C134}	134	{C145}	145	{C155}	155
55	110111	7	55	[2 Shift A]		{C135}	135	{C146}	146	{C156}	156
56	111000	8	56	[3 Shift A]		{C136}	136	{C147}	147	{C157}	157
57	111001	9	57	[Pad]		{C137}	137	{C148}	148	{C158}	158
58	111010	:	58	[Latch A]		[Latch A]		[Latch A]		[Latch A]	
59	111011	[Shift B]		Space	32	Space	32	Space	32	Space	32
60	111100	[Shift C]		[Lock In C]		[Shift C]		[Shift C]		[Shift C]	
61	111101	[Shift D]		[Shift D]		[Shift D]		[Lock In D]		[Shift D]	
62	111110	[Shift E]		[Shift E]		[Shift E]		[Shift E]		[Lock In E]	
63	111111	[Latch B]		[Latch A]		[Latch B]		[Latch B]		[Latch B]	

## ① How to send control code data

SOH (01H)	→	>A	(3EH, 41H)
STX (02H)	→	>B	(3EH, 42H)
to			
GS (1DH)	→	>]	(3EH, 5DH)
RS (1EH)	→	>^	(3EH, 5EH)
US (1FH)	→	>_	(3EH, 5FH)

## ② How to send a special code

>	(3EH)	→	>0	(3EH, 30H)
---	-------	---	----	------------

## ③ How to send a Kanji code

Shift JIS

JIS hexadecimal

(For details, refer to the section for the Barcode Data Command.)

**NOTE:** "NUL" code in the table cannot be used, however, it can be designated.  
If it is designated, data following "NUL" code is not printed.

(14) GS1 DataBar Expanded/GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked

- Linear barcode symbol

GS1 DataBar, GS1 DataBar Stacked, GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional, GS1 DataBar Limited, UPC-A, UPC-E, EAN-13, EAN-8

[Transfer Code]

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0				0												
1				1												
2				2												
3				3												
4				4												
5				5												
6				6												
7				7												
8				8												
9				9												
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

- Linear barcode symbol

GS1 DataBar Expanded, GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked

- Composite Component

CC-A or CC-B or CC-C

[Transfer Code]

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0			SP	0		P		p								
1			!	1	A	Q	a	q								
2			"	2	B	R	b	r								
3			FNC1	3	C	S	c	s								
4				4	D	T	d	t								
5			%	5	E	U	e	u								
6			&	6	F	V	f	v								
7			'	7	G	W	g	w								
8			(	8	H	X	h	x								
9			)	9	I	Y	i	y								
A			*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B			+	;	K		k									
C			,	<	L		l									
D			-	=	M		m									
			.	>	N		n									
F			/	?	O		o									

- Linear barcode symbol

UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B or CC-C

[Transfer Code]

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	NUL	DLE	SP	0	@	P	`	p								
1	SOH	DC1	!	1	A	Q	a	q								
2	STX	DC2	"	2	B	R	b	r								
3	ETX	DC3	#	3	C	S	c	s								
4	EOT	DC4	\$	4	D	T	d	t								
5	ENQ	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u								
6	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	f	v								
7	BEL	ETB	'	7	G	W	g	w								
8	BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	h	x								
9	HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	i	y								
A	LF	SUB	*	:	J	Z	j	z								
B	VT	ESC	+	;	K	[	k	{								
C	FF	FS	,	<	L	\	l									
D	CR	GS	-	=	M	]	m	}								
E	SO	RS	.	>	N	^	n	~								
F	SI	US	/	?	O	_	o	Δ								

Note: “|(7CH)” cannot be used because it is regarded as a separator for a composite component.

① How to send control code data:

\* In the case of UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B or CC-C

NUL (00H)	→	>@ (3EH, 40H)
SOH (01H)	→	>A (3EH, 41H)
STX (02H)	→	>B (3EH, 42H)
to		
GS (1DH)	→	>] (3EH, 5DH)
RS (1EH)	→	>^ (3EH, 5EH)
US (1FH)	→	>_ (3EH, 5FH)

② How to send a special code:

> (3EH)	→	>0 (3EH, 30H)
---------	---	---------------

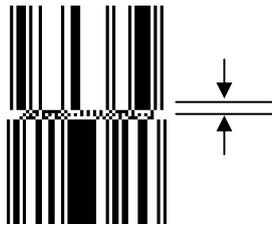
① Separator

In the case of the stacked barcode (GS1 DataBar Stacked, GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional, GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked), the separator is positioned between the stacked barcodes.

In the case of composite component, the separator is positioned between the linear barcode and the 2D code.

The height is different depending on the versions of barcode, and fixed.

(Example) Height of the separator for the stacked barcode



(Example)

Version of barcode	Height of separator
GS1 DataBar Stacked	Module width
GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional	Module width x 3 layers
GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked	Module width x 3 layers

(Example) Height of the separator for the composite component



Version of barcode	Height of separator
GS1 DataBar	Module width
GS1 DataBar Truncated	Module width
GS1 DataBar Stacked	Module width
GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional	Module width
GS1 DataBar Limited	Module width
GS1 DataBar Expanded	Module width
GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked	Module width
UPC-A	Module width x 2 x 3 layers
UPC-E	Module width x 2 x 3 layers
EAN-13	Module width x 2 x 3 layers
EAN-8	Module width x 2 x 3 layers
UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B	Module width
UCC/EAN-128 with CC-C	Module width

## ② Recommended barcode height

Barcode version	Height *1
GS1 DataBar	33x or above
GS1 DataBar Truncated	13x
GS1 DataBar Stacked	5x/7x
GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional	33x or above
GS1 DataBar Limited	10x or above
GS1 DataBar Expanded	33x or above
GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked	33x or above
UPC-A	74x
UPC-E	74x
EAN-13	74x
EAN-8	60x
UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B	25x
UCC/EAN-128 with CC-C	25x

\*1: x = 1 module size

## ③ Barcode height calculation method

Example) In the following conditions:

203-dpi print head, Module width: 02, Recommended barcode height: 33x

 $(25.4 \text{ mm} / 203 \text{ dpi}) \times 2 \text{ dots} \times 33x \approx 8.25 \text{ mm}$ 

Since the height is specified in units of 0.1 mm, "0082" or "0083" is to be set as 8.25 mm.

## ④ Max. number of data digits

Version of barcode	Max. number of digits
GS1 DataBar	13 digits (Numeral only)
GS1 DataBar Truncated	13 digits (Numeral only)
GS1 DataBar Stacked	13 digits (Numeral only)
GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional	13 digits (Numeral only)
GS1 DataBar Limited	13 digits (Numeral only)
GS1 DataBar Expanded	74 digits (Numeral only) *1 41 digits (Alphabet only)
GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked	74 digits (Numeral only) *1 41 digits (Alphabet only)
UPC-A	12 digits (Numeral only)
UPC-E	10 digits (Numeral only)
EAN-13	12 digits (Numeral only)
EAN-8	7 digits (Numeral only)
UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B	48 digits
UCC/EAN-128 with CC-C	48 digits
Composite component CC-A or CC-B *4	Max. 338 digits *2
Composite component CC-C	Max. 2000 digits *3

\*1: Max. 74 digits/41 digits, including AI and FID.

In the following cases, the print results vary in spite of the same number of digits.

Non printable: "1A2B3C4D5E6F7G8H9I0J1K2L3M4N5O6P7Q8R9S0T1U2V3W"

Printable: "ABCDEFGH IJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ12345678901234567890123"

- \*2: Conditions to enable printing  $1184 > X$  (See the following formula.)  
 When data includes only numbers:  $1184 > (\text{No. of numeric characters} \times 3.5)$   
 This is just a rough formula and different depending on the way characters are included.
- \*3: Conditions to enable printing  $8264 > X$  (See the following formula.)  
 When data includes only numbers:  $8264 > (\text{No. of numeric characters} \times 3.5)$   
 This is just a rough formula and different depending on the way characters are included.  
 The number of digits including the data for the liner symbols must not exceed 2000.  
 Exceeded data is ignored.
- \*4: Selection between CC-A (MicroPDF417 variant) and CC-B (MicroPDF417) is automatically performed.
  - GS1 DataBar Stacked, GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional, GS1 DataBar limited, UPC-E, EAN-8  
 CC-A:  $167 > X$  (See the following formula.)  
 CC-B:  $168 \leq X$  (See the following formula.)
  - GS1 DataBar, GS1 DataBar Expanded, GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked, UPC-A, EAN-13, UCC/EAN-128 with CC=A or CC-B  
 CC-A:  $197 > X$  (See the following formula.)  
 CC-B:  $198 \leq X$  (See the following formula.)

[How to calculate “X”]

$$X = (\text{No. of numeric characters} \times 5) + (\text{No. of capitals} \times 6) + (\text{No. of small letters} \times 7) + (\text{No. of symbols} \times 8)$$

- \*5: When UCC/EAN-128 with CC-A or CC-B is specified:  
 Encoding data exceeding 44 digits into MicroPDF (CC-A or CC-B) is not allowed due to the specification. The number of digits per line is restricted depending on the data volume for UCC/EAN-128. Generally, the barcode with the more data digits can take the more number of digits per line. To secure the more number of data digits for MicroPDF, data volume for UCC/EAN-128 need to be reduced. The printer will not draw a barcode if the number of data digits exceeds this specification.
- \*6: When UCC/EAN-128 with CC-C is specified:  
 Encoding data exceeding 90 digits into MicroPDF (CC-C) is not allowed due to the specification. The number of digits per line is restricted depending on the data volume for UCC/EAN-128. Generally, the barcode with the more data digits can take the more number of digits per line. To secure the more number of data digits for MicroPDF, data volume for UCC/EAN-128 need to be reduced. The printer will not draw a barcode if the number of data digits exceeds this specification.
- \*7: When GS1 Databar Expanded is specified:  
 It is possible for GS1Databar Expanded to encode 74-digit numeral and 41-digit alphabet. But if the number of elements of the encoding result exceeds 235 elements <sup>(\*)1</sup> or the maximum number of modules <sup>(\*)2</sup> exceeds 543 modules, the printer will not draw a barcode.  
 (\*1) Element: The number of spaces and bars  
 The spaces at both sides of a barcode symbol are counted in.  
 (\*2) Number of modules: Total number of space dots and bar dots  
 In the case 1 module equals to 1 dot, the barcode symbol is comprised of 543 dots at the maximum.

	Left guard	Check Chara.	Finder pattern 1	Data chara. 1	Data chara. 2	Finder pattern 2	Data chara. 3	...	Data chara. 20	Finder pattern 11	Data chara.21	Right guard
Element	2	8	5	8	8	5	8	...	8	5	8	2
Module	2	17	15	17	17	15	17	...	17	15	17	2

## ⑤ Check digit exclusively for each barcode version

Version of barcode	Check digit
GS1 DataBar (Truncated)	MOD79
GS1 DataBar Stacked	MOD79
GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional	MOD79
GS1 DataBar Limited	MOD89
GS1 DataBar Expanded	MOD211
GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked	MOD211

For the check digit calculation method, refer to ISO 24724 or AIM ITS 99-001.

### 13. DRAWING OF BARCODE DATA

- \_\_\_\_\_ : Field to be incremented/decremented  
(The absence of a solid line invalidates incrementing/decrementing.)
- \_\_\_\_\_ : Field subject to printing numerals under bars.

Type of Barcode: JAN8, EAN8

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits										
8 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> </tr> </table> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">└─ To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</div>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>			
Other than 8 digits		Not to be drawn								

(2) Modulus 10 check

No. of Input Digits										
8 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> </tr> </table> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">└─ To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</div>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>			
Other than 8 digits		Not to be drawn								

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

No. of Input Digits									
7 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">└─ Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</div>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	C/D
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	C/D		
Other than 7 digits		Not to be drawn							

Type of Barcode: JAN13, EAN13

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits															
13 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>		
D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>				
Other than 13 digits		Not to be drawn													

(2) Modulus 10 check

No. of Input Digits															
13 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>		
D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>				
Other than 13 digits		Not to be drawn													

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

No. of Input Digits														
12 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	C/D	
D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	C/D			
Other than 12 digits		Not to be drawn												

(4) Auto affix of modulus 10 + price C/D 4 digits

No. of Input Digits													
11 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>P/CD</td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	P/CD	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	C/D
D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	P/CD	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	C/D		
Other than 11 digits		Not to be drawn											

(5) Auto affix of modulus 10 + price C/D 5 digits

No. of Input Digits													
11 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>P/CD</td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	P/CD	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	C/D
D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	P/CD	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	C/D		
Other than 11 digits		Not to be drawn											

Type of Barcode: UPC-A

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits														
12 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>			
Other than 12 digits		Not to be drawn												

(2) Modulus 10 check

No. of Input Digits														
12 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>			
Other than 12 digits		Not to be drawn												

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

No. of Input Digits													
11 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	C/D
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	C/D		
Other than 11 digits		Not to be drawn											

(4) Auto affix of modulus 10 + price C/D 4 digits

No. of Input Digits													
10 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>			
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>P/CD</td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix price C/D 4 digits. Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	P/CD	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	C/D
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	P/CD	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	C/D		
Other than 10 digits		Not to be drawn											

(5) Auto affix of modulus 10 + price C/D 5 digits

No. of Input Digits													
10 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>			
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>P/CD</td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix price C/D 5 digits. Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	P/CD	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	C/D
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	P/CD	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	C/D		
Other than 10 digits		Not to be drawn											

Type of Barcode: UPC-E

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits									
7 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td> </tr> </table> <span style="margin-left: 150px;">└─ To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</span>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td> </tr> </table>	0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>
0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>		
Other than 7 digits		Not to be drawn							

(2) Modulus 10 check

No. of Input Digits									
7 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td> </tr> </table> <span style="margin-left: 150px;">└─ To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</span>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td> </tr> </table>	0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>
0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>		
Other than 7 digits		Not to be drawn							

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

No. of Input Digits									
6 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td> </tr> </table> <span style="margin-left: 20px;">Calculate and reflect modulus 10 in the barcode.</span>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>			
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table>	0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	C/D
0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	C/D		
Other than 6 digits		Not to be drawn							

Type of Barcode: JAN8 +2 digits, EAN8 + 2 digits

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits												
10 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">└─ To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> <td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>			
Other than 10 digits		Not to be drawn										

(2) Modulus 10 check

No. of Input Digits												
10 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">└─ To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> <td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>			
Other than 10 digits		Not to be drawn										

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

No. of Input Digits											
9 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>C/D</td> <td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">└─ Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	C/D	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	C/D	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>		
Other than 9 digits		Not to be drawn									

Type of Barcode: JAN8 +5 digits, EAN8 + 5 digits

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits															
13 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">└─ To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> <td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>			
Other than 13 digits		Not to be drawn													

(2) Modulus 10 check

No. of Input Digits															
13 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">└─ To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> <td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>			
Other than 13 digits		Not to be drawn													

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

No. of Input Digits														
12 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>C/D</td> <td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">└─ Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	C/D	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	C/D	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>		
Other than 12 digits		Not to be drawn												

Type of Barcode: JAN13 +2 digits, EAN13 + 2 digits

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits		
15 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> To be checked as modulus 10 C/D
	Drawing Data	D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub>
Other than 15 digits		Not to be drawn

(2) Modulus 10 check

No. of Input Digits		
15 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> To be checked as modulus 10 C/D
	Drawing Data	D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub>
Other than 15 digits		Not to be drawn

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

No. of Input Digits		
14 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub>
	Drawing Data	D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> C/D D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> Affix a modulus 10 C/D.
Other than 14 digits		Not to be drawn

(4) Auto affix of modulus 10 + price C/D 4 digits

No. of Input Digits		
13 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub>
	Drawing Data	D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> P/CD D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> C/D D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> Affix price C/D 4 digits. Affix a modulus 10 C/D.
Other than 13 digits		Not to be drawn

(5) Auto affix of modulus 10 + price C/D 5 digits

No. of Input Digits		
13 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub>
	Drawing Data	D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> P/CD D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> C/D D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> Affix price C/D 5 digits. Affix a modulus 10 C/D.
Other than 13 digits		Not to be drawn

Type of Barcode: JAN13 +5 digits, EAN13 + 5 digits

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits		
18 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub> D <sub>17</sub> D <sub>18</sub>
	Drawing Data	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub> D<sub>3</sub> D<sub>4</sub> D<sub>5</sub> D<sub>6</sub> D<sub>7</sub> D<sub>8</sub> D<sub>9</sub> D<sub>10</sub> D<sub>11</sub> D<sub>12</sub> D<sub>13</sub></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>14</sub> D<sub>15</sub> D<sub>16</sub> D<sub>17</sub> D<sub>18</sub></div> </div>
Other than 18 digits		Not to be drawn

(2) Modulus 10 check

No. of Input Digits		
18 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub> D <sub>17</sub> D <sub>18</sub>
	Drawing Data	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub> D<sub>3</sub> D<sub>4</sub> D<sub>5</sub> D<sub>6</sub> D<sub>7</sub> D<sub>8</sub> D<sub>9</sub> D<sub>10</sub> D<sub>11</sub> D<sub>12</sub> D<sub>13</sub></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>14</sub> D<sub>15</sub> D<sub>16</sub> D<sub>17</sub> D<sub>18</sub></div> </div>
Other than 18 digits		Not to be drawn

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

No. of Input Digits		
17 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub> D <sub>17</sub>
	Drawing Data	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub> D<sub>3</sub> D<sub>4</sub> D<sub>5</sub> D<sub>6</sub> D<sub>7</sub> D<sub>8</sub> D<sub>9</sub> D<sub>10</sub> D<sub>11</sub> D<sub>12</sub> C/D</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>13</sub> D<sub>14</sub> D<sub>15</sub> D<sub>16</sub> D<sub>17</sub></div> </div>
Other than 17 digits		Not to be drawn

(4) Auto affix of modulus 10 + price C/D 4 digits

No. of Input Digits		
16 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub>
	Drawing Data	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub> D<sub>3</sub> D<sub>4</sub> D<sub>5</sub> D<sub>6</sub> D<sub>7</sub> P/CD D<sub>8</sub> D<sub>9</sub> D<sub>10</sub> D<sub>11</sub> C/D</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>12</sub> D<sub>13</sub> D<sub>14</sub> D<sub>15</sub> D<sub>16</sub></div> </div>
Other than 16 digits		Not to be drawn

(5) Auto affix of modulus 10 + price C/D 5 digits

No. of Input Digits		
16 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub>
	Drawing Data	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>2</sub> D<sub>3</sub> D<sub>4</sub> D<sub>5</sub> D<sub>6</sub> P/CD D<sub>7</sub> D<sub>8</sub> D<sub>9</sub> D<sub>10</sub> D<sub>11</sub> C/D</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">D<sub>12</sub> D<sub>13</sub> D<sub>14</sub> D<sub>15</sub> D<sub>16</sub></div> </div>
Other than 16 digits		Not to be drawn

Type of Barcode: UPC-A + 2 digits

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits																
14 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> <td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>			
Other than 14 digits		Not to be drawn														

(2) Modulus 10 check

No. of Input Digits																
14 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> <td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>			
Other than 14 digits		Not to be drawn														

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

No. of Input Digits															
13 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>C/D</td> <td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	C/D	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	C/D	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>		
Other than 13 digits		Not to be drawn													

(4) Auto affix of modulus 10 + price C/D 4 digits

No. of Input Digits															
12 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>			
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>P/CD</td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>C/D</td> <td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix price C/D 4 digits. Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	P/CD	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	C/D	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	P/CD	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	C/D	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>		
Other than 12 digits		Not to be drawn													

(5) Auto affix of modulus 10 + price C/D 5 digits

No. of Input Digits															
12 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>			
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>P/CD</td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>C/D</td> <td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix price C/D 5 digits. Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	P/CD	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	C/D	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	P/CD	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	C/D	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>		
Other than 12 digits		Not to be drawn													

Type of Barcode: UPC-A + 5 digits

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits																			
17 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td><td>D<sub>16</sub></td><td>D<sub>17</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>16</sub>	D <sub>17</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>16</sub>	D <sub>17</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> <td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td><td>D<sub>16</sub></td><td>D<sub>17</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>16</sub>	D <sub>17</sub>	
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>16</sub>	D <sub>17</sub>			
Other than 17 digits		Not to be drawn																	

(2) Modulus 10 check

No. of Input Digits																			
17 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td><td>D<sub>16</sub></td><td>D<sub>17</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>16</sub>	D <sub>17</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>16</sub>	D <sub>17</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> <td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td><td>D<sub>16</sub></td><td>D<sub>17</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>16</sub>	D <sub>17</sub>	
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>16</sub>	D <sub>17</sub>			
Other than 17 digits		Not to be drawn																	

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

No. of Input Digits																		
16 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td><td>D<sub>16</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>16</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>16</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>C/D</td> <td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td><td>D<sub>16</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	C/D	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>16</sub>
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	C/D	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>	D <sub>16</sub>		
Other than 16 digits		Not to be drawn																

(4) Auto affix of modulus 10 + price C/D 4 digits

No. of Input Digits																		
15 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>	
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>			
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>P/CD</td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>C/D</td> <td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Affix price C/D 4 digits.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	P/CD	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	C/D	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	P/CD	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	C/D	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>		
Other than 15 digits		Not to be drawn																

(5) Auto affix of modulus 10 + price C/D 5 digits

No. of Input Digits																		
15 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>	
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>			
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>P/CD</td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>C/D</td> <td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>D<sub>13</sub></td><td>D<sub>14</sub></td><td>D<sub>15</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Affix price C/D 5 digits.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Affix a modulus 10 C/D.</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	P/CD	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	C/D	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	P/CD	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	C/D	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	D <sub>13</sub>	D <sub>14</sub>	D <sub>15</sub>		
Other than 15 digits		Not to be drawn																

Type of Barcode: UPC-E + 2 digits

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits											
9 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table> To be checked as modulus 10 C/D	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table>	0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>
0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>		
Other than 9 digits		Not to be drawn									

(2) Modulus 10 check

No. of Input Digits											
9 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table> To be checked as modulus 10 C/D	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table>	0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>
0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>		
Other than 9 digits		Not to be drawn									

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

No. of Input Digits											
8 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> </tr> </table> Calculate and reflect modulus 10 C/D in the bar code.	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>			
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>C/D</td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td> </tr> </table>	0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	C/D	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>
0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	C/D	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>		
Other than 8 digits		Not to be drawn									

Type of Barcode: UPC-E + 5 digits

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits																
12 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> <div style="margin-left: 100px;">└─ To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</div>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>		
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>				
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: none;">0</td> <td style="border: none;">┌</td> <td style="border: none;">D<sub>1</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>2</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>3</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>4</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>5</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>6</sub></td> <td style="border: none;">D<sub>7</sub></td> <td style="border: none;">┌</td> <td style="border: none;">D<sub>8</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>9</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>10</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>11</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table>	0	┌	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	┌	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>
0	┌	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	┌	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>		
Other than 12 digits		Not to be drawn														

(2) Modulus 10 check

No. of Input Digits																
12 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table> <div style="margin-left: 100px;">└─ To be checked as modulus 10 C/D</div>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>		
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>				
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: none;">0</td> <td style="border: none;">┌</td> <td style="border: none;">D<sub>1</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>2</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>3</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>4</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>5</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>6</sub></td> <td style="border: none;">D<sub>7</sub></td> <td style="border: none;">┌</td> <td style="border: none;">D<sub>8</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>9</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>10</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>11</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>12</sub></td> </tr> </table>	0	┌	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	┌	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>
0	┌	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	┌	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>		
Other than 12 digits		Not to be drawn														

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

No. of Input Digits																
11 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td> </tr> </table> <div style="margin-left: 100px;">Calculate and reflect modulus 10 C/D in the bar code.</div>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>			
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>					
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: none;">0</td> <td style="border: none;">┌</td> <td style="border: none;">D<sub>1</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>2</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>3</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>4</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>5</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>6</sub></td> <td style="border: none;">C/D</td> <td style="border: none;">┌</td> <td style="border: none;">D<sub>7</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>8</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>9</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>10</sub></td><td style="border: none;">D<sub>11</sub></td> </tr> </table>	0	┌	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	C/D	┌	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>
0	┌	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	C/D	┌	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>		
Other than 11 digits		Not to be drawn														

Type of Barcode: MSI

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits											
Max. 15 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">└ Not recognized as a check digit.</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>			
16 digits or more		Not to be drawn									

(2) IBM modulus 10 check

No. of Input Digits												
Min. 2 digits Max. 15 digits (including C/D)	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">└ To be checked IBM as modulus 10</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>			
1 digit 16 digits or more		Not to be drawn										

(3) Auto affix of IBM modulus 10

No. of Input Digits											
Max. 14 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">└ Affix IBM modulus 10.</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	C/D
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	C/D		
15 digits or more		Not to be drawn									

(4) IBM modulus 10 + Auto affix of IBM modulus 10

No. of Input Digits												
Max. 13 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>			
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>C/D<sub>1</sub></td><td>C/D<sub>2</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">└ Affix IBM modulus 10. └ Affix IBM modulus 10.</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	C/D <sub>1</sub>	C/D <sub>2</sub>
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	C/D <sub>1</sub>	C/D <sub>2</sub>		
14 digits or more		Not to be drawn										

(5) IBM modulus 11 + Auto affix of IBM modulus 10

No. of Input Digits												
Max. 13 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td> </tr> </table>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>			
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>C/D<sub>1</sub></td><td>C/D<sub>2</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">└ Affix IBM modulus 10. └ Affix IBM modulus 11.</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	C/D <sub>1</sub>	C/D <sub>2</sub>
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	C/D <sub>1</sub>	C/D <sub>2</sub>		
14 digits or more		Not to be drawn										

Type of Barcode: Interleaved 2 of 5

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits		
Max. 126 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> Not recognized as a check digit.
	Drawing Data	0 <u>D<sub>1</sub> D<sub>2</sub> D<sub>3</sub> D<sub>4</sub> D<sub>5</sub> D<sub>6</sub> D<sub>7</sub> D<sub>8</sub> D<sub>9</sub></u>
127 digits or more		Not to be drawn

(2) Modulus 10 check

No. of Input Digits		
Min. 2 digits Max. 126 digits (including C/D)	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> To be checked as modulus 10 C/D
	Drawing Data	0 <u>D<sub>1</sub> D<sub>2</sub> D<sub>3</sub> D<sub>4</sub> D<sub>5</sub> D<sub>6</sub> D<sub>7</sub> D<sub>8</sub> D<sub>9</sub></u>
1 digit 127 digits or more		Not to be drawn

(3) Auto affix of modulus 10

No. of Input Digits		
Max. 125 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub>
	Drawing Data	<u>D<sub>1</sub> D<sub>2</sub> D<sub>3</sub> D<sub>4</sub> D<sub>5</sub> D<sub>6</sub> D<sub>7</sub> D<sub>8</sub> D<sub>9</sub> C/D</u> Affix a modulus 10 C/D.
126 digits or more		Not to be drawn

(4) Auto affix of DBP modulus 10

No. of Input Digits		
Max. 125 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub>
	Drawing Data	<u>D<sub>1</sub> D<sub>2</sub> D<sub>3</sub> D<sub>4</sub> D<sub>5</sub> D<sub>6</sub> D<sub>7</sub> D<sub>8</sub> D<sub>9</sub> C/D</u> Affix a DBP modulus 10.
126 digits or more		Not to be drawn

Type of Barcode: Industrial 2 of 5

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits		
Max. 126 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> Not recognized as a check digit.
	Drawing Data	0 <u>D<sub>1</sub> D<sub>2</sub> D<sub>3</sub> D<sub>4</sub> D<sub>5</sub> D<sub>6</sub> D<sub>7</sub> D<sub>8</sub> D<sub>9</sub></u>
127 digits or more		Not to be drawn

(2) Modulus check character check

No. of Input Digits		
Min. 2 digits Max. 126 digits (including C/D)	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> To be checked as a modulus check character
	Drawing Data	0 <u>D<sub>1</sub> D<sub>2</sub> D<sub>3</sub> D<sub>4</sub> D<sub>5</sub> D<sub>6</sub> D<sub>7</sub> D<sub>8</sub> D<sub>9</sub></u>
1 digit 127 digits or more		Not to be drawn

(3) Auto affix of modulus check character

No. of Input Digits		
Max. 125 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub>
	Drawing Data	<u>D<sub>1</sub> D<sub>2</sub> D<sub>3</sub> D<sub>4</sub> D<sub>5</sub> D<sub>6</sub> D<sub>7</sub> D<sub>8</sub> D<sub>9</sub> C/D</u> Affix a modulus check character.
126 digits or more		Not to be drawn

Type of Barcode: CODE39 (Standard)

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits																																			
Max. 123 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="9">Start code</td> <td colspan="2">Stop code</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11">Not recognized as a check digit.</td> </tr> </table>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp	Start code									Stop code		Not recognized as a check digit.										
	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp																								
Start code									Stop code																										
Not recognized as a check digit.																																			
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11">_____</td> </tr> </table>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp	_____																						
St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp																									
_____																																			
124 digits or more		Not to be drawn																																	

(2) Modulus 43 check

No. of Input Digits																																			
Min. 2 digits Max. 123 digits (including C/D)	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="9">Start code</td> <td colspan="2">Stop code</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11">To be checked as modulus 43 C/D</td> </tr> </table>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp	Start code									Stop code		To be checked as modulus 43 C/D										
	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp																								
Start code									Stop code																										
To be checked as modulus 43 C/D																																			
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11">_____</td> </tr> </table>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp	_____																						
St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp																									
_____																																			
1 digit 124 digits or more		Not to be drawn																																	

(3) Auto affix of modulus 43

No. of Input Digits																																				
Max. 122 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="9">Start code</td> <td colspan="2">Stop code</td> </tr> </table>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp	Start code									Stop code													
	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp																									
Start code									Stop code																											
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>C/D</td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11">Affix a modulus 43 C/D.</td> </tr> </table>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	C/D	Sp	_____											Affix a modulus 43 C/D.											
St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	C/D	Sp																									
_____																																				
Affix a modulus 43 C/D.																																				
123 digits or more		Not to be drawn																																		

Type of Barcode: CODE39 (Full ASCII)

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits																																			
Max. 60 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="10">Start code</td> <td>Stop code</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11">Not recognized as a check digit.</td> </tr> </table>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp	Start code										Stop code	Not recognized as a check digit.										
	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp																								
Start code										Stop code																									
Not recognized as a check digit.																																			
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11">_____</td> </tr> </table>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp	_____																						
St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp																									
_____																																			
61 digits or more		Not to be drawn																																	

(2) Modulus 43 check

No. of Input Digits																																			
Min. 2 digits Max. 60 digits (including C/D)	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="10">Start code</td> <td>Stop code</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11">To be checked as modulus 43 C/D</td> </tr> </table>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp	Start code										Stop code	To be checked as modulus 43 C/D										
	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp																								
Start code										Stop code																									
To be checked as modulus 43 C/D																																			
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11">_____</td> </tr> </table>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp	_____																						
St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp																									
_____																																			
1 digit 61 digits or more		Not to be drawn																																	

(3) Auto affix of modulus 43

No. of Input Digits																																			
Max. 60 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="10">Start code</td> <td>Stop code</td> </tr> </table>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp	Start code										Stop code											
	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp																								
Start code										Stop code																									
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>C/D</td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11">Affix a modulus 43 C/D.</td> </tr> </table>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	C/D	Sp	_____											Affix a modulus 43 C/D.										
St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	C/D	Sp																								
_____																																			
Affix a modulus 43 C/D.																																			
61 digits or more		Not to be drawn																																	

**NOTE:** Numerals under bars are not characters corresponding to the bars but the characters of the codes received are drawn.

Type of Barcode: NW7

(1) No affix

C/D check

Auto affix

No. of Input Digits																								
Max. 125 digits	Input Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="10">Start code</td> <td>Stop code</td> </tr> </table>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp	Start code										Stop code
	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp													
Start code										Stop code														
Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="11">_____</td> </tr> </table>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp	_____											
St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	Sp														
_____																								
126 digits or more		Not to be drawn																						

Type of Barcode: No auto selection of CODE128 (Character ">" to be also counted as a digit)

- (1) No affix
- PSEUDO103 check
- Auto affix of PSEUDO103

No. of Input Digits		
Min. 3 digits Max. 125 digits (including start code)	Input Data	St   D <sub>1</sub>   D <sub>2</sub>   D <sub>3</sub>   D <sub>4</sub>   D <sub>5</sub>   D <sub>6</sub>   D <sub>7</sub>   D <sub>8</sub>   D <sub>9</sub>   D <sub>10</sub>   D <sub>11</sub>
	Drawing Data	St   D <sub>1</sub>   D <sub>2</sub>   D <sub>3</sub>   D <sub>4</sub>   D <sub>5</sub>   D <sub>6</sub>   D <sub>7</sub>   D <sub>8</sub>   D <sub>9</sub>   D <sub>10</sub>   D <sub>11</sub>   C/D   Sp <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: -10px;">└ Affix PSEUDO103 C/D.</div>
2 digits or less 126 digits or more		Not to be drawn

**NOTE:** The following characters are not drawn as numerals under bars.  
 NUL (00H) to US (1FH), FNC1, FNC2, FNC3, SHIFT, CODE A, CODE B, CODE C

Type of Barcode: Auto selection of CODE128

- (1) No affix
- C/D check
- Auto affix of C/D

No. of Input Digits		
Max. 60 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub>   D <sub>2</sub>   D <sub>3</sub>   D <sub>4</sub>   D <sub>5</sub>   D <sub>6</sub>   D <sub>7</sub>   D <sub>8</sub>   D <sub>9</sub>   D <sub>10</sub>   D <sub>11</sub>
	Drawing Data	St   D <sub>1</sub>   D <sub>2</sub>   D <sub>3</sub>   D <sub>4</sub>   AD   D <sub>5</sub>   D <sub>6</sub>   D <sub>7</sub>   AD   D <sub>8</sub>   D <sub>9</sub>   D <sub>10</sub>   D <sub>11</sub>   C/D   Sp <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: -10px;"> <span>└ Start code</span> <span>└ Selection code</span> <span>└ Stop code</span> </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: -10px;">└ Affix PSEUDO103 C/D.</div>
61 digits or more		Not to be drawn

**NOTE:** The following characters are not drawn as numerals under bars.  
 NUL (00H) to US (1FH), FNC1, FNC2, FNC3, SHIFT, CODE A, CODE B, CODE C

Type of Barcode: CODE93

- (1) No affix
- C/D check
- Auto affix of C/D

No. of Input Digits		
Max. 60 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub>
	Drawing Data	
61 digits or more		Not to be drawn

**NOTE:** Numerals under bars are not characters corresponding to the bars but the characters of the codes received are drawn.

Type of Barcode: UCC/EAN128

- (1) No affix
- C/D check
- Auto affix of C/D

No. of Input Digits		
19 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> --- D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub> D <sub>17</sub> D <sub>18</sub> D <sub>19</sub>
	Drawing Data	
Other than 19 digits		Not to be drawn

Type of Barcode: POSTNET

(1) Auto affix of dedicated C/D

No. of Input Digits																		
5 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub>																
	Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>C/D</td><td>Sp</td> </tr> </table> <p>Start code (under St), Stop code (under C/D), Dedicated check digit (under C/D)</p>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	C/D	Sp								
St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	C/D	Sp											
9 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub>																
	Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>C/D</td><td>Sp</td> </tr> </table> <p>Start code (under St), Stop code (under C/D), Dedicated check digit (under C/D)</p>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	C/D	Sp				
St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	C/D	Sp							
11 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub>																
	Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>C/D</td><td>Sp</td><td>Fr</td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>C/D</td><td>Fr</td> </tr> </table> <p>Start code (under St), Stop code (under C/D), Dedicated check digit (under C/D), Frame (under Fr)</p>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	C/D	Sp	Fr	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	C/D
St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	C/D	Sp	Fr	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	C/D	Fr		
Other than 5, 9, and 11 digits		Not to be drawn																

Type of Barcode: RM4SCC

(1) Auto affix of dedicated C/D

No. of Input Digits																
12 digits	Input Data	(St) D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> (Sp)														
	Drawing Data	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>C/D</td><td>Sp</td> </tr> </table> <p>Start code (under St), Stop code (under Sp), Dedicated check digit (under C/D)</p>	St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	C/D
St	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	C/D	Sp		
13 digits or more		Not to be drawn														

Type of Barcode: KIX CODE

(1) No affix

No. of Input Digits		
18 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub> D <sub>17</sub> D <sub>18</sub>
	Drawing Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> D <sub>14</sub> D <sub>15</sub> D <sub>16</sub> D <sub>17</sub> D <sub>18</sub>
19 digits or more		Not to be drawn

Type of Barcode: GS1 DataBar, GS1 DataBar Stacked, GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional, GS1 DataBar Limited

(1) Auto affix of dedicated C/D

No. of Input Digits		
13 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub>
	Drawing Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub> D <sub>13</sub> C/D 
14 digits or more		Not to be drawn

Type of Barcode: GS1 DataBar Expanded

(1) Auto affix of dedicated C/D

No. of Input Digits		
Up to 74 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> ■ ■ ■ D <sub>70</sub> D <sub>71</sub> D <sub>72</sub> D <sub>73</sub> D <sub>74</sub>
	Drawing Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> ■ ■ ■ D <sub>70</sub> D <sub>71</sub> D <sub>72</sub> D <sub>73</sub> D <sub>74</sub> C/D 
75 digits or more		Not to be drawn <b>NOTE:</b> Some data cannot be drawn even if the number of input digits is less than 74.

Type of Barcode: (GS1 DataBar family) UPC-A

(1) Auto affix of Modulus 10

No. of Input Digits														
Less than 11 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub>												
	Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33.33%;">0</td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">0</td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">0</td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>1</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>2</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>3</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>4</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>5</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>6</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>7</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>8</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">C/D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Zero-filled <span style="margin-left: 200px;">Modulus 10 check digit</span></p>	0	0	0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	C/D
0	0	0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	C/D			
11 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub>												
	Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>1</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>2</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>3</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>4</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>5</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>6</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>7</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>8</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>9</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>10</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>11</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">C/D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Modulus 10 check digit</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	C/D
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	C/D			
12 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub>												
	Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>1</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>2</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>3</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>4</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>5</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>6</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>7</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>8</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>9</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>10</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>11</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>12</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">C/D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Modulus 10 check digit</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	C/D		
13 digits or more		Not to be drawn.												

Type of Barcode: (GS1 DataBar family) UPC-E

(1) Auto affix of Modulus 10

No. of Input Digits												
Less than 3 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub>										
	Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33.33%;">0</td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">0</td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">0</td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>1</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>2</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">0</td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">C/D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Zero-filled <span style="margin-left: 200px;">Modulus 10 check digit</span></p>	0	0	0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	0	C/D			
0	0	0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	0	C/D						
10 digits	Input Data	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>1</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>2</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">0</td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>3</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>4</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>5</sub></td> </tr> </table> <p> <b>AB000 - 00XYZ</b>  <b>AB100 - 00XYZ</b>  <b>AB200 - 00XYZ</b>  <b>ABC00 - 000YZ</b>  <b>ABCD0 - 0000Z</b>  <b>ABCDE - 0000Z</b> </p> <p style="text-align: right;">Note: "Z" is replaceable only with any of 5 to 9.</p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	0	0	0	0	0	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>
	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	0	0	0	0	0	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>		
Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33.33%;">0</td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>1</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>2</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>3</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>4</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">D<sub>5</sub></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">0</td> <td style="width: 33.33%;">C/D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Modulus 10 check digit</p>	0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	0	C/D			
0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	0	C/D					
Others		Not to be drawn.										

Type of Barcode: (GS1 DataBar family) EAN-8

(1) Auto affix of Modulus 10

No. of Input Digits									
Less than 7 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub>							
	Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 100px;">└─ Zero-filled</span> <span>└─ Modulus 10 check digit</span> </p>	0	0	0	0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>
0	0	0	0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	C/D		
7 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub>							
	Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;"> <span>└─ Modulus 10 check digit</span> </p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	C/D		
8 digits or more		Not to be drawn							

Type of Barcode: (GS1 DataBar family) EAN13

(1) Auto affix of Modulus 10

No. of Input Digits															
Less than 12 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub>													
	Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 100px;">└─ Zero-filled</span> <span>└─ Modulus 10 check digit</span> </p>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	C/D		
12 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> D <sub>7</sub> D <sub>8</sub> D <sub>9</sub> D <sub>10</sub> D <sub>11</sub> D <sub>12</sub>													
	Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>D<sub>7</sub></td><td>D<sub>8</sub></td><td>D<sub>9</sub></td><td>D<sub>10</sub></td><td>D<sub>11</sub></td><td>D<sub>12</sub></td><td>C/D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;"> <span>└─ Modulus 10 check digit</span> </p>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	C/D
D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>8</sub>	D <sub>9</sub>	D <sub>10</sub>	D <sub>11</sub>	D <sub>12</sub>	C/D			
13 digits or more		Not to be drawn.													

Type of Barcode: (GS1 DataBar family) UCC/EAN128

(1) Auto affix of C/D

No. of Input Digits																		
Up to 48 digits	Input Data	D <sub>1</sub> D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>3</sub> D <sub>4</sub> D <sub>5</sub> D <sub>6</sub> --- D <sub>43</sub> D <sub>44</sub> D <sub>45</sub> D <sub>46</sub> D <sub>47</sub> D <sub>48</sub>																
	Drawing Data	<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>St</td><td>FNC1</td><td>D<sub>1</sub></td><td>D<sub>2</sub></td><td>D<sub>3</sub></td><td>D<sub>4</sub></td><td>D<sub>5</sub></td><td>D<sub>6</sub></td><td>---</td><td>D<sub>43</sub></td><td>D<sub>44</sub></td><td>D<sub>45</sub></td><td>D<sub>46</sub></td><td>D<sub>47</sub></td><td>D<sub>48</sub></td><td>C/D<sub>1</sub></td><td>Sp</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 150px;">└─ Start code</span> <span style="margin-right: 50px;">└─ Modulus 10 check digit</span> <span>└─ Stop code</span> </p>	St	FNC1	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	---	D <sub>43</sub>	D <sub>44</sub>	D <sub>45</sub>	D <sub>46</sub>	D <sub>47</sub>	D <sub>48</sub>	C/D <sub>1</sub>
St	FNC1	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	---	D <sub>43</sub>	D <sub>44</sub>	D <sub>45</sub>	D <sub>46</sub>	D <sub>47</sub>	D <sub>48</sub>	C/D <sub>1</sub>	Sp		
49 digits or more		Not to be drawn.																

### 14. AUTOMATIC ADDING OF START/STOP CODE

Type of Barcode	Designation of Start/Stop Code	Input Data	Drawing Data		
CODE 39	Omit (No designation)	12345ABC	Standard	*12345ABC*	
			Full ASCII	*12345ABC*	
		*12345ABC	Standard	*12345ABC*	
			Full ASCII	*12345ABC*	
		12345ABC*	Standard	*12345ABC*	
			Full ASCII	*12345ABC*	
		*12345ABC*	Standard	*12345ABC*	
			Full ASCII	*12345ABC*	
		12345*ABC	Standard	*12345*ABC*	
			Full ASCII	*12345/JABC*	
		**12345ABC	Standard	**12345ABC*	
			Full ASCII	*/J12345ABC*	
		*12345ABC**	Standard	*12345ABC**	
			Full ASCII	*12345ABC/J*	
		*12345*ABC*	Standard	*12345*ABC*	
			Full ASCII	*12345/JABC*	
		Add start code	12345ABC	Standard	*12345ABC
				Full ASCII	*12345ABC
	*12345ABC		Standard	**12345ABC	
			Full ASCII	*/J12345ABC	
	12345ABC*		Standard	*12345ABC*	
			Full ASCII	*12345ABC*	
	*12345ABC*		Standard	**12345ABC*	
			Full ASCII	*/J12345ABC*	
	12345*ABC		Standard	*12345*ABC	
			Full ASCII	*12345/JABC	
	**12345ABC		Standard	***12345ABC	
			Full ASCII	*/J/J12345ABC	
	*12345ABC**		Standard	**12345ABC**	
			Full ASCII	*/J12345ABC/J*	
	*12345*ABC*		Standard	**12345*ABC*	
			Full ASCII	*/J12345/JABC*	
	Add stop code		12345ABC	Standard	12345ABC*
				Full ASCII	12345ABC*
		*12345ABC	Standard	*12345ABC*	
			Full ASCII	*12345ABC*	
		12345ABC*	Standard	12345ABC**	
			Full ASCII	12345ABC/J*	
		*12345ABC*	Standard	*12345ABC**	
			Full ASCII	*12345ABC/J*	
		12345*ABC	Standard	12345*ABC*	
			Full ASCII	12345/JABC*	
		**12345ABC	Standard	**12345ABC*	
			Full ASCII	*/J12345ABC*	
		*12345ABC**	Standard	*12345ABC***	
			Full ASCII	*12345ABC/J/J*	
		*12345*ABC*	Standard	*12345*ABC**	
			Full ASCII	*12345/JABC/J*	

Type of Barcode	Designation of Start/Stop Code	Input Data	Drawing Data	
CODE 39	Start/stop code not added	12345ABC	Standard	12345ABC
			Full ASCII	12345ABC
		*12345ABC	Standard	*12345ABC
			Full ASCII	*12345ABC
		12345ABC*	Standard	12345ABC*
			Full ASCII	12345ABC*
		*12345ABC*	Standard	*12345ABC*
			Full ASCII	*12345ABC*
		12345*ABC	Standard	12345*ABC
			Full ASCII	12345/JABC
		**12345ABC	Standard	**12345ABC
			Full ASCII	*/J12345ABC
		*12345ABC**	Standard	*12345ABC**
			Full ASCII	*12345ABC/J*
*12345*ABC*	Standard	*12345*ABC*		
	Full ASCII	*12345/JABC*		

Type of Barcode	Designation of Start/Stop Code	Input Data	Drawing Data
NW7	Omit (No designation)	12345678	a12345678a
		a12345678	a12345678
		12345678c	12345678c
		b12345678d	b12345678d
		12345a678	a12345a678a
		ab12345678	ab12345678
		a12345678bc	a12345678bc
		d12345b678c	d12345b678c
	Add start code	12345678	a12345678
		a12345678	aa12345678
		12345678c	a12345678c
		b12345678d	ab12345678d
		12345a678	a12345a678
		ab12345678	aab12345678
		a12345678bc	aa12345678bc
		d12345b678c	ad12345b678c
	Add stop code	12345678	12345678a
		a12345678	a12345678a
		12345678c	12345678ca
		b12345678d	b12345678da
		12345a678	12345a678a
		ab12345678	ab12345678a
		a12345678bc	a12345678bca
		d12345b678c	d12345b678ca
	Start/stop code not added	12345678	12345678
		a12345678	a12345678
		12345678c	12345678c
		b12345678d	b12345678d
		12345a678	12345a678
		ab12345678	ab12345678
		a12345678bc	a12345678bc
		d12345b678c	d12345b678c

## 15. ABOUT USB MEMORY

- \* The available USB memory is up to 16GB.
- \* It is not supported to use the USB memory with no free space.